



# Presentation College

1500 North Main Street  
 Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401  
 Telephone: 605-225-1634  
 1-800-437-6060  
[www.presentation.edu](http://www.presentation.edu)



## An Independent Catholic College

Incorporated by  
 The State of South Dakota

Fairmont  
 115 South Park Street  
 Suite 105  
 Fairmont, Minnesota 56031  
 507-235-4658  
 888-893-4658

Sponsored by  
 THE SISTERS OF THE PRESENTATION  
 OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY  
 Aberdeen, South Dakota

Information in this catalog is as complete and accurate as possible at the time of publication. It does not constitute a contract as the College reserves the right to change degree requirements, fee structures, regulations and other items contained herein.

## VOL. LXI

## 2015-2016

### Accredited or Approved by

The Higher Learning Commission,  
The North Central Association of Colleges and Schools  
(1971-\_\_\_\_)  
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500  
Chicago, Illinois 60604  
1-800-621-7440

### Other accreditation or approvals:

Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc.  
3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 500  
Atlanta, GA 30326  
404-975-5000

American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education  
1307 New York Avenue, NW, Suite 300  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
202-293-2450

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health  
Education Programs  
1361 Park Street  
Clearwater, FL 33756  
727-210-2350

Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)  
1725 Duke Street, Suite 500  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314-3457  
703-683-8080

International Assembly for Collegiate  
Business Education  
11374 Strang Line Road  
Lenexa, Kansas 66215  
913-631-3009

Iowa College Student Aid Commission  
200 10<sup>th</sup> Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Des Moines, Iowa 50309  
515-725-3470

Joint Review Committee on Education in  
Radiologic Technology  
20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2850  
Chicago, Illinois 60606-3182  
312-704-5300

Minnesota Board of Nursing  
2829 University Avenue SE  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
612-617-2270

Minnesota Office of Higher Education  
1450 Energy Park Drive, Suite 350  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55108-5227  
651-642-0533

North Dakota Department of Career  
and Technical Education  
600 E. Boulevard Avenue Dept. 270  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0610  
701-328-3180

South Dakota Board of Nursing  
4305 South Louise Avenue, Suite 201  
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57106  
605-362-2760

South Dakota Department of Education  
700 Governor's Drive  
Pierre, South Dakota 57501  
605-773-3134

Presentation College is registered as a private institution with the Minnesota Office of Higher Education pursuant to sections 136A.61 to 136A.71. Registration is not an endorsement of the institution. Credits earned at the institution may not transfer to all other institutions.

Presentation College is registered as a private institution with the Iowa Student Aid Commission pursuant to Iowa Code Section 261B.3. Registration is not an endorsement of the institution. Credits earned at the institution may not transfer to all other institutions.

### **Institutional Memberships**

Aberdeen Area Chamber of Commerce  
American Association for Higher Education and Accreditation  
American Council on Education  
Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities  
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges  
Council for Higher Education Accreditation  
Fairmont Area Chamber of Commerce  
National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities  
South Dakota Association of Independent Colleges

## Table of Contents

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| PRESENTATION COLLEGE.....                         | 8   |
| ADMISSION.....                                    | 14  |
| STUDENT FINANCIAL AID.....                        | 22  |
| STUDENT SERVICES.....                             | 48  |
| ACADEMIC POLICIES.....                            | 53  |
| DEPARTMENT OF ALLIED HEALTH.....                  | 72  |
| DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.....              | 99  |
| DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS.....                       | 117 |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.....                      | 126 |
| DEPARTMENT OF NURSING.....                        | 136 |
| DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES..... | 150 |
| COURSE DESCRIPTIONS.....                          | 162 |
| CORPORATE BOARDS.....                             | 217 |
| COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION.....                       | 217 |
| FACULTY.....                                      | 218 |
| NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION.....                  | 221 |
| DISCLAIMER AND COMPLIANCE STATEMENTS.....         | 221 |
| 2015-2016 ACADEMIC CALENDAR.....                  | 224 |
| ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF.....                     | 226 |
| INDEX.....  | 228 |

Students follow the requirements of the catalog in place at the time of enrollment into the College. If major requirements are changed, the College may require students to follow the new requirements. Students who withdraw or are dismissed from the College or a major must follow the requirements of the catalog in place at the time of readmission into the College or major.



Dear Students:

Welcome to Presentation College! We are pleased you have chosen to attend Presentation. Our goal is to make your experience here successful in every way. We strive for academic excellence and will provide the support services necessary to make that happen for you. In the Catholic tradition, while challenging learners toward academic excellence, we are committed to the development of the whole person. We know that today's students function in the realm of text messaging, Facebook and Twitter. We are also aware that we need to assist you in communicating effectively on a personal and professional level through development of proficient writing and speaking skills.

We are proud of the integration of technology into our programs, and at the same time in the tradition of "high touch" we strive to attain a personal relationship with our students. We encourage you to seek out your academic advisor. We encourage all students whether on campus or on-line to take the opportunity to reach out to your fellow students, to develop networks and to establish new relationships.

The College community is committed to you. As we aim to achieve academic excellence, we also strive to meet emerging needs. As we venture down new paths in this changing world we are thankful for God's presence in our lives.

Best wishes for a successful and blessed year.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Margaret A. Huber". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Margaret A. Huber, Ph.D.  
President

# ***The College***

## PRESENTATION COLLEGE

### Legacy

Nano Nagle founded the Presentation Sisters in Ireland in 1775. She began her ministry by teaching children, which was against the law at that time. Her belief in the power and importance of education has spanned the centuries and continues to shape the ministry of the Presentation Sisters around the world. Education is the underlying fabric that weaves itself into all of the Presentation ministries.

Mother John Hughes, Mother Agnes Hughes and Sister Teresa Challoner, Presentation Sisters from Ireland, arrived in Dakota Territory on March 19, 1880. They came at the request of Bishop Martin Marty, to teach children of the Lakota Sioux and of the European settlers. During the next two years, their journey in pursuit of this missionary call to teach took them Wheeler, Deadwood and Yankton. Their next stop was in Fargo, where they remained for four years.

In 1886, Fr. Robert Haire invited the Presentation Sisters to open the first school in Aberdeen. An education ministry that has spanned more than 125 years began when Mother John Hughes, Mother Aloysius Chriswell and Sister Joseph Butler responded to this invitation. Presentation Academy opened on October 15, 1888. The Academy offered education for children in kindergarten through grade eight, fine arts including music, piano, organ, needlework, as well as typing, shorthand and bookkeeping. In a foreshadowing of Presentation College, the academy also offered teacher training.

Two hundred and thirty-two Presentation Sister teachers have touched the lives of over 300,000 students over the years.

Today, the Presentation Sisters can be found ministering to the needs of those in all walks of life, yet they remain grounded in their first ministry: education. The Presentation Sisters of Aberdeen are the only Presentation Sisters to sponsor a college.

Msgr. John Brady established Notre Dame Junior College in 1922, in Mitchell, South Dakota. Presentation Sisters staffed the Junior College as well as Notre Dame Academy, which educated students in grades 1-12. The Presentation Sisters relied on the Junior College to provide an education for their young members.

Due to financial difficulties and concerns about accreditation, the ownership of the College was given to the Sisters in August, 1951, and the College moved to Aberdeen. The name was changed to Presentation Junior College. In 1965, the College was officially incorporated as Presentation College, an entity separate from the Presentation Sisters, although the Sisters continued their sponsorship.

The mission of the Sisters is to go where there is the greatest need. In the early 1900's, the Aberdeen area experienced diphtheria and typhoid epidemics. The Sisters began providing health care for those afflicted. In 1901, the Sisters opened St. Luke's Hospital in Aberdeen. This health care ministry continued to grow.

St. Luke's School of Nursing was soon established. Sisters Mary Margaret Grainer, Peter Buckley and Vincent Hennessy were members of the first graduating class in 1904.

In 1942, the four Presentation Schools of Nursing combined to form one Central School of Nursing at St. Luke's Hospital in Aberdeen. In 1962, the School of Nursing affiliated with Presentation Junior College. This affiliation led to the eventual designation of Presentation College as a specialty Health Science Baccalaureate Institution.

Offering degrees primarily in health related fields, Presentation College thus represents the convergence of the two ministries which have been the focus of the Presentation Sisters since the early years of their ministry in South Dakota - education and health care.

In 1988, the Presentation Sisters adopted a new mission statement, which was faithful to the Gospel values of their Foundress, Nano Nagle, and of their authentic spiritual and service tradition. This mission is to do works of justice, alleviating oppression and promoting human dignity, especially among the poor; and to offer Good News proclaimed in a spirit of love, zeal and joy. The Sisters specifically noted that this mission was to be applied to each of their ministries.

Soon after this mission statement was adopted, the Leadership of the Presentation Sisters affirmed that the mission was present in the mission and philosophy of Presentation College.

As sponsors, the Sisters promote their mission and values within the College. Many sisters are active as members of the Board of Trustees as well as in supporting campus activities and providing educational support services such as tutoring and prayer ministries.



## History

Presentation College has been continuously accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of The North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (previously known as the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools) since 1971. Presentation College conferred a diploma on its graduates until 1966 when the College began to confer associate degrees in Arts and in Science. In 1990, the College was accredited to also offer four-year professional baccalaureate programs.

In 1980, the Cheyenne River Lakota Nursing School at Eagle Butte, South Dakota, a satellite of the nursing program of Presentation College, enrolled the first class of Native American students. In 1991, the name of the school was changed to Presentation College-Lakota Campus.

The athletics program began in 1995 and continues to grow and expand. The 1,200-seat Strode Activity Center was dedicated in 1998 as the home of Saints Athletics. The College participated in athletics at the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division III level until April 2013 when it became an approved member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA). Presentation College offers male and female students the opportunity to participate in a number of sports including basketball, soccer, softball, baseball, golf, volleyball, and football.

A new student housing complex opened in 1999, featuring suites with private bedrooms, semi-private bathrooms, living rooms, kitchens, and Internet access.

Distance learning programs at the College were added in 2000 under the umbrella known as PC Virtual. PC Virtual currently includes distance-based programs in a variety of areas. The classroom work for these programs is offered completely online to students who reside in states where Presentation College has received state approval to operate.

In 2003, Presentation College-Fairmont Campus was opened in the community of Fairmont, Minnesota. In 2006, Presentation College offered programs within the Sioux Falls, South Dakota, area on the campus of Kilian College. The College moved its Sioux Falls offerings to an independent location in Sioux Falls in May 2013.

In the 2011-2012 academic year the College completed a renovation of its chemistry, biology, anatomy and physiology and athletic training lab facilities. During that time period, the College also invested in infrastructure and programming by constructing a practice football field with artificial turf and by expanding the Strode athletic facility to accommodate the addition of football as a conference sport.

In November 2012, Presentation College began construction on a multi-million dollar student suites housing facility and an athletic training and wellness center. In addition to the new suites and wellness center, construction includes a campus beautification project to move all roads and parking to the perimeter of the campus and create a central campus green.

The College, in 1998, received the ABBY Award for Community Involvement; in 2002, the Outstanding Rural Health Program Award from the National Rural Health Association recognizing SEED (Skills Enhancement & Education Through Distance Learning); and in 2008, the Corporation for National and Community Service named Presentation College to the President's Higher Education Community Service Honor Roll.

## Mission

Welcoming people of all faiths, Presentation College challenges learners toward academic excellence and, in the Catholic tradition, the development of the whole person.

## Core Values

### CATHOLIC TRADITION

Drawing upon a 2,000 year old Catholic tradition, Presentation College has a rigorous commitment to the pursuit of truth in harmony with a deep appreciation for the spiritual life. The most basic tenet of the Catholic intellectual tradition, as it relates to higher education, is the manner in which faith, knowledge and reason complement each other. Presentation College offers an education of continuing scholarship, seeking the truth. That tradition permeates the curriculum, student life and core values of the College.

Inherent in both the tradition of the Church and in the mission of the Presentation Sisters is a sincere commitment to social justice which includes respect for the dignity of the individual. This commitment is expressed in service and is a special hallmark of a Presentation College education.

*At Presentation College, we express the Catholic intellectual tradition through the integration of faith and reason, in the life-giving presence of Presentation people worldwide, in a particular knowledge of and respect for social justice principles, and in the milieu characterized by the search for*

*meaning and for God. We are proud of our Catholic symbols of spirituality and joyfully invite all to share in our liturgical life. We aspire to social justice principles and to practicing social justice in our dealings with each other and society. We are committed to service to each other and to the broader community. We provide opportunities for spiritual development and for service.*

#### LEARNING COMMUNITY

The charism of the Presentation Sisters of the Blessed Virgin Mary extends itself through Presentation College. Inspired by the love and zeal of Nano Nagle, the College welcomes all people in the spirit of hospitality to include warmth, acceptance and gratitude.

Presentation College is committed to intentionally serving and learning with all who seek relationship within the context of the College. Presentation College promotes acceptance, unity, dignity and appreciation for diversity.

*At Presentation College, we live and work together in our community of campuses as learners and teachers. We share common feelings, values and beliefs as we are actively engaged in learning together from each other. Our members are students, faculty, staff, trustees, alumni, donors and friends who build trusting and caring relationships to support learning and teaching. We value our diversity as well as shared events and rituals that symbolize our common purpose and unity.*

#### WHOLE PERSON EDUCATION

Presentation College believes that an effective, comprehensive education will encompass the spiritual, intellectual, socio-cultural, emotional, environmental, physical and career dimensions of the whole person.

*At Presentation College, we recognize that students are whole persons. Education of the whole person includes fostering maturity, enhancing creativity, valuing integrity and providing exposure to new ideas, cultures, and situations. We believe that the growth of the mind is inextricably linked to physical health and to the growth of the spirit. In our commitment to whole person education, we call forth from our community an intrinsic reverence for life and a passionate love of learning. Our students are well prepared, upon graduation, to enter their chosen professions, fully utilize their talents and assume roles as servant leaders.*

#### EDUCATION OF DISTINCTION

Presentation College is the only college, worldwide, which is sponsored by a congregation of Presentation Sisters of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

A vital aspect of the legacy of the Presentation Sisters is excellence in teaching and in healing. Honoring that legacy, as well as the sponsorship of the Presentation Sisters, is the basis for an education of distinction at Presentation College.

Presentation Sisters value hospitality and practice social justice and those values are a distinctive part of the Presentation College learning community. As Presentation people, we joyfully teach, learn and serve.

*At Presentation College, we believe that our learning community must be permeated by our mission and values, and enriched by the legacy of the Presentation Sisters in order to offer an Education of Distinction.*

*At Presentation College, we believe that each academic department and program must identify its own path to distinction. Inherent in that path is an education that is academically challenging to each student.*

*At Presentation College, we believe that the process of self-reflection and of continuous improvement is essential. The significant accreditations held by Presentation College provide external validation of our excellence.*

#### RESOURCEFULNESS

Presentation College has been a leader in health care education, in establishing outreach campuses, in utilizing technology and in offering on-line education. Based on that history of innovation and of responding to needs, Presentation College continues to embrace creativity, originality, imagination and vision to promote resourcefulness.

*At Presentation College, we believe in persistence in the face of obstacles, rewarding fresh thinking, taking risks, providing time for quiet reflection, finding patterns in our information, shared communication, and inquisitive problem solving. The constant need to garner rare resources and the distance between campuses drive us to nurture our creativity and foster the conditions that promote creative action.*

#### **Presentation College Vision 2018**

Presentation College provides a learning community in which students are offered an exemplary opportunity to learn, and in which faculty and staff are given the best possible environment in which to teach and serve. In order to continue to do so, Presentation College embraces positive change focused on four areas: students, excellence, community impact and sustainability.

## STUDENTS

Presentation College seeks a robust diversity of students, and seeks entry level students who are residents as well as commuters, part time as well as full time.

Presentation College offers the essence of a higher education so that students have opportunities to mature, through the seven dimensions of a whole person, which are identified in the core value of Whole Person Education. There is an emphasis on experiencing perspectives through a world view, and on growing and expanding the ability to think and to engage in dialogue consistent with the Catholic tradition.

Graduates are Presentation people who are recognized through the values they live. They are justice making and committed to the common good. They combine wisdom with compassion. They engage joyfully to serve society.

## EXCELLENCE

Presentation College maintains its focus on the education of health care professionals. The College offers strong undergraduate programs while exploring the feasibility of offering advanced degrees to health care professionals.

Presentation College attracts and supports diverse, highly qualified and innovative faculty and staff, which ensures a challenging higher education for students. The support includes funding for research and professional development.

Faculty in each academic program research and implement best practices relevant to the uniqueness of the discipline. Each academic program demonstrates excellence through a collectivity of excellence in scholarship, creativity, learning and service.

The expanding athletic opportunities at Presentation College are steeped in the Champions of Character philosophy of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics. That philosophy is consistent with the mission and core values of the College. The goal of the athletic department is to be competitive enough to create quality student-athlete experiences, and to have coaches perform and produce at an exceptional level.

Presentation College integrates the academic life and the campus social life to make available, to all students, a complete college experience. A wide range of student life activities and programs are offered to support the mission and to enhance the learning experiences and academic programs of the College.

Presentation College faculty and staff embrace the mission and core values of the College. They are grounded in compassion and in caring for the common good.

Presentation College faculty and staff are actively involved in joyful service to the College and to the broader community. They are dedicated to social justice and willing to gain new experiences.

## COMMUNITY IMPACT

Presentation College graduates are excellently prepared to have a significant, positive impact in their communities, as servant leaders. They are also recognized as PC graduates by their ability to engage in meaningful dialogue, their effectiveness in their chosen careers, and their creativity.

Presentation College imparts to its students a sense of their need to seek better ways in which to contribute to the broader community.

Presentation College is deeply involved in the community surrounding each campus, and offers significant opportunities for that community to become involved with PC. College leaders, faculty, staff and students are visible within that community. The College establishes community partnerships which are mutually beneficial. Those partnerships enhance the College, and invite the broader community to experience what the College has to offer.

## SUSTAINABILITY

Presentation College maintains its enrollment at a level that creates sustainability. It has achieved financial and academic sustainability by balancing its current distinctiveness with its future vision.

Presentation College remains true to its mission and core values as it identifies, promotes and builds on its distinctive education. It is a learning community, intentionally serving and learning with all who seek relationship within the context of the College.

Presentation College has cultivated its donor base to support academic programs and scholarships for students. As a result, the College has a secure financial future, and offers a modern and learning centered campus experience to all students.

## **Location**

Presentation College is located on a 100-acre campus at 1500 North Main Street in the northern section of Aberdeen, South Dakota. A branch campus exists in Fairmont, Minnesota. The college also offers online instruction through PC Virtual.

## **Presentation College - Fairmont Campus (PCFC)**

In the fall of 2003, Presentation College began offering classes in Fairmont, Minnesota, using classrooms at Fairmont High School. PCFC classes and administrative offices moved to the Southern Minnesota Educational Campus (SMEC) in summer 2005. The SMEC building is owned by the City of Fairmont. Renovation transformed the 1928 elementary school building into a higher education facility for the Fairmont community. The SMEC building now contains classrooms, computer lab, allied health and nursing learning labs, chemistry/biology labs, cadaver lab, video conference rooms, lecture hall, student commons, and PCFC administrative offices.

PCFC offers baccalaureate degrees in interdisciplinary studies, nursing, psychology and radiologic technology; associate degrees in biology, medical assisting, radiologic technology, and surgical technology; and a certificate program in surgical technology.

## **Buildings and Accommodations**

Presentation College is a multi-winged complex located near the center of the Aberdeen campus. The main building houses administrative offices, student lounge, College library, auditorium, chapel, café, Java City coffee shop, bookstore, videoconferencing meeting rooms, IT help desk, and the academic departments. Videoconferencing classrooms are located on the second and third floors.

A second education building located southeast of the main building houses the Advancement Office. The Nursing department's learning laboratory, lecture-theater, and classrooms, along with four other videoconferencing classrooms.

Students may relax in the café or student center located just north of the student suites, or the common areas in the east suites. These areas are equipped with TVs and wireless internet access.

The Strode Activity Center provides opportunities for student events, exercise, wellness, recreation and fun. It also serves as the official home of Presentation College Saints women's and men's basketball and women's volleyball teams. Features of the activity center include NCAA regulation basketball and volleyball courts, air conditioning, fixed seating for 1,200, sound system and acoustics. The Wellness Center was completed in 2013 as an addition to the Strode Activity Center and is equipped with exercise and training equipment. The Wellness Center is also home for the Athletic Training Department.

The women's and men's soccer teams practice and play on a natural grass field north of the Strode Center. The football team practices on a full size artificial surface field located north of the east suites. The artificial surface is also used by the Saints softball and baseball teams as an on-campus practice area.

Presentation College's new Winter Dome was completed in 2014. The Dome, which covers the existing football practice field, provides an additional 108,000 sq. ft. of usable space during the winter months. PC uses the Dome for practices, games, and recreational events.

Presentation College features resident student suites. The suites style housing offers an enhanced on-campus student life experience by providing independent living opportunities and modern surroundings for resident students. Three residence units, housing a total of 137 students, and a student center are at the northwest corner of the campus. In 2013, Presentation College completed construction on a 156 student housing suites. Located just south of the football practice field, the apartment-style suites are each equipped with four bedrooms, two bathrooms, a common living area and kitchenette. In addition, each floor has a common living area space with a full kitchen and multiple study rooms.

It is the policy of Presentation College not to discriminate against students because of a disability with regard to enrollment, accommodations in the classroom and student suites, and telecommunication services. Ramps have been put in place to allow individuals the ability to gain access to the buildings. Elevators and handicap parking spaces have been designated at each of the entrances and a number of the student suites have been built to accommodate individuals who may have this need.

# ***Admission***

## ADMISSION

Presentation College offers Baccalaureate degree programs in:

|                                  |                           |                           |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| American Studies                 | Exercise Science          | Secondary Education       |
| Athletic Training                | Health Science            | - Biology                 |
| Biology                          | Interdisciplinary Studies | - Business                |
| Business                         | Management                | - History                 |
| - Business-Sports Administration | Nursing                   | - Language Arts (English) |
| Communication                    | Psychology                | - Psychology              |
| Criminal Justice                 | Radiologic Technology     | Social Work               |

Associate degree programs offered by Presentation College include:

|               |                   |                               |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Biology       | English           | Medical Office Administration |
| Business      | Exercise Science  | Radiologic Technology         |
| Chemistry     | General Studies   | Religious Studies             |
| Communication | Medical Assisting | Surgical Technology           |

Certificate programs are offered in Medical Coding and Surgical Technology. Minors are also offered through the departments of Allied Health, Arts and Sciences, Business, and Social and Behavioral Sciences.

Presentation is known for its distinctive and outstanding academics, focusing on health and medical-related programs, professional staff and faculty, and individualized learning. The academic programs include classroom work and on-the-job experience gained through internships, externships, or supervised clinical practice.

Students will find a friendly and caring institution of higher learning. From the College president to faculty members and staff, it is everyone's goal to make the experience at Presentation College the best possible. Presentation College offers a dynamic and challenging atmosphere that fosters learning and growth at many levels: intellectual, personal, professional, and spiritual.

No student is denied admission to the College on the basis of gender, race, age, religion, marital or veteran status, national or ethnic origin, or disability. However, admission may be denied or withdrawn if admission requirements are not met, if false information is knowingly submitted, or if facts requested in the application process are intentionally concealed or withheld.

### **Admission to the College**

A minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale or General Education Development (GED) certificate with a minimum score of 450, and an ACT composite score of 18 or above or an 860 minimum SAT score (minimum scores of 440 in the critical reading section and 420 in the math section), is required for admission to the College. The cumulative high school GPA is considered for first-time students, while the cumulative college GPA is considered for transfer students with 30 or more transferable credits. Certain programs have additional specific criteria for admission. Refer to the respective section in this catalog for any additional requirements. Individuals who are 24 years of age or older are not required to take the ACT for admission. However, an ACT score may be a requirement for admission to individual programs.

### **Probationary Acceptance**

Applications from individuals who do not meet the minimum admission requirements are eligible to be reviewed by the Admissions Appeal Committee. The Committee will review the status of prospective probationary students to determine which students must appeal in writing by submitting two letters of recommendation, and complete a short questionnaire before being reviewed by the Admissions Appeal Committee.

### ***Presentation College Success Academy***

Presentation College is committed to the academic success of all students. The College recognizes that not all students may have had the opportunity to adequately prepare for the demands of college-level study. Presentation College's Success Academy assists students who have a need for academic support to meet their educational and personal goals through academic advising, preparatory course work, tutoring, study groups, and supplemental instruction labs. All students accepted under probationary status will be enrolled into Presentation College's Success Academy and required to sign a contract agreeing to regular class attendance, assignment completion, study hours, advisor meetings, and instructor contact.

Students entering on probation, as well as students returning on probation, must enroll in GE011 Success Academy Lab. This one-credit course is designed to address issues which may have contributed to academic struggles in the past, including study skills, test taking, time management, technology assistance, and understanding instructor expectations. Students will be expected to ask for help regularly from the course instructors (Career and Learning Center staff) and from tutors. The course is designed to also fulfill certain components of the student's Success Academy contract including weekly advisor meetings and two hours of the required study time.

The following list of suggested courses will be used to place Success Academy students where they are most likely to achieve success. Success Academy students will be enrolled in 12 to 13 credits and will not be enrolled in Internet courses. Registration exceptions may be made based on the individual needs of students.

- GE011 Success Academy Lab (1 credit)
  - Graded Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory and will not count in the grade point calculation
- EN083 Critical Reading and Writing (3 credits plus mandatory lab)
  - Graded Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory and will not count in the grade point calculation
  - Taken first semester as these skills are needed for all classes
- EN113 College Composition I (3 credits), if acceptable ACT or placement test scores
- MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra (4 credits), if acceptable ACT or placement test scores
- MA153 College Algebra (3 credits), if acceptable ACT or placement test scores
- GE111 College Experience (1 credit)
  - 2 additional credits to reach 12 credits:
    - Intercollegiate Athletics (1 credit) (Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory and will not calculate into the grade point average)
    - EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care (2 credits)
    - EXSC250 Theory of Coaching Baseball (2 credits)
    - EXSC251 Theory of Coaching Basketball (2 credits)
    - EXSC252 Theory of Coaching Soccer (2 credits)
    - EXSC253 Theory of Coaching Volleyball (2 credits)
    - EXSC254 Theory of Coaching Football (2 credits)
- AT111 Introduction to Athletic Training (1 credit)
- BI115/BL115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology/Human Biology (3 credits lecture/1 credit lab) (requires permission of Success Academy advisor)
- BI162 Medical Terminology (requires permission of Success Academy advisor)
- BI173/BL171 Anatomy and Physiology I with lab (3 credits lecture/1 credit lab) (requires permission of Success Academy advisor)
- BU133 Principles of Business (3 credits)
- CS103 Introduction to Computer Management Systems OR CS203 Computer Management Systems (3 credits)
- CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication (3 credits)
- EXSC113 Introduction to Exercise Science (3 credits)
- PS133 General Psychology (3 credits)
- SO103 Introduction to Sociology (3 credits)

Success Academy students will be advised by the Career and Learning Center staff, who will also monitor class attendance and study hours. Success Academy students not abiding by the terms of the contract will have a progress review. Continued violations will lead to contact with the Vice President for Academics and possible dismissal from Presentation College.

Success Academy students who achieve a minimum first semester Presentation College GPA of 2.00 may elect to continue using the services made available to them as Success Academy students, but are not required to sign a contract. Career and Learning Center staff will transition Success Academy Students to new advisors based on program interests and instructor availability.

## Acceptance Policies

### *New First-Time Students*

New first-time students must complete an application for admission and submit the non-refundable application fee of \$25 along with official documentation\* of each of the following: ACT or SAT scores (may be requested with high school transcript) and high school transcript or GED to be sent to the Admissions Office. If the students are still attending high school, the transcript must include courses completed and courses in progress. The students must also arrange for a final transcript to be sent after graduation from high school. Presentation College's ACT code is 3918 and SAT code is 6582.

*\*Official documentation must be requested by the students and sent by the issuing entity directly to the Presentation College Admissions Office in a sealed envelope. The documents contained within must be stamped, signed, and dated by the issuing authority in order for them to be considered official. All records submitted, filed, and accumulated in the Admissions and Registrar's Offices become the property of the College.*

Upon receipt of these items, the Admissions Office will notify applicants of acceptance, acceptance with conditions, or denial of acceptance into the College.

#### **Home-Schooled Students**

Home-schooled students must complete an application for admission and submit the non-refundable application fee of \$25 along with official documentation\* of each of the following: ACT or SAT scores and transcripts from the local home schooling guild or association school. If not available, primary educator-prepared transcripts, which detail course descriptions, proficiency levels, and textbooks used, are acceptable. Presentation College's ACT code is 3918 and SAT code is 6582.

*\*Official documentation must be requested by the students and sent by the issuing entity directly to the Presentation College Admissions Office in a sealed envelope. The documents contained within must be stamped, signed, and dated by the issuing authority in order for them to be considered official. All records submitted, filed, and accumulated in the Admissions and Registrar's Offices become the property of the College.*

Upon receipt of these items, the Admissions Office will notify applicants of acceptance, acceptance with conditions, or denial of acceptance into the College.

#### **Reentry Students**

Students seeking reentry to the College after one or more semesters' absence are subject to entrance requirements and major requirements as stated in the **College Catalog in service at the time of reentry**. Students who graduate from Presentation College with a prior degree or certificate and reenter the following semester are also required to reapply for admission to the College. Reentry students must submit the following:

1. An updated application for admission
2. Any additional official\* college, university, and/or technical school transcripts since last admission, whether or not credit was received
3. Other requirements, if applicable

*\*Official documentation must be requested by the students and sent by the issuing entity directly to the Presentation College Admissions Office in a sealed envelope. The documents contained within must be stamped, signed, and dated by the issuing authority in order for them to be considered official. All records submitted, filed, and accumulated in the Admissions and Registrar's Offices become the property of the College.*

Upon receipt of these items, the Admissions Office will notify applicants of acceptance, acceptance with conditions, or denial of acceptance into the College. Students seeking reentry to Presentation College must not have any indebtedness to the College.

#### **Transfer Students**

Transfer students must complete an application for admission and submit the non-refundable application fee of \$25 along with official documentation\* of each of the following: ACT or SAT scores (may be waived if students are transferring to Presentation College with 30 credits or more - individual major requirements may vary) and transcript(s) from all institutions previously attended, whether or not credit was received and regardless of the age of the record. Transcripts are considered official only if they are sent directly to the Admissions Office by the issuing institution. If students are currently enrolled at another institution, partial transcripts may be submitted and considered for provisional admission until the final official transcripts arrive. Please contact the Admissions Office regarding transcript evaluations. Presentation College's ACT code is 3918 and SAT code is 6582. All credits attempted (except remedial courses) will be calculated into the admission GPA. See pages 47-48 on how the admission GPA is calculated.

*\*Official documentation must be requested by the students and sent by the issuing entity directly to the Presentation College Admissions Office in a sealed envelope. The documents contained within must be stamped, signed, and dated by the issuing authority in order for them to be considered official. All records submitted, filed, and accumulated in the Admissions and Registrar's Offices become the property of the College.*

Upon receipt of these items, the Admissions Office will notify applicants of acceptance, acceptance with conditions, or denial of acceptance into the College.

#### **Degree Completion Students**

Applicants holding an Associate's degree or higher, seeking to enter a program, must complete an application for admission and submit the non-refundable application fee of \$25 along with official transcript(s)\* from all institutions previously attended, whether or not credit was received and regardless of the age of the record. Transcripts are considered official only if they are sent directly to the



Admissions Office by the issuing institution. If students are currently enrolled at another institution, partial official transcripts may be submitted and considered for provisional admission until the final official transcripts arrive. Please contact the Admissions Office regarding transcript evaluations.

*\*Official documentation must be requested by the students and sent by the issuing entity directly to the Presentation College Admissions Office in a sealed envelope. The documents contained within must be stamped, signed, and dated by the issuing authority in order for them to be considered official. All records submitted, filed, and accumulated in the Admissions and Registrar's Offices become the property of the College.*

Upon receipt of these items, the Admissions Office will notify applicants of acceptance, acceptance with conditions, or denial of acceptance into the College.

### ***Unclassified Students***

Students who wish to enroll without pursuing a program or degree from Presentation College are considered unclassified. The Registrar will advise and register unclassified students. A maximum of 6 credit hours per semester is permitted on a space available basis with a total maximum of 12 credit hours taken as an unclassified student while at Presentation College. Courses taken by unclassified students may include general or select department coursework. Unclassified students do not qualify for federal, state, or institutional financial aid.

If unclassified students later wish to become degree-seeking, the entire College admissions process must be completed.

### ***International Students***

Presentation College invites and encourages international students to apply for admission. The College is authorized under Federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. International applicants must also provide the Admissions Office with the following:

1. A completed application form
2. Non-refundable application fee of \$25
3. TOEFL score (Test of English as a Foreign Language) All international applicants whose primary language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and request the results be sent directly to Presentation College.  
**PC's TOEFL code: 6582**
4. Completed Declaration of Finances form

International applicants are advised to begin application procedures at least six months in advance of anticipated enrollment. International applicants entering after completion of secondary education must submit official copies of the school's transcripts. Transcripts provided in English are not required to undergo an international evaluation; however Presentation College reserves the right to require an international evaluation should it be necessary for purposes of determining grade point averages, with the cost of the evaluation being the responsibility of the students. Presentation College will determine admission based on the criteria set forth for new first-time students.

Applicants who have post-secondary transcripts from an international institution and request consideration of credits earned for acceptance to Presentation College must submit the transcripts to a translation company in the United States for an academic evaluation. The cost of the evaluation is the responsibility of the students. An evaluation is subject to policies as printed in this catalog.

### ***TOEFL Testing***

*All international applicants whose primary language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and request the results be sent directly to Presentation College. Students must achieve a minimum score of 500 on the paper and pencil version or 65 on the Internet-based version. Students who are deficient in English may be accepted to Presentation College for basic skills coursework. For more information visit [www.toefl.com](http://www.toefl.com)*

### ***Declaration of Finances***

Since financial assistance for international students is extremely limited, applicants must demonstrate evidence of ability to meet the costs of the chosen program by completing a Declaration of Finances form, provided by the Office of Admissions. Students will be required to utilize their home banking institution to certify available funding. Once adequate financial resources are confirmed, an application is completed, and all other requirements are on file, applicants will be considered for admission. If accepted, an official I-20 form will be mailed to the students. Arrangements for obtaining a passport and visa may then be made by the accepted students at the American Embassy or Consulate in the students' home country.

**IMPORTANT: All fees, deposits, tuition, housing charges, etc., are payable in U.S. funds.**

### ***Non-Resident Alien and ESL Students***

Non-resident alien students or students whose native language is not English must provide the Admissions Office with the following:

1. A completed application form
2. Non-refundable application fee of \$25
3. TOEFL score (Test of English as a Foreign Language) All international applicants whose primary language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and request the results be sent directly to Presentation College.  
**PC's TOEFL code: 6582**
4. If the students have completed high school in the United States and have not taken the standardized ACT, they will be required to take the COMPASS English as a Second Language (ESL) test. If the COMPASS-ESL score of 2 is not met, students will be required to complete an ESL or Intensive English Program (IEP). Upon successful completion of an ESL or IEP, students will be allowed to reapply for admission. Students who fail an ESL or IEP will not be granted admission and will be required to retake the ESP or IEP.
  - a. Upon successful completion of an ESL or IEP, students may follow the acceptance policies criteria for new first-time students, home-school students, or transfer students as outlined on pages 15 and 16.

### **Placement Testing**

The Career & Learning Center administers the COMPASS test for math and English for students requesting placement in higher level courses than indicated by ACT scores. Presentation College offers students the math and English COMPASS tests one time at no charge; successive attempts are at the expense of the student. Contact the Career & Learning Center for costs associated with this testing.

For students who do not have ACT/SAT scores to report, the Career & Learning Center offers a complete ACT Residual Test that can be taken at the student's expense. This test includes English, Math, Reading, and Science Reasoning. ACT Residual Testing is strictly limited to students who have enrolled, have been admitted, or have officially applied to Presentation College. Scores from Residual Tests are reported only to PC for admission and advising purposes. Individuals who are 24 years of age or older are not required to take the ACT for admission, however, an ACT score may be required for acceptance to individual programs, including Radiologic Technology. Students are eligible to retake the ACT 60 days after the previous test date. Please contact the Career & Learning Center for more information.

Presentation College does not make available alternate placement tests. Students who are unable to take the COMPASS may accept placement via the relevant ACT subscore(s). Students may seek permission from the director of the CLC or the department chair of Arts and Sciences to apply an ACCUPLACER score to the placement requirements. Contact the CLC for more information.

Registration for courses is based on placement scores below:

#### **EN083 Critical Reading and Writing**

ACT English subscore less than 18 OR Reading subscore less than 18 OR  
 SAT Critical Reading subscore less than or equal to 440 OR  
 COMPASS score less than 70 in Writing AND less than 81 in Reading section OR  
 \*ACCUPLACER score 79 or less in Sentence Skills OR 77 or less in Reading

#### **EN113 College Composition I**

ACT English subscore of at least 18 AND Reading subscore of at least 18 OR  
 SAT Critical Reading subscore greater than or equal to 441 OR  
 COMPASS score of at least 70 in Writing AND 81 in Reading OR  
 \*ACCUPLACER scores of at least 80 in Sentence Skills AND at least 78 in Reading

#### **MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra**

ACT Math subscore: 0 - 19  
 SAT Math subscore: less than 480  
 COMPASS Algebra: 0 - 40  
 \*ACCUPLACER Elementary Algebra: 0 - 75

#### **MA153 College Algebra and MA243 Statistics**

ACT Math subscore: 20 or higher  
 SAT Math subscore: 480 or higher  
 COMPASS Algebra: 41 or higher

\*ACCUPLACER Elementary Algebra: 76 or higher

\*For use by special permission only.

### **High School/College Dual Credit**

Presentation College provides high school juniors and seniors, whose academic performance is exemplary, the opportunity to enroll in college coursework while still attending high school. High school juniors and seniors are accepted into designated college courses on the basis of a recommendation from a high school official, applicable test scores or prerequisites required, and on a space available basis. A maximum of 6 credit hours per semester is permitted with a total maximum of 12 credit hours taken at the high school rate. Credits taken beyond the 12 credit maximum will be limited to 6 credits per semester at the general part-time tuition rate in effect for the designated semester. Information on cost can be found at [2015-2016 Tuition and Fees](#). Limited space is available and designated enrollment deadlines apply. For more information on designated schools participating in this dual credit opportunity, contact the Registrar's Office at 605-229-8424.

### **Minnesota Post-Secondary Enrollment Option (PSEO) Program**

The Fairmont Campus in Minnesota has the Post-Secondary Enrollment Option (PSEO) program which allows Minnesota high school juniors and seniors the opportunity to earn high school and college credits at the same time. A maximum of 6 credit hours per semester may be taken on a space available basis with a total maximum of 12 credit hours taken as a PSEO student. Credits taken beyond the 12 credit maximum will be limited to 6 credits per semester at the general part-time tuition rate in effect for the designated semester. Information on cost can be found at [2015-2016 Tuition and Fees](#). For more information and qualifications on the PSEO program, contact the Registrar's Office at 605-229-8424.

### **Veterans**

Veterans who are admitted should consult with the Veterans Administration, as well as with the Registrar's Office, concerning their privileges and responsibilities under federal regulations. The Registrar's Office will assist veterans in completing the necessary forms for veteran's financial assistance.

### **Senior Citizens**

Senior citizens (65 years or older) are charged tuition at the senior citizen/audit rate on a space-available basis. Other course fees are the same as those for regularly enrolled students.

### **Auditing a Class**

Students may audit a course if space is available in the class. Course prerequisites are the same for audit as for credit. Persons who audit a class will not receive college credit nor may they take credit examinations for the course audited. Audited courses are not considered in establishing student enrollment status for financial aid purposes or for establishing eligibility to compete in intercollegiate contests. Veterans and dependents may not receive educational benefits for audited courses. A change from audit to credit or credit to audit must be made before the end of the add/drop refund period for a semester.

### **Academic Advising**

The academic advising structure at Presentation College is as follows:

- First-time students seeking a Bachelor's degree may be accepted directly into a major and assigned an academic advisor within their respective major.
- First-time students seeking a Bachelor's degree may be assigned an advisor in the Arts and Sciences Department prior to admission to a specific program. Upon successful completion of the first year of study, the advisee file will be forwarded to the respective department. The department chair will assign an advisor within the respective area.
- Associate degree-seeking students and certificate students are assigned an advisor within the program.
- Transfer students with proper academic credit history may be assigned an advisor into a major and assigned an academic advisor within the respective area. Advisor appointment is dependent upon transfer evaluation results. In the event of denial of acceptance into a major, students may be accepted into the College to enable them to take general studies courses until they can meet the specific criteria of a major.
- Success Academy students are advised by the Career and Learning Center staff.
- PC Virtual nursing students are assigned an advisor from the nursing staff.

**Privacy of Information Statement**

Pursuant to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Section 513 of the Education Amendments of 1974, Presentation College considers the following information as "Directory Information": Students' name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, e-mail address, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, grade level, enrollment status, photograph, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the students.

Students who do not wish to have the above information available for release must sign a waiver in the Registrar's Office.

**Americans with Disabilities Act**

Presentation College is committed to ensuring equal learning opportunities for all students, and provides students with disabilities reasonable accommodations in accordance with the College's procedures. Students requiring accommodations or services should contact the Office of Disability Services, located in the Career & Learning Center, Aberdeen campus. Available to all campus locations, students who believe they qualify for disability services should contact the Disabilities Services Coordinator/CLC Director as soon as possible to arrange a meeting, in person or via phone or email.

**Ability to Benefit**

Ability-to-Benefit (ATB) test: new, transfer or continuing students who first attended an eligible Title IV institution after July 1, 2012, must have a high school diploma, an equivalent such as a GED, or must have completed secondary school in a homeschool setting to be eligible for Title IV funds. Such students can no longer become eligible by passing an approved ability-to-benefit (ATB) test or by satisfactorily completing a minimum of six eligible college credit hours.

Students who were enrolled in an eligible educational program of study before July 1, 2012, may be considered Title IV eligible if they meet one of the following ATB conditions:

- pass an independently administered, Department of Education approved ATB test; or
- complete at least six credit hours, or the equivalent coursework (225 clock hours), that are applicable toward a degree or certificate offered by the postsecondary institution.

Contact the Financial Aid Office for more information on establishing ATB eligibility if you do not have a high school diploma or its equivalent and you were enrolled in an eligible Title IV program prior to July 1, 2012.

***Financial Aid***  
***&***  
***Financial Information***

## STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Presentation College offers a variety of financial aid programs to assist students in meeting their educational goals. Aid may be offered in the form of grants, scholarships, loans, or employment, and is funded through federal, state, institutional, and private organizations.

The College offers a number of scholarships that are funded from its own resources that are awarded based upon academic merit, athletic ability and/or financial need\*. The College also participates in the following federal, or Title IV, financial aid programs:

Federal Pell Grant  
 Federal Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant  
 Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG),  
 Federal Work-Study (FWS)  
 Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan  
 Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan  
 Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

Title IV financial aid is contingent upon the availability of federal funding and the student's ability to meet program guidelines. The College also offers grant and employment programs that are funded by South Dakota, Minnesota, and other states.

Other sources of aid include Vocational Rehabilitation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Indian Health Services, employee tuition assistance, Veterans' benefits for military service, and other internal and external grants and scholarships awarded to the applicant upon meeting program requirements. Grants and scholarships are considered gift aid and need not be repaid so long as the recipient has met all attendance and other program requirements. Loans, which must be repaid, are usually offered at a low interest rate and have an extended repayment period. The College offers student employment positions both on and off campus for eligible students.

Financial need\* is defined as the difference between the cost of attendance (COA)\* and the family's federally calculated contribution to these costs: the Expected Family Contribution (EFC)\*. Where need\* exists, the College assists in meeting the student's educational expenses within the resources available to the institution. Presentation College serves approximately 95% of its student body through an extensive financial aid and scholarship program. The College encourages all students to apply for financial aid.

The Office of Financial Aid, located at the Aberdeen campus, administers aid for students attending all Presentation College campuses and sites.

Information on application procedures, types of aid, program requirements, educational costs as determined by the College, and the students' rights and responsibilities is detailed in this section.

### Students' Rights and Responsibilities

The receipt of financial aid is a privilege, which creates both rights and responsibilities.

1. Whether or not students receive financial aid, they are **PERSONALLY RESPONSIBLE** for all financial charges that they incur at the College. The College may permit students to register and to attend classes before the final determination is made regarding their eligibility for financial aid. If, however, students are or become ineligible for financial aid (including grants, loans, scholarships, employment and waivers) for any reason, they are responsible to pay their accounts in full, including any collection and/or attorney's fees that may be incurred by or on behalf of the College to satisfy their personal financial obligations.
2. Students have the right to know the methodology used to determine their financial need; the right to have access to information and records that are part of the student's College file used in determining need; and the right to be awarded aid as equitably as funds permit. Under the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA\*) a student is defined as a person who has enrolled for classes at a post-secondary institution. At Presentation College individuals are not subject to FERPA until they have enrolled for classes.
3. Students have a right (as defined by FERPA) to the privacy of their financial aid information. Students (and any others who inquire about an applicant's status) are required to properly identify themselves in order to receive service. Students should present their College identification card or a state-issued photo ID card. The financial aid staff is governed by strict federal privacy laws and is therefore limited in both the type of information that can be released, and the persons to whom student information can be disclosed. For additional information, please read the FERPA section of the Catalog.

4. Applicants and students have the right to receive financial aid based solely upon their ability to meet financial aid program regulations. Students are not required to, nor are they encouraged to, in any way perform favors for, provide services or goods to, or in any way to remunerate any member of the financial aid staff in exchange for financial aid, counseling, advice, processing, or funding.
5. Applicants and students should not engage in financial transactions (i.e., loaning to or borrowing from, payment for services or goods, receipt of payment for goods or services) with members of the financial aid staff. Any student to whom the suggestion is made or advice is given by a member of the financial aid staff that his or her financial aid will in any way be positively affected by the provision of remuneration, favors, goods or services should immediately report such to the Director of Financial Aid (notice may also be given to the Director of Human Resources or any Presentation College Vice President).
6. Applicants and students have the right to receive financial aid based solely upon their ability to meet financial aid program regulations. The receipt of financial aid is to be free from any threat of reprisal, and is not to be under threat to in any way act beyond the specific requirements of the financial aid programs. Any student to whom a suggestion is made by a member of the financial aid staff that his financial aid will in any way be negatively affected by the failure to provide remuneration, favors, goods or services should immediately report such to the Director of Financial Aid (notice may also be given to the Director of Human Resources or any Presentation College Vice President).
7. Applicants and students are discouraged from giving gifts to members of the financial aid staff. While it is understood that the provision of a gift can be a means of expressing gratitude, office policies and College regulations prohibit staff members from accepting personal gifts.
8. Applicants and students have the right to expect professional and courteous service from the financial aid staff. Students should expect to receive accurate advice and timely responses to their inquiries. Students who have received poor customer service from the financial aid office are encouraged to report such to the Director of Financial Aid.
9. Students are responsible for maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). Students who fail to maintain satisfactory progress will lose their eligibility for financial aid until the required credits and grade point average have been earned. For additional information about the College's SAP policies, visit the College's catalog, at <http://www.presentation.edu/registrar/college-catalogs/>
10. Students who fail to meet financial aid filing deadlines or document submission deadlines, and, as a result, have outstanding account balances with the College, will not be permitted to register for any upcoming semester, will be denied access to grades and transcripts, and will be subject to collection activity.
11. Applicants, students, parents and spouses applying for financial aid are responsible for accurately and truthfully portraying information, financial resources, and circumstances, and for notifying the Office of Financial Aid of any changes in status, including the receipt of outside scholarships; for applying by the deadline; and for maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students who receive external scholarships or other resources (such as employee tuition benefits or any other educational benefits) are required to report the receipt of these benefits in writing to the Office of Financial Aid.
12. As a service, the College makes an early release of financial aid available to eligible students to help them purchase their required books and supplies in the campus bookstore. These funds are called a book voucher and are not a separate or additional type of financial aid. If eligible, students are able to use a portion of their financial aid credit to buy required books and supplies. Students are responsible for all purchases they make in the bookstore. When using a financial aid credit for purchase, students should buy only those books and supplies that are required for their classes. If students drop classes, fail to attend, or stop attending, their financial aid will be reduced or canceled. If the student's financial aid does not cover bookstore purchases for any reason whatsoever, including College error, the student is still responsible for payment in full of all amounts spent in the bookstore.  
  
Violation of the regulations governing the financial aid programs is sufficient grounds for termination of all financial aid and referral for disciplinary action. Violations include, but are not limited to, using financial aid funds for non-educational purposes (e.g., using the book voucher to purchase non-educationally related items), transfer of financial aid funds to others (e.g., using the book voucher to purchase items for others), converting the book voucher to cash (e.g., purchasing books and/or supplies and then selling those items to other students for cash), and using someone else's book voucher.
13. Applicants, students, parents, spouses or others who knowingly provide false or misleading information on any financial aid document (financial aid documents include but are not limited to the FAFSA, verification forms, work-study time cards,

appeal applications, correspondence, and loan applications) will be referred for disciplinary action, which may include loss of financial aid, reprimand, suspension or expulsion from the College. Additionally, students and other aid recipients so identified will be billed for all aid disbursed to them for which they are ineligible. Further, such individuals may face criminal prosecution by the U.S. Department of Education, which may result in imprisonment, a fine of up to \$20,000, or both.

14. Applicants, students, parents, spouses, and others are responsible for interacting with the financial aid staff with civility and courtesousness. All students enrolled at the College acknowledge with their enrollment an obligation to abide by the College's regulations and policies, as approved by the administration and Board of Trustees.

Students are responsible for their own actions and are expected to maintain the highest standards of conduct at all times and in all places affiliated with the College. Each student must, of course, respect the rights and privileges of all other students as well as College administrators, faculty and staff. The College reserves the right to dismiss from a course or from the College, or restrict from any other College activity or facility, any student whose behavior is detrimental to the College or its students. For a full explanation of the College's Code of Conduct, read the Student Handbook. (Academic policies and procedures shall govern dismissal or suspension for academic reasons.)

15. In order to preserve the privacy, confidentiality, and comfort of other visitors and staff, cell phone use in the financial aid waiting areas and offices is prohibited except when necessary to conduct business related to the student's visit. Students and other visitors are expected to complete their cell phone conversations, text messaging, and other use prior to entering the financial aid office and waiting area.
16. While the financial aid office staff is available to assist applicants through the application process, it is the applicant's responsibility to see to the correctness and completeness of his or her applications. If the applicant receives notification that his or her FAFSA or loan application is incomplete, she/he must determine what is necessary to complete his or her application(s), and promptly submit the required information.
17. An application for financial aid will have no effect on the decision concerning admission. The admission decision is made without access or reference to financial aid data.
18. Students are required to provide their social security numbers on the FAFSA. Provision of the student ID or social security number (as specified on the individual document) is required on all supporting documents used to apply for financial aid. Students' social security numbers will be used for the College's system of student records, to process the FAFSA, to award financial aid, for compliance with federal and state reporting requirements, as well as for debt collection. The College will not disclose students' social security numbers to anyone outside the institution, except as required or allowed by law, and will make every effort to protect students' privacy.
19. Policy on Non-Discrimination in Educational Programs. The College complies with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Older Americans Act of 1975, and South Dakota's laws against discrimination. These laws (and others) prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, nationality, ancestry, age, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, sex, familial status, domestic partnership status, disability and handicap. Decisions on admission, financial aid programs, access to course offerings, or other aspects of the College's educational programs or activities are not made on the basis of any of the aforementioned factors, except when lawful to do so. Inquiries regarding these laws may be submitted to the College's Director of Human Resources or to the U. S. Department of Education, Washington, DC 20201.
20. Additional Information: The administration and receipt of financial aid is a complex area governed by federal, state, and institutional regulations. Students who receive federal, state and/or institutional financial aid are subject to all of the governing regulations whether or not they are aware of these rules. For additional information about financial aid at Presentation College please visit the College's website at [www.presentation.edu](http://www.presentation.edu). The following U.S. Department of Education and other websites may also be of interest to financial aid applicants and recipients:

[www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov)  
[www.fastweb.com](http://www.fastweb.com)

[www.irs.gov](http://www.irs.gov)  
[www.nsls.ed.gov](http://www.nsls.ed.gov)

[www.sss.gov](http://www.sss.gov)  
[www.studentaid.ed.gov](http://www.studentaid.ed.gov)

[www.studentloans.gov](http://www.studentloans.gov)

*Definitions of terms used in the Students' Rights and Responsibilities are included in the financial aid glossary on the College's website.*

### **Attendance**

The College awards financial aid to students with the expectation that they will attend their classes for the entire semester. Full eligibility for financial aid cannot be confirmed until students have attended their classes beyond the midpoint of the semester. That is,



students incrementally earn their financial aid during the early weeks of the semester and do not become fully eligible for their aid until the latter weeks of the semester. Students who withdraw from the College or otherwise stop attending their classes may be required to immediately repay a portion of their financial aid even if they have already paid for books or received a refund and spent the money.

When students fail to attend their classes they could leave the College owing money because their charges for tuition, fees, the suites, and meal plan are higher than the amount of financial aid that they have earned. For information about the calculation (R2T4\*) that the College is required to use to determine how much of the student's financial aid must be returned to the federal government see the R2T4 section and the glossary at the end of this section. Students are advised to meet with a member of the Business Office or Office of Financial Aid to discuss the financial consequences of dropping out or withdrawing from the College before doing so.

### **Fraud**

Falsification of documents and any other information that is used to determine eligibility for financial aid is an extremely serious criminal offense. Students who gain access to and are disbursed Title IV\* financial aid based upon fraudulent information are subject to immediate repayment of those funds. Examples of fraud include, but are not limited to:

1. deliberately and willfully providing information that is inaccurate or materially incomplete
2. applying for Title IV\* financial aid using someone else's identity
3. submitting FWS timecards that reflect time that the student did not work
4. using Title IV\* funds for non-educationally related expenses
5. making purchases in the bookstore for other students using Title IV\* funds

Students who falsify documents used to obtain financial aid are subject to disciplinary action which may include expulsion from the College. The College may refer any instance of suspected fraud to the U.S. Department of Education's Office of the Inspector General as well as to local law enforcement agencies.

Title IV\* regulations provide for the imposition of fines and imprisonment for those who are convicted of fraud. By signing the FAFSA\* parents and students are acknowledging that *"if you purposely give false or misleading information, you may be fined up to \$20,000, sent to prison, or both."*

### **Application Procedures**

To apply for financial aid, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)\* for each year of their enrollment. Students are encouraged to complete the FAFSA online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov) **The FAFSA should be submitted as soon as possible after January 1 to secure the most favorable funding package. Presentation College's priority deadline date for submitting the FAFSA is March 1.** The FAFSA is used to determine eligibility for federal, state, and institutional aid.

In order to be considered for federal aid and most other forms of assistance the student must:

1. be a U.S. citizen or eligible noncitizen; and
2. have and provide a valid Social Security Number; and
3. if a male between the ages of 18 and 26 must register (or if older have registered) with Selective Service; and
4. have a high school diploma, its equivalent, or a General Education Development (GED); and
5. be enrolled or accepted for enrollment as a regular student; and
6. be enrolled in an eligible certificate or degree program; and
7. be enrolled in courses that are applicable to the eligible certificate or degree; and
8. be enrolled for the required number of credits; and
9. not have a drug conviction for an offense that occurred while receiving Title IV\* financial aid; and
10. not owe a refund on a federal grant; and
11. not be in default on a federal student or parent loan; and
12. demonstrate financial need\* as applicable; and
13. maintain satisfactory academic standing in accordance with federal and College policies; and
14. meet all other the eligibility requirements.

### ***Financial aid eligibility for courses that are applicable to the program***

When eligibility for financial aid is calculated, only those credits that are applicable to the student's degree (and appear on the checklist) are counted. As an example, if a student is enrolled in six credits and three of those credits do not count toward the student's program he is not eligible to receive a Direct loan, which requires a minimum enrollment in six program-eligible credits.

### ***Financial aid eligibility and completion of the baccalaureate degree or its equivalent***

Once students have completed the requirements for the baccalaureate degree (or its equivalent), they are ineligible for Pell and FSEOG grants, as well as PC athletic and merit scholarships. Students who have earned a baccalaureate or its equivalent from an institution outside the United States are also subject to this regulation. Students cannot prolong their eligibility by delaying receipt of their diplomas nor can they receive these grants and scholarships during their enrollment after having earned a baccalaureate degree.

### **Deadlines**

The College uses deadlines for a number of reasons. Deadlines are primarily used to assist students in maximizing their funding by helping them to meet eligibility guidelines for state, federal and other external financial aid programs. Deadlines are also used to allow the College sufficient time to process students' financial aid applications to allow them to plan for their enrollment. In addition, the College must adhere to deadlines that are imposed upon it by the state, federal, and other agencies that provide funding to students.

Financial aid applicants are subject to several types of deadlines and should understand the consequences of failure to submit information in a timely manner. In general, students who miss financial aid deadlines may be ineligible for funds that they would have otherwise received. The primary financial aid deadlines are listed below:

1. March 1 - Priority processing deadline. Students should submit their FAFSAs by March 1 (preceding the award year) in order to maximize their eligibility for funds from all financial aid programs. Students who submit their FAFSAs after March 1 will be awarded financial aid on a funds-available basis.
2. March 15 - Scholarship deadline. Each year the College offers a number of donor scholarships. Application information and procedures are posted on the College's website. Most scholarships require that the student submit an essay along with an application for consideration.
3. First day of the fall, spring and summer semesters - In order to begin attending classes, students should have completed their FAFSAs and submitted all required documents. Students who do not complete their financial aid files by the first day of the semester are required to pay their account balances from their own resources.
4. Last day of enrollment - Students who fail to complete their financial aid files by submitting all required documents and information by their last day of enrollment during the academic year are ineligible for unprocessed financial aid. Students who delay the submission of financial aid information and documents until the final days of the semester may be ineligible because there is insufficient time to process their files.

Students who wish to be considered for assistance from the College's financial aid programs are encouraged to apply early and to submit all requested information and documents promptly.

### **Census Date**

The amounts and types of students' financial aid awards are set on the College's census date each semester. The census date is generally the last day of the add/drop period. The student's enrollment as of the census date determines eligibility for the financial aid which has been awarded as of that date. For example, if a student begins the semester with twelve credits and then after adding and dropping classes during the first two weeks of the semester is enrolled for nine credits on the census date, his financial aid will be adjusted based upon nine credits.

### **Awarding**

After the financial aid office (FAO) reviews the student's financial aid file it may make an offer of one or more types of financial assistance in accordance with the student's eligibility. This offer of aid is called an award letter\* and is made available electronically in the student's portal. Students may view and decline any aid that they do not wish to receive by selecting the *My Financial Aid* link available on the Student Portal at <http://www.presentation.edu/students/>. Students who wish to borrow less than the loan amount offered should send an email to [financialaid@presentation.edu](mailto:financialaid@presentation.edu) from their PC email account

The FAO makes award offers to incoming students once they have been accepted to the College and have completed the financial aid process (which may include verification). The FAO also makes award offers to provisionally accepted students; however, funds can only be disbursed after all required documentation is received and they have been fully admitted. Returning students will receive an award offer once their registration for the upcoming semester has been confirmed, they have completed the financial aid process and their grades have been reviewed.

### **Financial Aid Disbursement**

The annual amount of financial aid (scholarships, grants and loans) is divided so that half of the award is disbursed for the fall semester and the remaining half is disbursed for the spring semester. Financial aid for students who enroll only for the spring and summer semesters and have eligibility is disbursed so that the students receive half for the spring and half for the summer.

The College is required to review each student's enrollment and other eligibility criteria on the day that aid is disbursed to determine if the student is still eligible to receive the assistance. For example, a student who was awarded a loan based upon her credits at census date will not be eligible for the funds if she has dropped below six eligible credits on or before the date the loan is disbursed. Students who are considering dropping or withdrawing from a class or classes should meet with a financial aid counselor before doing so.

### **Summer Financial Aid Eligibility**

All of the sessions during the summer (from May to August) are combined to comprise the summer semester. Thus, a student who enrolls for three credits in the first six-week session and for an additional three credits in the second six-week session is considered to be enrolled in six credits for the summer semester. The summer is the third semester of the academic year following the fall and spring semesters.

Typically, students who enroll full-time (twelve credits or more) during each of the fall and spring semesters will consume all of their financial aid eligibility and will have no remaining funds for their summer enrollment. Students who enroll part-time (less than twelve credits) during one or both of the fall or spring semesters may have financial aid funds remaining for the summer semester, particularly if they are Pell Grant recipients.

Students who want to be evaluated for summer financial aid eligibility should submit the College's summer financial aid application which is usually available in March and can be obtained on the web site.

### **Social Security Use Policy**

The purpose of this policy is to define and describe the Office of Financial Aid's collection, retention, use, and disclosure of students' Social Security Numbers. The policy is also intended to provide students with information that the Office of Financial Aid collects and uses Social Security Numbers if specifically required by law to do so or if necessary for the performance of the College's duties and responsibilities.

The U.S. Department of Education (the federal agency that provides and governs the Free Application for Federal Student Aid - FAFSA) requires applicants and students to provide their correct Social Security Number on the FAFSA. Students who fail or refuse to provide their correct Social Security Number on the FAFSA are thereby ineligible for Title IV (federal) financial aid and may also be ineligible for other types of aid from the College as well as state agencies and other agencies.

Provision of the student's Presentation College Student ID or Social Security Number (as specified on the individual document) is also required on all supporting documents used to apply for financial aid. The student's Social Security Number will be used for the College's system of student records, to process the FAFSA, to award financial aid, for compliance with federal and state reporting requirements, as well as for debt collection. The College will not disclose the student's Social Security Number to anyone outside the institution, except as required by law, and will make every effort to protect the student's privacy. Students who fail or refuse to provide their Social Security Number or student ID number when requested will delay or prevent the processing of their financial aid.

The U.S. Department of Education requires students to submit their Social Security Number when completing federal applications for student aid. The student's Social Security Number is then used by the College to match applicants' records, verify eligibility, and to coordinate benefits with other programs. The Office of Financial Aid uses Social Security Numbers to verify eligibility and disbursement requirements for federal, state, and institutional aid programs.

As required by law, the College reports Social Security Numbers for students receiving benefits from aid programs to various state and federal agencies. Agencies include but are not limited to the National Student Loan Clearinghouse, the Veteran Affairs Administration, and the State of South Dakota.

As required by law, and in performing the duties required to administer the financial aid programs, Presentation College releases students' Social Security Numbers to vendors contracted by the College and external agencies to assist with compliance with federal and state requirements. The vendors and other agencies are authorized to use Social Security Numbers to complete the tasks contractually required and are not authorized to use Social Security Numbers for any other purpose. Currently, vendors include (but are not limited to) the Clearinghouse, Federal Family Educational Loan providers, guarantors and servicers of federal loans.

The following statement may appear on and is applicable to all of the College's financial aid forms:

**\*Social Security Number Policy:** Federal regulations require that you provide your Social Security number (SSN) on the FAFSA. Provision of your Presentation College Student ID or SSN (as specified on the individual document) is also required on all supporting

documents used to apply for financial aid. Your SSN will be used for the College's system of student records, to process your FAFSA, to award your financial aid, for compliance with federal and state reporting requirements, as well as for debt collection. The College will not disclose your SSN to anyone outside the institution, except as required or allowed by law, and will make every effort to protect your privacy. Failure to provide your SSN or student ID number on this form will delay or prevent the processing of your (insert name of form here).

### **Verification**

Presentation College has established the following financial aid office (FAO) policy and procedure to define and administer verification and correction of data that applicants submit on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and other documents used to apply for Title IV (or Federal) funding, as well as several other types of financial assistance administered by the college. All recipients of Title IV funding (and other sources of funding as determined by the College) are governed by this policy as specified below. The verification policy is in accordance with and references the language from regulations, CFR 34, Section 668.51-61, promulgated under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended. The College adheres to Federal policy, as set forth in HEA in the administration of verification for Title IV recipients, in all respects.

The verification policy applies to the following types of Title IV aid administered by the College:

- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Federal Work Study (FWS)
- Federal Direct Loan (Subsidized and Unsubsidized)
- Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

The verification policy may also be applied to other types of financial aid that are administered by the College that are need-based.

The U.S. Department of Education (ED) sets forth both the framing regulations as well as significant detail governing the process of verification. ED requires that institutions document certain verification guidelines over which they have discretion: those policies are described below.

- selection for institutional verification,
- the deadlines by which students must submit verification documentation,
- the consequences for failing to submit verification documents by applicable degrees,
- the method the FAO will use to notify students if their EFC and/or Title IV aid amount changes,
- the procedures the FAO or students will follow to correct FAFSA data,
- the procedure the FAO will follow to refer a student to the Office of Inspector General.

Other policies and procedures are copied from and closely based upon the federal Application and Verification Guide (AVG) from the Federal Student Aid Handbook, Chapter 4.

### **Verification, Updates and Corrections**

Because students sometimes make errors on their application, there is a process for verifying applications and making corrections. The Central Processing System (CPS) selects which applications are to be verified, but the FAO has the authority to verify additional students.

The FAO must verify applications selected by the CPS of students who will receive (or have received) subsidized student financial assistance. Verification is not required if the student will only receive unsubsidized student financial assistance (see Verification exclusions later in this policy), though a student cannot avoid verification by accepting only unsubsidized aid. If the student tries to do this, the FAO must continue with verification.

### **Institutional Notification Policies**

ED selects, on a random basis and through edits at the Central Processing System (CPS), approximately thirty percent of financial aid applicants nationwide for review in a process called verification. When an applicant has been selected for verification the FAO is required to review the student's FAFSA for accuracy and completeness. Typically, students and their families are required at minimum to submit a verification worksheet (available from the College) and an IRS tax transcript (available from the IRS and required if the Data Retrieval Tool was not used). Depending upon the sources of income reported on the FAFSA, the student (and parent or spouse, as applicable) may be required to submit additional documents.

All students who have been selected for verification must submit all required documentation and any other requested information prior to being issued an award offer. Students and parents are reminded that by signing the FAFSA they have agreed that *“If you are the parent or the student, by signing this application you certify that all of the information you provided is true and complete to the best of your knowledge and you agree, if asked, to provide information that will verify the accuracy of your completed form. This information may include U.S. or state income tax forms that you filed or are required to file. Also, you certify that you understand that the Secretary of Education has the authority to verify information reported on this application with the Internal Revenue Service and other federal agencies.”*

### Typical Documentation

When a student is selected for verification, the following documentation, at minimum, is required:

1. Verification Worksheet (Dependent or Independent). Available from the college.
2. Transcript of Tax Return
  - Student’s tax transcript (must be obtained from the IRS, not a photocopy of the tax return)
  - Parent’s (for dependent students) or Spouse’s (for married independent students) tax transcript (must be obtained from the IRS, not a photocopy of the tax return)
  - If the student (and parent or spouse) used the IRS Data Retrieval when submitting the FAFSA, a Tax Return Transcript is not required unless changes are subsequently made.

Additional documentation may be required to substantiate data on the FAFSA or to resolve conflicting information, as follows:

- Child support received
- Child support paid
- Payments to tax-deferred pensions
- Value of real estate investment properties
- Wages earned
- Current valuation of assets

When students are selected for verification, the FAO generates an email informing them as to the process and the documentation required to review their file and applicable deadlines. Students who fail to respond to requests for documentation are repeatedly contacted on an established schedule with information about the importance of complying and the consequences of failure to do so.

Title IV regulations require that institutions have written policies supporting their administration of several aspects of verification. An overview of each required element is presented below. Title IV regulations require that the institution have the following written policies:

### Selection for Institutional Verification

The FAO may at its discretion select students for verification who were not selected by the Central Processing System (CPS). The FAO may also select students for verification of data elements in addition to those required in the student’s verification group. For example, the FAO will select students whose files contain conflicting information either within the award year or between award years. The FAO will also select known members of the same household when one member is selected by CPS. The FAO will not select students for verification based upon any discriminatory or unlawful reason.

The FAO may require those students it selects to verify any FAFSA information and to provide any reasonable documentation in accordance with consistently applied FAO policies. In either situation the FAO may, but is not required to, include any of the 2015–2016 CPS verification items not already included. Students who have been institutionally identified are considered to be selected for verification and, as with CPS-selected applications, all other verification requirements, such as notifications, deadlines, allowable tolerances, and interim disbursement rules, apply.

### The deadlines by which students must submit verification documentation

The FAO notifies selected applicants upon receipt of the ISIR to submit required documents, which are listed in the notification email. On a weekly basis the financial aid counselors review the document tracking report which lists those students who still have incomplete files due to missing documents. The FAO requests that applicants submit their documents within ten days of the date of the notification email or their last day of enrollment, whichever occurs first.

The FAO continues to notify enrolled students throughout the semester to complete their files. Since the College does not issue financial aid awards until after the verification process has been successfully completed, students must submit all of their verification documents so that they are received in the FAO during regular business hours by the last day of the semester or the student’s last day of attendance, whichever comes first; however, students who delay and do not submit their financial aid forms until the final days of their enrollment may render themselves ineligible for grants and loans by doing so because there may be insufficient processing time.

For example, if a student would have been eligible for a Direct loan and the loan was not originated prior to the student's last day of enrollment the student is ineligible to receive those funds.

#### **The consequences for failing to submit verification documents by applicable deadlines**

In the initial notification email and in all subsequent communications, the FAO notifies students that failure to submit all required documents will result in ineligibility for all forms of Title IV financial aid as well as some types of institutional aid. If the student has already received a disbursement(s) of Title IV aid for which he has become ineligible the notification from the FAO contains the information that he will also forfeit those funds.

#### **The method the FAO will use to notify students if their EFC and/or Title IV aid amount changes**

The FAO initially prepares awards only for those students who have completed the verification process. If a student is selected after having been packaged and prior to all disbursements, the FAO provides notification as above. If the student's EFC and/or Title IV aid amount changes, the FAO notifies the student via email. The notification email contains information to enable the student to access the revised award letter.

#### **The procedures the FAO will follow to correct FAFSA data**

When any dollar or non-dollar item changes as a result of the verification process, the FAO submits the updated information correcting the student's FAFSA via the web. The ISIR is the report that is produced after the student files a FAFSA. The ISIR contains all of the student's answers to the questions on the FAFSA. The FAO usually downloads ISIRs daily: Monday – Thursday. When the corrected ISIR, reflecting the updates, is downloaded into the College's student information system, the FAO confirms that the data is accurate. The FAO packages (or repackages, as necessary) applicants and students whose ISIRs are accurate and their files are otherwise complete. The FAO then notifies affected applicants and students via email as to their updated EFC and/or award.

#### **The procedure the FAO will follow to refer a student or others to the Office of Inspector General (OIG)**

If any college employee (or other individual) develops a credible suspicion that a student, parent, employee, or other individual has misrepresented information or altered documentation to fraudulently obtain federal funds he or she is to report the observation to the Director of Financial Aid (DFA), Vice President for Student Services or the Director of Human Resources (DHR). Unless the report is that the Director of Financial Aid's conduct has caused the suspicion the DFA is to be immediately advised of the evidence. If the DFA is suspected of fraudulent activity the report is to be made to the DHR. Otherwise, the DFA is responsible for assembling any available evidence and providing it along with a statement (usually in writing) of the suspect activity to the OIG. The DFA will also refer the student for institutional disciplinary action. The DFA may also be required to report the suspected fraudulent activity to state agencies (and other entities) from which the student received financial aid funds.

#### **Return of Title IV (R2T4)**

Presentation College has established policies and procedures to define and administer the Return of Title IV (R2T4) funds requirements as promulgated in the Higher Education Act (HEA), Section 668.16. The R2T4 policy includes information that reflects institutional procedures as well as text that is copied from the *Federal Student Aid (FSA) Handbook*, Volume 5 Chapter 1.

The R2T4 policy governs the determination of students' eligibility to receive funding from the following federal programs offered at Presentation College (PC) when they cease attendance in all Title IV eligible classes during a semester:

- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
- Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan
- Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

The U.S. Department of Education (ED) offers Title IV programs in addition to those listed above. Presentation College only participates in the programs listed.

The College adheres to federal policy, as set forth in the *FSA Handbook* and the Higher Education Act (HEA), Section 668.16, in the administration of R2T4 policies and procedures in all respects.

Title IV funds are provided to students with the expectation that they will attend their classes for the entire period for which the assistance has been awarded. When students stop attending their classes, for any reason including medical withdrawals or even circumstances that are beyond their control, they may no longer be eligible for the full amount of Title IV funds that they were originally awarded and may have already received.

When students stop attending all of their Title IV eligible classes and are no longer participating in any academically-related activities (last date of engagement), the College is required to determine if the student is eligible to retain or to receive any Title IV financial aid. Federal regulations require the College to use a calculation called Return to Title IV (R2T4) to determine the percentage of financial aid funds the student has earned as well as the amount that is unearned.

The R2T4 calculation is based upon the concept that students earn their financial aid in proportion to the number of days they are enrolled in and attending their classes. The calculation is based upon the number of days that the student attended as a percentage of the days in the semester. Under this reasoning, a student who withdraws in the second week of classes has earned less of his financial aid than a student who withdraws in the seventh week. Once students have begun to attend approved classes, they begin to incrementally earn their Title IV financial aid (if they have completed their files and are otherwise eligible). Prior to the 60% point of the semester students earn a percentage of aid that increases with each day of attendance. Once aid recipients have attended their classes for 60% of the semester, they are considered to have earned 100% of their financial aid (as long as they are otherwise eligible) for that term and will not be required to return any funds.

If students withdraw from all of their Title IV eligible courses prior to completing at least 60% of a semester, typically they would have earned only a portion of the federal financial aid that they received, or are scheduled to receive, for that term. If a student remains enrolled in only those courses that are not Title IV eligible, an R2T4 calculation is likewise required. A prorated schedule is used to determine the amount and type of federal student aid funds they have and have not earned at the time of the withdrawal or cessation of attendance in all Title IV eligible classes.

Of note, students may have earned a percentage of their Title IV financial aid when they begin and then cease attendance during the two-week add/drop period at the beginning of the semester. Thus, students may be eligible for a post-withdrawal disbursement of Title IV aid when they cease attendance prior to the census date, regardless of whether the College has disbursed aid or assessed any institutional charges.

When students fail to attend their classes they could leave the College owing money because their charges for tuition, fees, housing and meal plan exceed the amount of financial aid that they have earned. For these reasons, students are strongly advised to meet with a member of the business or financial aid office to discuss the financial consequences of dropping out of or withdrawing from the College before doing so.

**Determination for students who earn all "F" and other zero quality point grades** - When students receive all "F" and other zero quality point grades, the College is required to determine if they earned the grades or ceased to attend at some point in the semester.

When final grades for the semester have been posted, the FAO reviews the records of those students who received any combination of "F", "I", "U", "W", and "WF" grades to identify the last date of attendance as submitted by the students' instructors. If the last date of attendance cannot be determined from this review, the FAO contacts the instructors for a last date of engagement. If the last date of engagement cannot be determined, the FAO uses the 50% point of the semester.

**Order of return of Title IV Funds to the federal programs** - As dictated by federal regulation, the FAO returns Title IV funds that the student has not earned to the applicable program in the following order:

1. Federal Unsubsidized Direct Stafford loan
2. Federal Subsidized Direct Stafford loan
3. Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)
4. Federal Pell Grant
5. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
6. Federal Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant

The student's grace period for loan repayment of unsubsidized and subsidized Direct Loans will commence as of the date of the withdrawal from the College. The student's grace period is also triggered when he is no longer attending at least six credits. Students should contact the financial aid office if they have questions regarding their grace period or repayment status.

#### **Post-Withdrawal Disbursements**

If a student receives less federal student aid than the amount earned, the College must offer a disbursement of the earned aid that was not received. This is called a post-withdrawal disbursement.

A post-withdrawal disbursement to the student for earned Title IV funds in excess of outstanding current (educationally related) charges must be made as soon as possible, but no later than, 45 days for grants, and as soon as possible, but no later than, 180 days for

loans. The College's policy is to make post-withdrawal disbursements for grants within two weeks whenever it is possible to do so. Whenever possible, post-withdrawal disbursements for loans are made within two weeks of the deadline established for the student to accept or decline the loan portion of a post-withdrawal disbursement.

#### **Institutional and Student Responsibilities under the R2T4 Policy**

The institution's responsibilities under the R2T4 policy include:

1. Provide students with the information about the R2T4 policy;
2. Identify students affected by this policy and complete the R2T4 calculation;
3. Inform the student of the result of the R2T4 calculation and any balance owed to the College from the required return of unearned funds;
4. Return any unearned funds to the applicable Title IV program(s);
5. Notify the National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS) of the student's withdrawal date;
6. Notify the student (or parent, as applicable) of eligibility for a post-withdrawal disbursement, if any.

The student's responsibilities under the R2T4 policy include:

1. Review the R2T4 policy and understand how withdrawing from courses affects eligibility for Title IV aid;
2. Adhere to the College's withdrawal policy and promptly notify the institution of intention to separate;
3. Promptly pay any outstanding balance owed to Presentation College resulting from the required return of unearned Title IV aid;
4. Pay all collections costs and attorney's fees that may be required to satisfy any balance that the student fails to promptly pay.

**Sample R2T4 calculation** - To review an example of how the R2T4 calculation affects a student who ceases attendance before the 60% point of the semester visit the financial aid pages on the College's website.

#### **Return to Title IV Questions**

The procedures and policies listed above are subject to change without advance notice as may be required by federal and institutional regulations. When the College makes updates, the new policy will be published as soon as is reasonably possible. Students are held to the most current published policy. The above policies and procedures are intended to provide an overview of a complicated and complex area of the Title IV regulations.

Students, parents, and others who have questions regarding the R2T4 calculation or general inquiries about the Title IV federal student aid programs should connect with any of the following resources for information:

PC's Office of Financial Aid  
[www.presentation.edu](http://www.presentation.edu)  
[financialaid@presentation.edu](mailto:financialaid@presentation.edu)  
 1.605.229.8429

Federal Student Aid Information Center  
 1.800.4.FEDAID (1.800.433.3243)  
 TTY users may call 1.800.730.8913

Student Aid on the Web  
[www.studentaid.ed.gov](http://www.studentaid.ed.gov)

#### **Award Adjustments**

The College may make adjustments to students' financial aid awards at any time and without prior notification due to such factors as new or conflicting information in the student's file, decreases or increases in funding levels, modifications in program eligibility rules and changes in the student's ability to qualify for financial assistance. The College may also adjust award amounts based upon the student's enrollment status at any time during the semester. Students should visit the FAO prior to adding or dropping courses to discuss the changes that will be made to the award offer.

For most families the information provided on the FAFSA is a good indication of the financial resources that will be available during the year the student is enrolled in college. Sometimes there are changes in the student's household that are not reflected on the FAFSA and that decrease the resources that are available to pay for college. The most common changes are related to separation or divorce, major illness or injury, job loss, and death. The FAO may be able to assist when the student or family has experienced these types of changes. Contact the FAO to confidentially discuss your circumstances and a staff member will determine if you meet the requirements to appeal for a review of the student's financial aid award.



### Student Financial Aid Programs

Financial aid awards are subject to availability of federal, state, and institutional funding. Often financial aid awards are made prior to the notice of actual federal, institutional, and state allocations. For this reason, all Federal Loans, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Federal Work-Study, Minnesota State Grant and Childcare Grant Programs, and forms of institutional aid awarded are subject to confirmation of final allocations and budget approval. Presentation College reserves the right to adjust award offers without prior notice to students, based on final allocation from federal and state governments and approval of the institutional budget.

### INSTITUTIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Presentation College's institutional scholarships include:

- Merit Scholarships
- Catholic High School Scholarships
- Athletic Scholarships

Institutional scholarship recipients must be enrolled full-time (12 credits or more at Presentation College) in an eligible program during each semester of receipt to qualify (unless noted otherwise).

The Presentation College merit grid below details the dollar amount of scholarships awarded to eligible students at the Aberdeen and Fairmont campuses by placing them in one of three categories based on GPA and ACT or SAT scores. Awards will differ between resident and commuter students and may be up to the amount listed on the grid unless the student's direct costs or cost of attendance\* have been reached. The student's direct costs are billed by the College and include tuition, fees, and the costs for the suites and the meal plan. Fees such as for returned checks, damages to the suites, parking tickets, library and disciplinary fines are not included in the definition of direct costs for scholarship eligibility and, as such, institutional aid cannot be used to pay these fees.

Institutional scholarships are available for up to eight semesters of enrollment for the baccalaureate degree, up to four semesters for the associate degree, and up to two semesters for the certificate, so long as students continue to meet all eligibility requirements. Students' eligibility for institutional scholarship is reduced to the number of semesters required for graduation when they have earned transfer credits that are applicable to their programs. When extenuating circumstances prevent students from completing their certificate or degree in the expected number of semesters of enrollment they may appeal for up to two additional semesters of eligibility (one semester for the certificate or associate degree). Students may submit an appeal letter and their documentation of extenuating circumstances to the Scholarship Committee.

Institutional scholarships are only available during the fall and spring semesters and are not offered during the summer semester.

|            | Qualifications                                  | Full-time Freshmen<br>On-Campus<br>Residents | Full-time<br>Freshmen<br>Commuters | Full-time Transfer<br>On-Campus<br>Residents | Full-time<br>Transfer<br>Commuters |
|------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Category 1 | 3.75 GPA and<br>32+ ACT (1400-1600 SAT)         | Up to \$10,000                               | Up to \$8,000                      | Up to \$8,000                                | Up to \$6,500                      |
| Category 2 | 3.50-3.749 GPA and<br>24-31 ACT (1090-1390 SAT) | Up to \$8,000                                | Up to \$6,000                      | Up to \$6,000                                | Up to \$4,500                      |
| Category 3 | 3.00-3.49 GPA and<br>21-23 ACT (980-1080 SAT)   | Up to \$6,000                                | Up to \$4,000                      | Up to \$4,000                                | Up to \$2,500                      |

PC also offers the opportunity merit scholarship to eligible students at the Aberdeen and Fairmont campuses who show the potential of advancing into one of the above three academic merit scholarship categories.

|            | Qualifications                               | Full-time Freshmen<br>On-Campus<br>Residents | Full-time<br>Freshmen<br>Commuters | Full-time Transfer<br>On-Campus<br>Residents | Full-time<br>Transfer<br>Commuters |
|------------|--|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Category 4 | 2.00-2.99 GPA and 18-20<br>ACT (860-970 SAT) | Up to \$4,000                                | Up to \$2,000                      | Up to \$3,000                                | Up to \$2,000                      |

A portion of the institution's merit and athletic scholarships are made available through the generosity of donors to the College. If the funds to support the student's scholarship were provided by a donor the student is required to write a thank you letter and to attend a scholarship event. The Advancement Office will contact students who are required to write a thank you letter and to attend a scholarship event.

#### *Athletic Scholarships*

NAIA conference membership allows Presentation College to offer athletic scholarships. Students should contact the Athletic Department for more information.

Students may be eligible to receive athletic scholarships when they enroll part-time during their final semester of enrollment prior to graduation. Athletic scholarships are only available during the fall and spring semesters and are not offered during the summer.

#### *Catholic High School Scholarship*

Beginning in the 2015-2016 academic year, students who are enrolling at the College for the first time may be eligible for a Catholic High School Scholarship. Students who meet the following eligibility criteria should notify a counselor in either the admissions or the financial aid office. In order to qualify for these scholarships, students must have been:

1. a Catholic high school graduate in 2015; or
2. a 2013 or 2014 Catholic high school graduate who then graduated with an associate degree from a community college in 2014 or 2015.

Students who meet either of the above criteria must also:

3. have a high school (and community college when applicable) grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 or higher on their official transcripts; and
4. enroll full-time, which is defined as a minimum of 12 credits per semester; and
5. live on campus in the residence halls.

Eligible students may receive up to \$4,000 for the academic year (up to \$2,000 for the fall semester and up to \$2,000 for the spring semester). The Catholic High School Scholarship is renewable when students meet the following eligibility criteria:

1. must achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 in courses completed at Presentation College; and
2. must live on campus in the residence halls during each fall and spring semester of receipt; and
3. must maintain full-time enrollment (12 credits or more) during each fall and spring semester of receipt.

#### *PC Scholar Dollars*

Students are eligible to receive up to \$500 per semester match for competitive scholarships the student is awarded from organizations other than Presentation College. The maximum amount of Scholar Dollars that a student can receive per academic year is \$1,000. Funds from federal and state agencies are not included in the Scholar Dollars matching program. This scholarship is automatically awarded once scholarship funds are received at the College; the scholarship must be made payable to Presentation College on the student's behalf and delivered directly to the Advancement Office. Scholarships that are awarded or administered by Presentation College do not qualify for the Scholar Dollars matching program.

#### *Thank You Notes*

**A portion of the institution's merit and athletic scholarships are made available through the generosity of donors to the College. If the funds to support the student's scholarship were provided by a donor the student is required to write a thank you letter and to attend a scholarship event. The Advancement Office will contact students who are required to write a thank you letter and to attend a scholarship event.**

#### *Presentation College Sibling and Family Discount*

A family discount will be awarded when two, three, or four members of the student's immediate family attend Presentation College simultaneously. A 10% tuition discount will be awarded to the first and second family members. A 5% tuition discount will be awarded to the third and fourth family members. First-time students must notify a financial aid or admissions representative if another member of their immediate family will be attending the College during the same semesters that they are enrolling. Students are required to confirm the enrollment of the family member(s) for each subsequent semester with the business office. The College may require documentation of the familial relationship.

### **Other Scholarships and Grants\*\*\***

#### ***Hatterscheidt Scholarship***

Scholarships are awarded by the Hatterscheidt Foundation to students who have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00, are residents of South Dakota, and are in need of financial assistance.

#### ***Bishop Hoch Scholarship***

Scholarships are awarded by the Diocese of Sioux Falls. The scholarship is available to active members of Catholic parishes located in eastern South Dakota.

#### ***Howard Memorial Grant***

Grants are awarded by the Howard Memorial Grant Foundation to students demonstrating financial need\*.

#### ***Ted and Lucylle Stehly Memorial Scholarship***

Graduates of Frederick and Hecla High Schools are awarded scholarships of \$500 per semester while enrolled full-time at Presentation College. Please notify the financial aid office if you are a graduate of the Frederick or Hecla High Schools.

#### ***South Dakota Opportunity Scholarship***

This scholarship, funded by the state of South Dakota, provides \$6,500 over four years to qualifying students who attend an eligible higher education institution in South Dakota. Students must be residents of South Dakota, have an ACT composite score of 24 or higher, complete high school course requirements commonly known as the Regents Scholar curriculum with no final grade below a "C," and earn a minimum cumulative high school GPA of 3.00. Application and additional information may be found at <http://sdos.sdbor.edu> Eligible students receiving the South Dakota Opportunity Scholarship prior to Fall 2015 are awarded under the original funding structure of \$5,000 over four years.

#### ***Dakota Corps Scholarship Program***

This scholarship is intended to provide free full-time tuition for South Dakota high school graduates pursuing a degree in a critical need occupation. Eligible programs at Presentation College include Nursing and Allied Health. The scholarship is renewable as long as students maintain eligibility requirements. Since Presentation College is required to cover a portion of the funding, a limited number of scholarship are awarded. This scholarship becomes a loan if students fail to fulfill the program requirements. Application and additional information may be found at <http://www.sdbor.edu/dakotacorps/welcome.htm>

\*\*\*For a comprehensive listing of scholarships, visit <http://www.presentation.edu/business-office/tuition-and-aid/funding-your-education/scholarships/>

## **FEDERAL AND STATE GRANT PROGRAMS**

### ***Federal Pell Grant***

The purpose of the Pell Grant is to provide eligible students with a base of gift aid to help defray the costs of post-secondary education. The Pell Grant is an entitlement program administered by the federal government and the College's Office of Financial Aid. The amount students receive is based on the number of eligible credit hours in which they are enrolled, the student's expected family contribution (EFC)\*, and the institution's cost of attendance (COA)\*. Students may receive the Pell Grant until they earn their first baccalaureate degree (or the equivalent) or they have received the equivalent of twelve semesters of full-time eligibility, whichever occurs first. In very limited circumstances students who have earned a baccalaureate degree who are enrolled in certain teacher certification programs may be eligible for Pell. Students are not required to repay the Pell Grant unless they failed to meet attendance and other eligibility criteria or made errors on the FAFSA that when corrected make them ineligible for this type of funding

#### ***Pell Grant eligibility for enrollment in the nursing programs***

Students who enter the College's nursing programs after previous enrollment at another institution should carefully monitor the aggregate amount that they have received from the Federal Pell Grant program. Nursing students should also carefully project the amount that have in remaining funding to determine if they have sufficient remaining Pell Grant to complete their program. Nursing students can monitor the annual and aggregate amounts that they have received from the Pell Grant program through the [National Student Loan Data System](http://www.nsls.ed.gov) (www.nsls.ed.gov)

If you are a nursing student who received Pell Grant at one or more institutions prior to your enrollment at Presentation College, please visit the FAO for assistance in understanding your remaining eligibility.

#### ***Federal Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant***

The purpose of the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant is to provide money to college students to help pay their education expenses. Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grants have special eligibility criteria that include the following: you may be eligible to receive the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant if you are not eligible for a Federal Pell Grant on the basis of your Expected Family Contribution (EFC)\*

but meet the remaining Federal Pell Grant eligibility criteria, and your parent or guardian was a member of the U.S. armed forces and died as a result of military service performed in Iraq or Afghanistan after the events of 9/11, and you were under 24 years old or enrolled in college at least part-time at the time of your parent's or guardian's death. Students are not required to repay the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant unless they failed to meet attendance and other eligibility criteria or made errors on the FAFSA that when corrected make them ineligible for this type of funding.

#### ***Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)***

The purpose of the FSEOG program is to provide grants to students who demonstrate the highest financial need\*. Grants are made to eligible students with priority given to students with a zero expected family contribution (EFC)\*, who are Pell Grant recipients. FSEOG is available to students who have not earned their first baccalaureate degree or its equivalent. Students are not required to repay the FSEOG unless they failed to meet attendance and other eligibility criteria or made errors on the FAFSA that when corrected make them ineligible for this type of funding. Funds are limited and are generally awarded to the earliest applicants throughout the academic year.

#### ***Minnesota State Grant and Childcare Grant Programs***

The Minnesota State Grant and Childcare Grant Programs are awarded to students who meet Minnesota residency requirements and who will be enrolled as undergraduate students at the Fairmont, Minnesota, campus. Among the eligibility requirements for the Minnesota State Grant Program is enrollment for at least three credits during each semester of receipt. Among the eligibility requirements for the Minnesota State Childcare Program is enrollment for at least six credits during each semester of receipt. Award amount varies according to the number of credits enrolled, the student's expected family contribution (EFC)\*, program of study, and funding levels. Students must apply annually by submitting the FAFSA\* and the appropriate grant application.

### **STUDENT EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

#### ***Federal Work-Study (FWS)***

Federal Work-Study is designed to stimulate and promote the part-time employment of students at the College who are in need of earnings to assist them in meeting their educational expenses. The FWS program is available to undergraduate students who show a demonstrated need\* documented through analysis of the information on their FAFSAs\*.

Students who wish to participate in the FWS program should review the list of available job opportunities on the College's website. The student should then contact the applicable supervisor for an interview. If the student is selected for employment and was not awarded FWS, the supervisor is required to contact the FAO to confirm whether or not the student is eligible for FWS. If the student is eligible for FWS, that form of assistance will be added to the student's financial aid award. Employed students are paid once per month through the Business Office based upon hours worked.

#### ***America Reads/America Counts Work-Study***

Students who enjoy working with elementary and toddler-aged children may be eligible to participate in the America Reads/America Counts tutoring program. Tutors work with children who need additional help in reading or math. Students must be awarded Federal Work-Study funds to qualify for this program.

#### ***Institutional Work-Study***

Institutional Work-Study is a part-time employment program funded by the College. The Institutional Work-Study Program follows the guidelines set forth above for the Federal Work-Study Program. Funding is limited.

#### ***Minnesota State Work-Study***

Minnesota State Work-Study is a part-time employment program sponsored by the State of Minnesota. It is awarded to students attending the Fairmont, Minnesota, campus, who meet the residency requirements for the State of Minnesota and demonstrate financial need\*. The Minnesota State Work-Study Program follows the guidelines set forth above for the Federal Work-Study Program.

### **LOAN PROGRAMS**

#### ***Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Direct Stafford Loan Program***

The purpose of the Federal Direct Stafford Loan Program is to make low-interest, long-term loans to students to assist them in meeting their educational expenses.

First-time Federal Direct Stafford Loan borrowers are required to complete the Master Promissory Note (MPN)\* and entrance loan counseling prior to disbursement of funds. Once a student has completed the MPN, the Note is valid for ten years so long as it is used within the first year after it is signed. Students must be enrolled at least half-time (six credit hours) in an eligible program to receive the funds from the Direct Loan Program. Students who are enrolled but are in less than six eligible credits at the time of disbursement are not eligible to receive Direct Loan funds. Repayment generally begins six months after students graduate or drop below half-time (six credits) enrollment in an eligible program. Generally, borrowers may take up to 10 years (or more) to repay their federal student loans.

### ***Federal Subsidized Direct Stafford Loan***

The Federal Subsidized Direct Stafford Loan is available to students who qualify based on their financial need\*. Students who qualify for Subsidized loan funds are not required to make interest payments during in-school, deferment and grace periods. Students who qualify for Unsubsidized loan funds are required to make interest payments during in-school, deferment and grace periods. Students who qualify for Unsubsidized loan funds may elect to capitalize their interest during in-school, deferment and grace periods.

Otherwise, the same application processes, terms and conditions apply to both the Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loan Programs After graduation or cessation of half-time enrollment students are required to make payments on both the principle borrowed and interest as it accrues on their Subsidized (and Unsubsidized) Loans.

### ***Federal Unsubsidized Direct Stafford Loan***

The Federal Unsubsidized Direct Stafford Loan is available to students who do not qualify for the Federal Subsidized Direct Stafford Loan based on their financial need\*.

The same application processes, terms and conditions apply to both the Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loan Programs, except that Unsubsidized Loans require payment of interest during in-school and grace periods. Borrowers are required to begin making interest payments on unsubsidized loans while they are still enrolled. Students may elect to capitalize the interest on their unsubsidized loans; however, this adds to the cost of borrowing. If they can afford to do so, students should make interest payments on their unsubsidized loans to keep the principle amount borrowed as low as possible. After graduation or cessation of half-time enrollment students are required to make payments on both the principle borrowed and interest as it accrues (as well as any accumulated capitalized interest) on their unsubsidized loans.

Dependent students whose parents are not approved for a [Direct PLUS Loan due to adverse credit history](#), may be able to receive additional Unsubsidized Direct Loan funds.

The following chart from [www.studentloans.gov](http://www.studentloans.gov) shows the annual and aggregate limits for subsidized and unsubsidized loans. The student loans website is an excellent source of information about the federal loan programs.

| <b>Year</b>   | <b>Dependent Students (except students whose parents are unable to obtain PLUS Loans)</b> | <b>Independent Students (and dependent undergraduate students whose parents are unable to obtain PLUS Loans)</b> |
|---|---|--|
| First-Year Undergraduate Annual Loan Limit            | \$5,500 – No more than \$3,500 of this amount may be in subsidized loans.                 | \$9,500 – No more than \$3,500 of this amount may be in subsidized loans.  |
| Second-Year Undergraduate Annual Loan Limit           | \$6,500 – No more than \$4,500 of this amount may be in subsidized loans.                 | \$10,500 – No more than \$4,500 of this amount may be in subsidized loans.                                       |
| Third-Year and Beyond Undergraduate Annual Loan Limit | \$7,500 – No more than \$5,500 of this amount may be in subsidized loans.                 | \$12,500 – No more than \$5,500 of this amount may be in subsidized loans.                                       |
| Subsidized and Unsubsidized Aggregate Loan Limit      | \$31,000 – No more than \$23,000 of this amount may be in subsidized loans.               | \$57,500 for undergraduates – No more than \$23,000 of this amount may be in subsidized loans.                   |

- The aggregate loan limits include any Subsidized Federal Stafford Loans and Unsubsidized Federal Stafford loans from both the Federal Family Education Loan and Direct Loan programs.
- If a student's grade level changes during the academic year and this results in additional Direct Loan eligibility, the student must submit a written request to the FAO for the additional funds.

### ***Direct Loan eligibility during enrollment in a certificate program***

The College's certificate programs are designed to be completed in one year. Students who are enrolled in a certificate program are eligible to receive as a maximum the loan amount for freshmen. Students are not eligible to exceed the annual freshman loan level during any academic year even when they enroll for more than one year to complete any certificate program.

### ***Direct Loan eligibility during enrollment in an associate degree program***

Most of the College's associate degree programs are designed to be completed in two years. Students who are enrolled in an associate degree program are eligible to receive as a maximum the loan amount for sophomores. Students are not eligible to exceed the annual

sophomore loan level during any academic year even when they enroll for more than two years to complete any associate degree program.

#### ***Simultaneous enrollment***

Students who are simultaneously enrolled in any combination of a certificate, associate and/or baccalaureate degree program are typically eligible to receive Direct Loan funds at the grade level for which they qualify in the program that has the longest length. For example, a student who is simultaneously enrolled in certificate and baccalaureate degree programs and has reached the sophomore grade level in the baccalaureate program is likely eligible for a sophomore level loan, even though the certificate is a one year program.

#### ***Changes in type of program***

Students who are enrolled in an associate or baccalaureate degree program and change to a certificate or associate program may decrease the amount of their eligibility for Direct Loan funds. For example, if a student is enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program in the fall semester and has earned sufficient credits to place him at the junior grade level and changes to a certificate program in the spring, his loan eligibility will decrease to the freshman level. In this scenario a portion of the student's loan for the spring semester must be cancelled and cannot be disbursed.

#### ***Direct Loan eligibility for enrollment in the nursing programs***

Students who enter the College's nursing programs after previous enrollment at another institution should carefully monitor the aggregate amount that they have borrowed. Nursing students should also carefully project the amount that they anticipate they will borrow to complete their program to determine if they have sufficient remaining eligibility in Direct Loan funding. Nursing students can monitor their annual and aggregate amounts borrowed from the federal student loan programs through the National Student Loan Data System at [www.nslds.ed.gov](http://www.nslds.ed.gov)

If you are a nursing student who borrowed at one or more institutions prior to your enrollment at Presentation College, please visit the financial aid office for assistance in understanding your remaining loan eligibility.

#### ***Loan Proration for graduating students***

The FAO is required to prorate loan eligibility for those students who will graduate, or complete, their programs after one semester of enrollment during the academic year. For example, if a student will graduate at the end of the fall semester, the FAO is required to prorate her loan eligibility. The maximum that a student who enrolls for twelve credits is eligible to borrow is generally one-half of the annual amount for which she is otherwise eligible. Students who enroll for six or more but less than twelve credits are eligible for less than half of the annual maximum amount of loan funds.

If you will graduate after attending only one semester in an academic year, please visit the FAO for assistance in understanding your remaining loan eligibility.

#### ***Monitoring annual and aggregate amounts borrowed***

Students who have borrowed from any of the federal student loan programs can monitor their annual disbursements and aggregate amounts by logging into the National Student Loan Data System at [www.nslds.ed.gov](http://www.nslds.ed.gov)

**Changes in your program, number of credits, and your prior borrowing history can significantly alter your eligibility for funding from the Direct Loan Program. If you have questions about the aggregate or annual amounts that you have borrowed or are considering changes in your enrollment or program please visit the FAO for assistance in understanding your status.**

#### ***Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)***

The Direct PLUS program is available to credit-worthy parents of undergraduate dependent students. The parents of independent students are not eligible to borrow from the PLUS program for the student. The amount of loan eligibility is determined by the cost of attendance (COA)\* minus the financial aid (including student loans) already awarded. The students must be enrolled at least half-time (six credit hours) for the parent to be eligible for the PLUS program. A parent must complete the Direct PLUS Loan Application and Master Promissory Note (MPN)\* and submit authorization for a credit check.

Dependent students whose parents are not approved for a [Direct PLUS Loan due to adverse credit history](#), may be able to receive additional Unsubsidized Direct Loan funds.

#### ***Nursing Education Assistance Loan Program***

The 1998 South Dakota Legislature authorized this loan program to provide financial assistance to qualified South Dakota residents who are admitted to a nursing program. The number and amount of each loan will be determined annually by the South Dakota Board of Nursing but may not exceed \$1,000 per full academic year. Student borrowers may elect to repay the loan either by employment in

nursing in South Dakota at a conversion rate of \$1 per hour or monetary payments within the required time period of five years. Applications are available at <http://doh.sd.gov/boards/nursing/loan.aspx>

### **Alternative Loans**

Information on alternative loans is available on the Presentation College website at <http://www.presentation.edu/tuition-and-aid/funding-your-education/alternative-loans/>. Alternative loans may be an option for qualifying students (and parents) who are in need of additional resources to cover education-related expenses. Typically alternative loans require that the borrower have a good credit history and may have minimum income levels as well as a maximum debt-to-income ratio. Students and/or parents may borrow up to the remaining cost of attendance \* for the student's education. Students have the right to select a lender of their choice.

### **FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY**

Presentation College (PC) has established the following policy and procedure to define and administer Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) for those students who are recipients of Title IV\* (or Federal) funding, as well as several other types of financial assistance administered by the College. All recipients of Title IV\* funding are governed by this policy as specified below. The SAP policy is in accordance with and references the language from regulations, CFR 34, Section 668.16, promulgated under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended. The College adheres to Federal policy, as set forth in HEA in the administration of SAP for Title IV\* recipients, in all respects.

The College has also established academic standards apart from the SAP policy that govern all students including those who are not Title IV\* recipients. HEA requires that to demonstrate administrative capability, an institution must have a SAP policy that is equivalent to or stricter for Title IV\* recipients than the standards for students enrolled in the same educational program who are not receiving federal aid. Students who are Title IV\* aid recipients are also subject to all of the College's academic policies and must meet those standards in addition to the minimum federal policies detailed below. In those instances when the College's academic policies are stricter than the minimum SAP standard, students are subject to the College's academic policy for receipt, continuation or reinstatement of their Title IV\* financial aid. Thus, PC's SAP policy is stricter for Title IV\* recipients than it is for those students who are not receiving federal aid. For additional information about the College's academic progress policies that govern all students please read that section of the catalog.

The SAP policy applies to the following types of Title IV\* aid:

- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Federal Work Study (FWS)
- Federal Direct Loans (Subsidized and Unsubsidized)
- Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

The SAP policy also applies to several other types of financial aid that are administered by the College which may include, but not be limited to, institutional aid, Minnesota state grants and work study, and scholarships (which may require a higher grade point average than the minimum in the SAP policy). Academic progress (and other) requirements for non-Title IV\* aid are described in the eligibility criteria for those forms of assistance.

### **Components of Presentation College's SAP Policy**

The quantitative and qualitative standards listed below are used to evaluate the cumulative results of all periods of students' enrollment, including those semesters or payment periods during which they did not receive Title IV\* funds or other types of financial assistance. Thus, a student who has not previously received Title IV\* aid may be ineligible to do so at initial application.

The numbers that result from the qualitative and quantitative calculations for SAP are not rounded. Thus, the student's GPA and rate of completion must be equal to or above the minimums cited below without rounding.

1. **Frequency of evaluation:** HEA requires that an institution evaluate SAP at least annually for programs that are longer than one year and every payment period for programs of one year or less. PC evaluates all components of SAP at the end of each academic year which corresponds to the end of the spring semester. Students who fail to meet the College's academic progress policy are reviewed at any time during the academic year for financial aid eligibility if they appeal their academic suspension and are permitted to return to the College.

All students who submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA\*), as well as those who receive any type of Title IV\* financial assistance, are evaluated for SAP annually. Transfer students and those who are returning to the College after a hiatus are

evaluated upon entry (or reentry), whether or not that point in time is at the end of the academic year. Financial aid recipients and applicants (upon submission of the FAFSA) who are found not to be in satisfactory academic standing will be notified. Students can also check their eligibility status by logging into the student portal.

When a change of grade is submitted subsequent to the SAP evaluation, PC will recalculate the student's SAP status using that new information.

2. **Qualitative component:** PC uses the student's grade point average (GPA) to measure qualitative progress. To meet this standard, Title IV\* recipients are required to achieve and maintain a minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA, which is consistent with PC's graduation requirements for most programs. If the Title IV\* recipient is enrolled in a program that requires a higher GPA (usually 2.5) the student must meet the program GPA in order to maintain eligibility for financial aid. When the GPA required by the program is higher than the SAP GPA, students will be considered to have met the SAP qualitative standard so long as they are eligible to continue in the program and their cumulative GPA is 2.00 or higher. The cumulative GPA that PC uses to evaluate the student's SAP status is calculated based upon all courses that they have attempted, including those that are developmental. The SAP GPA also includes grades for courses that the student repeated and those that have been forgiven under the College's academic forgiveness policy. Thus, the GPA used to evaluate SAP may be different from the student's GPA on the academic transcript.
3. **Quantitative component:** HEA requires a quantitative component that evaluates the maximum timeframe in which students must complete their educational program and a pace of completion that ensures they will complete the program within the timeframe. PC requires that all financial aid recipients successfully complete a cumulative minimum of 67% of the credits that they attempt. Successful completion for this standard is defined as earning a grade of A, B, C, D, P or S (and any pluses or minuses assigned to the letter grade). Financial aid recipients must also complete their program within 150% of the published length required for their program of study. The SAP quantitative calculation is based upon all courses that the student has attempted, including those that are developmental; the calculation also includes grades for courses that have been repeated or forgiven under the College's academic forgiveness policy.
4. **ESL and developmental courses:** Students may attempt a maximum of 30 credits of ESL and/or developmental coursework, during which time they may or may not be Title IV\* recipients, prior to becoming ineligible for such funds during future attempts. Developmental and ESL courses are included in the qualitative and quantitative assessments of SAP.
5. **Changes of program:** Students are permitted to make changes to their program in accordance with their academic goals. So long as students are meeting all other SAP standards, changes of program alone will not disqualify them for Title IV\* eligibility. After a change of program, the student's next scheduled SAP evaluation will include all previously attempted courses. The student's cumulative credits for this standard are the total of all courses attempted at PC combined with all transfer credits. Students who reach (or will reach) 150% of the length of their programs (below) and who are otherwise in satisfactory standing, may request a recalculation of their maximum timeframe based upon only those credits that are applicable to their certificate or degree.
6. **Additional certificates or degrees:** Students who seek additional certificates or degrees are treated in the same way as those who change their programs (as above). After the completion of the first certificate or degree (at PC or elsewhere), the next scheduled SAP evaluation will include all previously attempted courses. The student's cumulative credits for this standard are the total of all courses attempted at PC combined with all transfer credits.

Students become ineligible for Title IV\* aid when it becomes mathematically impossible to complete the program within 150% of the published length required for their program of study, even when the student has not yet reached 150%.

- Students who are enrolled to complete an eligible certificate are eligible, but not guaranteed, to receive Title IV\* for up to 150% of the published length required to complete the certificate.
- Students who are enrolled to complete an eligible associate degree are eligible, but not guaranteed, to receive Title IV\* for up to 150% of the published length required to complete the associate degree.
- Students who are enrolled to complete an eligible baccalaureate degree are eligible, but not guaranteed, to receive Title IV\* for up to 150% of the published length required to complete the baccalaureate degree.

Thus, the Title IV\* recipient is subject to the limitation of 150% of the published length required by the certificate or degree being sought.

7. **Course incompletes, withdrawals and WF grades:** Successful completion of coursework is defined as earning a grade of A, B, C, D, P or S (and any pluses or minuses assigned to the letter grade) at PC. All other grades including I (Incomplete), F, U, WF and W



(Withdrawn) are defined as unsuccessful completion. Accordingly, all courses having grades of I, F, U, WF and W count as the applicable credits attempted and count as zero credits earned in the SAP calculation. The grades of F, I and WF additionally count as zero quality points when the qualitative SAP standard is assessed. Grades of P, S, U and W are not counted when the qualitative SAP standard is assessed. Grades of P, S, U and W do not carry any quality points.

Students who have grades of Incomplete (I) and who are, as a result, in unsatisfactory standing, will have their SAP status recalculated when those grades are later reported as an A, B, C, D, P or S (and any pluses or minuses assigned to the letter grade). Students who receive other grade changes will also have their SAP status recalculated. Students who achieve satisfactory standing as the result of a grade recalculation will be evaluated for reinstatement of financial aid so long as the end of the same academic year has not occurred and all other eligibility criteria are met.

8. **Course repetitions:** Under HEA regulations, Title IV\* recipients are permitted to repeat a course in which they previously earned only failing grades (F, U, WF and W) without a limit, except as imposed by the SAP and College academic standards. Once a student has earned a grade of A, B, C, D, S or P (and any pluses or minuses assigned to the letter grade) one repeat of the course is permitted to be counted toward calculating Title IV\* aid eligibility for any payment period or semester. All subsequent attempts of that course, even those required by the College, are ineligible for Title IV\* funding.

Course repetitions are counted in the evaluation of the qualitative and quantitative SAP standards.

9. **Transfer Credits:** HEA regulations require that, at a minimum, transfer credits that are applicable toward the student's current program must count as both attempted and completed hours. PC counts all transfer credits as both attempted and completed hours when evaluating the quantitative and qualitative SAP standards.
10. **Financial aid warning semester:** Students must meet all of the SAP standards to be considered in satisfactory academic standing. The College does not issue a formal warning semester. Students are advised that if they are found to not be in satisfactory academic standing at the end of the academic year they are immediately ineligible for Title IV\* financial aid for the subsequent semester.

Students who fail to reach all of the SAP standards and are therefore not in satisfactory academic standing are ineligible to receive further Title IV\* funding, unless they have submitted an appeal (as below) which is approved. Students who submit an appeal, which is approved, will be placed on probation and required to follow an academic improvement (AIP) plan.

11. **Financial aid probation:** Students who fail to reach all of the SAP standards and are therefore not in satisfactory academic standing are only eligible to receive further Title IV\* funding if they submit an appeal (as below) which is approved. Students who fail to reach all of the SAP standards after the probationary semester are also not in satisfactory academic standing and are ineligible to receive further Title IV\* funding, unless they have submitted an appeal (as below) which is approved. Students who submit an appeal that is approved will be placed on probation and must continue to follow their academic plan. During any probationary semester the student must meet the SAP standards based upon their term GPA and term rate of credit accumulation. Students are also required to meet the College's academic standards during any probationary semester.
12. **SAP appeals:** HEA regulations allow but do not require an institution to permit students who are not in satisfactory academic standing to appeal their status in order to receive Title IV\* funds. PC permits such appeals. Title IV\* applicants and recipients, who are not in satisfactory academic standing, may appeal their status by accessing the College's SAP appeal process as described on the website. All students, except those who are eligible to request a recalculation of their SAP status, who submit an appeal must also include a completed academic plan. In order to develop the academic plan, the student must meet with an advisor and adhere to all associated requirements. If the appeal has been approved, the student must adhere to the associated academic plan. The financial aid office will review the student's progress at the end of the probationary semester to determine if the terms of the academic improvement plan (AIP) have been met.

Students who wish to change their academic plan must appeal to do so. Students who wish to appeal to change their academic plan should submit a letter to the FAO. In the appeal, the student must explain what has happened to make the change necessary and how academic progress can be achieved. The appeal letter should be accompanied by appropriate documentation.

Students who wish to appeal must submit the SAP appeal form along with appropriate documentation to the FAO for evaluation. Students are responsible for developing and composing their own SAP appeals. SAP appeals that were completed by anyone other than the student are not acceptable and will be rejected. The FAO will respond to the appeal in writing by Presentation College email, and US Postal mail to the billing address, usually within two weeks of receiving the complete appeal. Students may contact the FAO to request the SAP appeal form and instructions.

As required, PC reviews progress at the end of the semester for those students on probation, to determine if the student is meeting the requirements of the academic plan. If the student is meeting the requirements of the academic plan, the student is eligible to receive Title IV\* aid so long as the student continues to meet those requirements. Students who experience extenuating circumstances, that were reasonably unforeseeable at the beginning of the semester and that are beyond the student's control, may appeal. The circumstances that are cited in the appeal must be timely to the semester of enrollment during which the academic difficulty occurred. These extenuating circumstances must have been sufficiently disruptive that the student was prevented from continued enrollment and/or successful completion of the semester and meeting of the SAP standards.

Students who are otherwise in good academic standing but who have exceeded 150% of the published length required for their certificate or degree and who have changed their program of study no more than four times may appeal based solely upon their change of program without presenting extenuating circumstances. Such students may request that their SAP status is recalculated based only on those credits which are applicable to their current program of study. Students who have failed one or more of the SAP standards and have changed their program more than four times are required to present and document extenuating circumstances with their appeal.

Circumstances such as difficulty adjusting to college, time management issues, failure to balance social life against academic workload requirements, prioritization of other activities above coursework and inability to afford enrollment expenses in the absence of financial aid are not alone sufficient to qualify as extenuating.

Documented extenuating circumstances might include, but are not limited to:

- The student's major illness or injury
- Major illness or injury in the student's immediate family
- Student's spouse's major illness or injury
- Student's loss of employment
- Student's parent's loss of employment
- Student's spouse's loss of employment
- Student's separation or divorce
- Student's parent's separation or divorce
- Death in the student's immediate family
- Student's spouse's death
- The student's deployment to active duty
- The student's spouse's deployment to active duty
- The student's parent's deployment to active duty
- Natural disaster affecting the student
- Natural disaster affecting the student's parent(s)
- Natural disaster affecting the student's spouse

All SAP appeals will be evaluated by the SAP appeals committee or its designee. As noted in the instructions that accompany the SAP appeal process, the student must document all extenuating circumstances, explain changes that will allow for academic success during future enrollment and, must submit an advisor-approved academic plan.

Documentation typically consists of provider confirmation of injury or illness, an employer's separation letter, police incident or accident report, attorney's letter, divorce decree, deployment orders, obituary or death certificate as applicable; however, the SAP appeals committee or its designee solely determines the sufficiency of documentation in accordance with the circumstance(s) presented.

If a SAP appeal is approved for a student who does not enroll for the next scheduled semester, the approval is subject to submission to the SAP appeals committee for reevaluation. If the SAP appeals committee confirms that the approval is still valid the student is eligible to receive financial aid so long as all other eligibility criteria are met. If the SAP appeals committee determines that the approval is not valid the student is ineligible for any financial aid that is governed by the SAP policy.

- 13. Reestablishing eligibility for Title IV\* aid:** Students who choose not to appeal, or whose appeals are not approved, may be able to reestablish eligibility for Title IV\* aid. Such students may (if they are otherwise eligible) continue to enroll for courses at the College at their own expense until they have met all of the SAP standards that are applicable for Title IV\* aid receipt. Neither paying for one's classes nor sitting out for a term affects a student's academic progress standing, so neither (alone or together) is sufficient to reestablish aid eligibility, if the student has not met all SAP standards.

#### 14. Satisfactory Academic Progress definitions:

**Appeal:** The process by which a student who is not meeting SAP standards petitions PC based upon extenuating circumstances for reconsideration of eligibility for financial aid funds.

**Financial aid probation semester:** The status PC assigns to a student who is failing to make satisfactory academic progress and who successfully appeals. Eligibility for aid is reinstated for one payment period or semester. During any probationary semester the student must meet the SAP standards based upon their term GPA and term rate of credit accumulation.

**Maximum timeframe:** For an undergraduate program measured in credit hours, the maximum timeframe is a period no longer than 150% of the published length of the program.

Students become ineligible for Title IV\* aid when it becomes mathematically impossible to complete the program within 150% of the length of the program, even when the student has not reached 150%.

**Payment Period:** The definition of a payment period applies to all FSA programs except FWS. The common definition is integral to requirements for the administration of FSA funds in that FSA program disbursements (except FWS payments) must be made on a payment period basis, and a student's satisfactory academic progress (SAP) evaluation is required to correspond with the end of a payment period. At Presentation College a payment period is equivalent to a semester.

#### \*Glossary of terms used in the financial aid section

##### Award Letter

The College updates information in the students' portal as the method of notifying financial aid applicants of the financial aid assistance offered. These updates are considered an electronic award letter. The paper or electronic award letter provides information on the types and amounts of financial aid offered, as well as specific program information, student responsibilities, and the conditions which govern the award. Students are considered to have accepted all aid amounts that they do not decline. Students should decline those forms of aid that they do not wish to receive.

##### Cost of Attendance (COA)

The COA (or student's budget) is the total estimated amount it will cost the student to attend Presentation College for one academic year consisting of the fall and spring semesters. The COA for those students who enroll for three semesters (fall, spring and summer) during the academic year is increased so that it also includes the estimated costs for the summer term. The COA includes tuition and fees; room and board (or a housing and food allowance); and allowances for books, supplies, transportation, loan fees, and dependent care. It also includes miscellaneous and personal expenses; may include an allowance for the rental or purchase of a personal computer; costs related to a disability; and reasonable costs for eligible study-abroad programs. Contact the FAO at PC if you have any unusual educationally-related expenses that might affect your COA.

The College's COAs for full-time and half-time students are detailed on the website in the financial aid pages. Full-time is defined as enrollment for twelve or more credits per semester. Half-time is defined as enrollment for six to eight credits per semester. The College also calculates a prorated COA for students who enroll three-quarter-time (nine to eleven credits) and less-than half-time (five credits or less) per semester. For students attending less than half-time, the COA includes tuition and fees, an allowance for books, supplies and transportation; room and board expenses are not included. Students who enroll on a less-than half-time basis are not eligible for federal Direct loans, thus loan fees are not included in the COA for this enrollment status. If a less-than-half-time student applies for and is eligible to receive an alternative loan the COA can be adjusted.

##### Expected Family Contribution (EFC)

This is the number that is used to determine the student's eligibility for federal student financial aid. This number results from the analysis of the financial information the student provides on the FAFSA\*. The EFC is reported to the student on the Student Aid Report (SAR).

##### Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

The application that is used to apply for federal student aid, such as federal grants, loans, and work-study. The FAFSA must be filed for each year of enrollment. The College's FAFSA priority deadline is March 1.

##### Master Promissory Note (MPN)

The MPN is a binding legal document that the student (or parent) borrower must sign in order to apply for a federal student (or parent) loan. The MPN can be used to make one or more loans for one or more academic years (usually up to 10 years). It lists the terms and conditions under which the student agrees to repay the loan and explains the rights and responsibilities of the borrower. It is important

to read and save the MPN to refer to it later when loan repayment begins or at other times to access information about provisions of the loan, such as deferments or forbearances.

### Need

Financial need is the number that results when the student's EFC is subtracted from the COA. In the following example the student's estimated cost for tuition, fees, books, housing, meals and personal expenses totals \$30,000 for one academic year.

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| \$30,000    | COA  |
| - \$ 5, 820 | EFC  |
| = \$24,180  | Need |

In this example the student is eligible for a maximum of \$24,180 in financial aid that is based upon need.

### Return to Title IV\* (R2T4)

When students stop attending all of their classes and are no longer participating in any academically-related activities the College is required to determine if the student is eligible to retain or to receive any Title IV\* financial aid. Federal regulations require the College to use a calculation called R2T4 to determine the percentage of financial aid the student has earned as well as the amount that is unearned. The calculation is based upon the number of days that the student attended as a percentage of the days in the term.

Once students have begun to attend approved classes they begin to incrementally earn their Title IV\* financial aid (if they are otherwise eligible). Prior to the 60% point of the semester students earn a percentage of aid that increases with each day of attendance. After the 60% point of the semester students are considered to have earned 100% of their Title IV\* financial aid.

When students fail to attend their classes they could leave the College owing money because their charges for tuition, fees, the suites, and meal plan are higher than the amount of financial aid that they have earned. Students are advised to meet with a staff member in the business or financial aid office to discuss the financial consequences of dropping out or withdrawing from the College before doing so.

### Title IV\*

Title IV\* financial aid is also called federal financial aid. The Title IV\* programs were created with the passage of the Higher Education Act in 1965. All Presentation College campuses participate in these Title IV\* programs: Pell Grant and Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) programs; Direct Loans (for students and parents); Perkins Loan program and Federal Work-Study (FWS). The College also offers state and institutional scholarships and grants. To apply for Title IV\* aid, students must file the FAFSA for each year of college.

**Presentation College reserves the right to update and change these and all other financial aid policies as may be required by federal, state and institutional regulations at any time and without prior notice.**

### TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and fees for the academic year may be found at [2015-2016 Tuition and Fees](#).

### Student Billing Statement, Balance Due and Refund of Credit Balance

Once a student has registered at Presentation College, the student's billing information can be viewed online through the Student Portal. The billing statement on the Student Portal will detail what costs will be incurred for that semester, along with any payments made and pending financial aid that will be applied to the balance. Any changes to students' schedules may generate a change in billing and financial aid. It is the students' responsibility to check their ledger periodically throughout the semester.

All students are required to sign a Payment Agreement and Initial Disclosure form each year. The form is available online at [Payment Agreement](#) and must be submitted once per year. Failure to complete this form will result in a HOLD being placed on your student account and will prevent future registration or release of transcripts. The Payment Agreement and Initial disclosure document contains the official explanation of the College's payment policies.

Students are expected to pay any balance due to the College prior to the first day of each term. The balance due is calculated based on the term charges less payments made to date and less the pending financial aid shown on the statement.

Financial aid will be posted to students' accounts within three (3) days of receipt of the funds from the U.S. Department of Education. If a student's payments, including financial aid, exceed the charges shown on the statement, the student will have a credit balance and will be issued a refund within 14 days of the date financial aid funds are received by the College. Refer to the website for the dates refund checks will be processed each semester. Students are encouraged to complete a form for automatic deposit of their refund

checks in order to receive the refund as quickly as possible. Refunds not made by automatic deposit will be mailed to the student's billing address of record.

### **Payment Plans**

Presentation College offers the benefit of a monthly payment plan. Four monthly payments may be made each semester under this plan. Payment amounts will vary based on the student's balance due.

Students interested in using a payment plan should contact the Business Office for additional information or refer to the website.

### **Late Fees**

A late payment fee of \$50 per month may be assessed on unpaid accounts, including accounts not settled by the first day of class, unpaid accounts as of the first of each month, and delinquent payments on monthly payment plans.

### **Unpaid Accounts and Business Holds**

Students with unpaid balances who have not made payment arrangements with the College will have a HOLD placed on their account. A HOLD means the College will not issue degrees, transcripts, employment placement credentials, financial aid, final grade reports, or statements of honorable dismissal. Students are also not permitted to register for subsequent terms once a HOLD has been placed on an account.

If students fail to pay any balance due at the specified time, they may be administratively withdrawn from the College. Delinquent accounts may be transferred to a collection agency and fees for this service will be added to students' accounts.

### **Institutional Refund Policy - Withdrawal**

#### *Withdrawing from a course (within the publicized add/drop refund period)*

Students who wish to withdraw from a registered course and receive a tuition/fees adjustment must initiate the necessary process with their academic advisor. In some cases, financial aid that has been awarded or disbursed to the student may require adjustment.

#### *Withdrawing from a course (after the publicized deadline for a refund)*

Students who wish to withdraw from a scheduled course after the publicized add/drop period must complete the necessary process with their academic advisor. In some cases, financial aid that has been awarded or disbursed to the student may require adjustment.

#### *Withdrawal from College*

Students who wish to withdraw from the College must contact their academic advisor or the Registrar's Office.

When students officially withdraw from the College or stop attending all of their classes during the early weeks of the semester, they may be eligible to be assessed only a percentage of costs assessed for the semester; they may also be eligible to retain a percentage of their federal, state and institutional financial aid to assist them with the payment of their costs due to the College.

Students should officially withdraw by using the appropriate forms and completing the withdrawal process. When students complete the official withdrawal process their last day of engagement (LDE) is deemed to be the date that they initiated the withdrawal process. The LDE is used to determine the percentage of tuition and other account charges the College will assess as well as the amount of financial aid the student is eligible to retain. Students who wish to withdraw from the College should contact their advisor or the Registrar's Office and complete the official withdrawal process.

When it is not possible for students to complete the official withdrawal process or they stop attending their classes without providing notice, the College will determine their LDE once the College becomes aware that a student is no longer attending classes.

For students withdrawing during summer 2015 sessions, the fall 2015 semester and spring 2016 semester, the College performs a pro-rated calculation of tuition and some fees. Book expenses may or may not be pro-rated, depending on the source of funds used to purchase the books.

There is no pro-rated calculation for summer session beginning in 2016. Refunds are issued for withdrawal from summer sessions only if the withdrawal is prior to the first day of the session. A student who attends at least one day of a session and then withdraws from the session or stops attending his/her classes will be assessed 100% of the student's account charges and will not receive a refund of any payments made for that session. In addition, if the student has not paid 100% of the student's account charges, the student will incur a bill for the balance owed.

The following account charges are eligible for proration for summer 2015, fall 2015 and spring 2016 ("COSTS ELIGIBLE FOR PRORATION"):

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Tuition      | IT Fee              |
| Program Fees | Online per hour Fee |

The following account charges are not eligible for proration and are assessed at 100%:

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| Course Fees                                | Disciplinary Fines   |
| New-Student Fee                            | Housing Fines        |
| Books purchased in the campus Bookstore    | Library Fines        |
| Supplies purchased in the campus Bookstore | Clinical makeup Fees |
| Laptop if purchased from the College       | Challenge exam Fees  |
| Parking Fines                              | Transcript Fees      |

### Deposits

The College will retain any deposits that have been paid to the student's account to satisfy the amount due. Deposits are only refunded if the student's account reflects a credit balance.

COST ELIGIBLE FOR PRORATION will be recalculated based on the following schedule, as of 5 pm each day:

#### FALL 2015

| <u>Withdrawal Date</u>  | <u>Refund Percentage</u> | <u>Percentage Assessed</u> |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Before or during the 1 <sup>st</sup> week of class (by 8/28/15)       | 100%                     | 0%                         |
| After August 28 <sup>th</sup> to September 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2015     | 75%                      | 25%                        |
| After September 4 <sup>th</sup> to September 11 <sup>th</sup> , 2015  | 50%                      | 50%                        |
| After September 11 <sup>th</sup> to September 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2015 | 25%                      | 75%                        |
| After September 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2015                               | No refund issued         | 100%                       |

#### SPRING 2016

| <u>Withdrawal Date</u>  | <u>Refund Percentage</u> | <u>Percentage Assessed</u> |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Before or during the 1 <sup>st</sup> week of class (by 1/15/16)   | 100%                     | 0%                         |
| After January 15 <sup>th</sup> to January 22 <sup>nd</sup> , 2016 | 75%                      | 25%                        |
| After January 22 <sup>nd</sup> to January 29 <sup>th</sup> , 2016 | 50%                      | 50%                        |
| After January 29 <sup>th</sup> to February 5 <sup>th</sup> , 2016 | 25%                      | 75%                        |
| After February 5 <sup>th</sup> , 2016                             | No refund issued         | 100%                       |

#### SUMMER SESSIONS, 2016

| <u>Withdrawal Date</u>                               | <u>Refund Percentage</u> | <u>Percentage Assessed</u> |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Before 1 <sup>st</sup> date of each session          | 100%                     | 0%                         |
| On or after the 1 <sup>st</sup> date of each session | No refund issued         | 100%                       |

Students who had added non-mandatory meal plan dollars to their account will receive a refund of the balance on their account. This applies only to non-mandatory meal plan dollars.

For students who fail to complete the official withdrawal process, Presentation College will determine the date of withdrawal once the College becomes aware that a student is no longer attending classes. If an amount owed is generated as a result of the calculation, the payment must be received or repayment arrangements must be made within 30 days of notification of the withdrawal date or the student's account will be considered delinquent.

The financial aid office performs a calculation of return of Title IV funds that is separate from the College refund calculation. That policy is in the financial aid office section of the college catalogue.

#### *Active Duty Policy*

Refer to page 49 for the institutional policy on students called to Active Duty.

# *Campus Life*

## STUDENT SERVICES

### Student Interests

Presentation College offers and recommends participation in the student organizations offered at the College. There are a variety of clubs and activities to meet the academic, professional, social, religious, and recreational interests of students.

Refer to the Student Handbook for a complete listing of the academic organizations, student organizations, campus ministry and spiritual enrichments, and student activities.

### Intercollegiate Athletics – Men’s and Women’s

Presentation College is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA), and North Star Athletic Association (NSAA). The athletic department at Presentation College offers ten sports in which men and women may participate. There are opportunities in Men’s and Women’s Basketball, Men’s and Women’s Soccer, Women’s Volleyball, Men’s Baseball, Women’s Fast Pitch Softball, Men’s and Women’s Golf, and Men’s Football.

### Student Support Services

#### *Digital Campus*

Presentation College’s Digital Campus Initiative is intended to better enhance the learning experience of all students. The following are technology requirements for attending Presentation College:

1. All degree-seeking students are required to have a laptop; PC Virtual students have the option of either a laptop or a desktop.
2. All laptops must meet the required specifications.
3. All laptops must be registered online with the Presentation College Help Desk.

Students who have not fulfilled the requirements above may have a laptop purchased for them and charged to their account. Additional information can be found on the website at [digital campus initiative](#).

Although students will likely use their laptop for all needs, there are also computer labs located in 213, the Career and Learning Center, and the Library. All Presentation College campus buildings have wireless access points that allow students to access their email, Moodle, and the Internet. The wireless network is intended for individual student use ONLY. Using the connection to create any type of server (game, web, FTP or other) is strictly prohibited and may result in the loss of your connection. Pay-for-print network printers are located in the Career and Learning Center and the Library. Print cards can be purchased from the Bookstore to add credit to student print accounts. Print balances are not refundable. Fairmont students may contact the support staff at those campuses for support and to configure their laptops for use on the wireless network. Please contact the Presentation College Help Desk at 605-229-8411 for network and software questions or for assistance with purchasing or setting up a laptop.

All students accessing Presentation College electronic resources agree to full acceptance of the Technology Acceptable Use Policy and any other applicable state or federal regulations.

#### *Library*

Presentation College Library provides quality collections and services in support of all programs offered by the College. Located on the first floor of the main building in Aberdeen, the library is open 75 hours per week. Among the services provided for students are: personal and classroom instruction in the research process and the proper citation of sources, computers for patron use, printing assistance, individual and group study spaces, interlibrary loan, fax, photocopier, and document scanner.

The library’s extensive online research sources are available 24 hours per day, seven days per week, through the library web page. These resource collections allow ease of access, searching, and retrieval of information by all Presentation College students, faculty and staff, whether on or off campus. In addition to print book collections, the library provides access to more than 130,000 eBooks, including reference eBooks and research databases offering abstracts and full-text articles from a wide variety of journals, newspapers, and magazines, and digitized audio-visual materials. Reserved items, including course materials and a variety of textbooks, are available at the information desk for use by students and faculty.

A document delivery program exists for materials not locally available. Library staff are available in-person, as well as via phone, and email to meet the needs of students, faculty and staff. Presentation College maintains a satellite library at the Fairmont campus. Fairmont Campus students may also use the Martin County Library in Fairmont, through an affiliation agreement between Presentation College and the Martin County Library, for the shipping and return of interlibrary loan materials.



For assistance, visit the library, or contact 605-229-8546 or email at [plibrary@presentation.edu](mailto:plibrary@presentation.edu)

### **Bookstore**

The bookstore is located at the Aberdeen campus. Students can purchase books, supplies, snacks, and PC apparel at the bookstore. Students may also order books online by visiting the bookstore website. Mail services are also available at the bookstore.

#### **Refund policy - textbooks**

A full refund of the purchase price or rental fee will be issued the first week of the semester with a receipt of the original purchase. Any textbook returned after the first week of the semester will require both proof of class drop and a receipt of the original purchase. No refunds will be issued for textbook returns made after the drop date for the current semester.

Returned textbooks must be in the same condition as when purchased, including no markings and with all original components such as online codes, CD's, etc., intact.

Refunds will be issued in the same manner as the original purchase.

#### **Clothing Returns**

Clothing may be returned or exchanged for a full refund within 30 days of purchase if accompanied by the original receipt. All clothing must be unworn and unwashed. Refunds will be issued in the same manner as the original purchase.

### **Career & Learning Center**

The Career & Learning Center (CLC) assists students from all campus locations, providing a variety of direct services, educational programs, and resource materials. The CLC offers opportunities for one-on-one tutoring, study groups, writing assistance, online tutoring, and testing services for all students. The Testing Center of the CLC offers proctoring services for many types of testing, including placement tests, CLEP exams, assessments for online courses, and make-up testing for courses on the Aberdeen campus.

The CLC provides a centralized location for career services, including resume and cover letter writing assistance, editing, and training on the use of social media tools. As part of these services, the CLC coordinates and publicizes outside job postings through bulletin boards, the website, social media, and on-site recruitment.

The Fairmont campus also has a Career & Learning Center. Proctored testing is available at the Fairmont campus CLC, 20 hours per week and by special arrangements. Like the Testing Center on the Aberdeen campus, tests proctored include placement testing, CLEP exams, assessments for online courses, and make-up testing for Fairmont campus students.

Online tutoring is available for all students through NetTutor and PLATO, which supports students that are off-site or have schedule conflicts. This web-based tutoring is available 24 hours per day in a multitude of subject areas. Contact the CLC for more information.

### **Office of Disability Services**

Presentation College is committed to ensuring equal learning opportunities for all students, and provides students with disabilities reasonable accommodations in accordance with the College's procedures. Students requiring accommodations or services should contact the Office of Disability Services, located in the Career & Learning Center, Aberdeen campus. Students who believe they qualify for disability services should contact the Disabilities Services Coordinator/CLC Director as soon as possible to arrange a meeting, in person or via phone or email.

### **Campus Ministry**

Campus Ministry serves the spiritual needs of the Presentation College community. Activities are offered to students of all faiths. Ministry activities promote a community of faith, service, and friendship. Worship and prayer, a supportive environment, and faith-centered activities are available to all students, staff, and faculty. Presentation College respects and welcomes those of all faiths and affirms the dignity of all persons.

### **Counseling Services**

Counseling services are available to all students at Presentation College. Presentation College has a licensed counselor on staff to work with students from all campus locations. The campus counselor provides a safe, comfortable environment in which to discuss a variety of items, such as personal, spiritual, academic, or interpersonal topics. If specialized off-campus counseling is necessary, the student will be able to have up to three visits per academic year at no cost. Drug, alcohol, gambling, and financial services education and counseling are also available. Students should contact the Student Services Office at 605-229-8395 or the campus counselor at 605-229-8524 for further information or to make a confidential appointment. Fairmont students needing counseling services should contact the campus director at 507-235-4658. PC Virtual students should contact the campus counselor at 605-229-8524 for a list of counseling services that may be available.

### **Health Services**

Presentation College offers free and reduced cost medical care for its students through facilities in Aberdeen and Fairmont. Students needing services above and beyond the free services will be referred to a medical clinic in those communities. Students seen at those clinics will be charged for the office visit. Prior to seeing a physician, it is the student's responsibility to inform clinic staff, by student identification card, that she/he is a PC student. The resulting charge for the reduced cost appointment may include specified lab work at no further cost. Any other lab or radiology tests will be at the student's expense.

Aberdeen students should contact the Student Services Office at 605-229-8366 for further information. Fairmont students should contact the campus director at 507-235-4658. PC Virtual students should contact the Student Services Office at 605-229-8366 for a list of health services that may be available.

### **Immunizations**

Any student entering Presentation College for the first time after July 1, 2008, shall, within 45 days after the start of classes, present to the Student Services Office certification from a licensed physician that the student has received or is in the process of receiving the required two doses of immunization against measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR). Students may contact the Student Services Office at 605-229-8395 for information regarding alternatives to this requirement.

Students should make sure the remainder of their immunization record is current. Students may be required to get immunizations for certain diseases if they cannot produce their immunization records. Some majors will require proof of immunization before acceptance into the major. Because many students are placed in clinical settings, it is the students' responsibility to ensure their immunization and health records are up-to-date. More information may be obtained from the academic department or the Student Services Office.

A student who fails to provide satisfactory documentation of his or her immune status will not be permitted to register or attend classes. The Vice President for Student Services may grant an extension of the deadline for the amount of time determined necessary. In no case will the extension be longer than one semester.

### **On-Campus Housing (Aberdeen only)**

All new students attending Presentation College, Aberdeen campus, and enrolled in at least 9 credits are required to live in college housing and purchase a meal plan for their first two academic years.

All resident students receive a letter during the summer informing them about suite assignments, roommates, and needed furniture and supplies. Students are responsible for the care of their suite.

### **Dining Services (Aberdeen)**

[Presentation College Dining Services](#) are located at the Aberdeen campus on the first floor of the College's Main Building. Saints Café is open Monday-Sunday and offers a wide variety of options. Java City is open Monday-Friday and has a large selection of hot and cold beverages, along with grab-and-go food options. All on-campus residents are required to purchase a meal plan. Students with a required meal plan will forfeit any unused balance on the plan at the end of each semester.

### **Student Welfare**

In making application to Presentation College, students assume the responsibility for a high standard of community life and conduct becoming a person of exemplary moral character that will promote their own best interests and the interests of the College. Students are responsible for acquainting themselves with the specific directives in the [student handbook](#) and those made known by means of the [www.presentation.edu](http://www.presentation.edu) website, bulletin boards, resident meetings, and memos. Parents and others responsible for the students' welfare are expected to cooperate in upholding College policies.

The College reserves the right (and students, by their act of registration, grant to the College the right) to require the withdrawal of any student when in the judgment of the College it is deemed necessary to safeguard its ideals of scholarship and/or character.

Registration at Presentation College implies acceptance of the standards and a knowledge of and compliance with applicable federal and state laws, city ordinances, and all College regulations. Students who are arrested and convicted of violating a law may be subject to disciplinary action by authorized College personnel. A felony as defined by civil law would ordinarily constitute a serious offense. A written notification of permanent termination of student status and exclusion from further enrollment at Presentation College may be issued to any students who are guilty of a felony.

Students who have been convicted of certain crimes may be ineligible for certain licensure examinations, thereby limiting program choices. See specific program descriptions for more information.

Presentation College upholds the regulations of applicable state law which prohibits the sale of beer or alcoholic beverages to persons under the age of 21 years. Students may not consume beer or other alcoholic beverages anywhere on campus. The possession, use, or distribution of illicit (illegal) drugs or narcotics may be grounds for immediate dismissal.

### **Sexual Harassment Policies and Procedures**

Because sexual harassment is a form of sexual discrimination and compromises the attainment of the mission of Presentation College, the College strictly prohibits sexual harassment of its employees and students. Such behavior may occur between members of the same or opposite sex and may be cause for disciplinary action up to and including dismissal for students and termination for employees. Refer to the **Student Handbook** for more information.

### **Drug-Free Workplace**

Presentation College is a drug-free workplace and complies with the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 (Public Law 101-226). The possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol and drugs/substances by students and employees on College property or as any part of the College's activities is prohibited. See applicable **Student Handbook, Support Personnel Handbook, Faculty Handbook** or **Administration Handbook** for more information.

### **Tobacco-Free Campus**

Tobacco use of any kind is prohibited on Presentation Campus including parking lots, college vehicles, and personal vehicles. No exceptions are allowed for tobacco use in prohibited areas, and there are no designated smoking facilities or locations on campus. No sale or "give away" or other promotion of tobacco products is allowed on campus. Presentation College will not allow distribution of materials with tobacco products and/or company images. The use of hookahs or hookah products is also prohibited.

### **Parking**

It is the responsibility of all students, faculty, and staff who operate a motor vehicle on College property to display a parking permit on their vehicle and to become familiar with all parking/traffic regulations and policies. Certain areas are reserved for visitors and handicapped only. Presentation College does not assume any responsibility for damage to or theft from any motor vehicle while parked on the grounds.

### **Daycare**

Children are not permitted in class or learning centers.

### **Student Appeal/Grievance Process**

The appeal/grievance process is designed to afford all students a means to redress any form of unjust, oppressive, discriminatory, or fundamentally unfair practice affecting students' performance or progress. Such identified practice may be either academic or non-academic in nature. See pages 59-61 of this catalog for the policy.

### **Jurisdictions**

The following distinction between major and minor violations is made for College reference and is not designed or meant to reflect civil law. In cases where civil law is violated, the offenders are subject to arrest and punishment upon disciplinary action by civil authorities.

A major violation is an infraction which seriously offends the ethical and/or moral principles of the College community, endangers the well-being of member(s) of the community, denies basic human rights, or denies the community the use of the facilities. A felony as defined by civil law would constitute a serious offense. A minor violation is an infraction of a residence guideline, minor College policy, or is not seen as serious enough to fall into the category of major violation.

In cases where there is a question as to whether a violation is major or minor, the Vice President for Student Services determines the level of violation.

# ***Academic Policies***

## ACADEMIC POLICIES

### Registration and Enrollment Policies

Students are eligible to enroll in classes once their application file is complete and they have been accepted. Registration is scheduled during the fall and spring semesters at select times for currently enrolled students; see the academic calendar for dates. Registration is continuous for new students during publicized dates. New students are invited to the campus by appointment for academic advising and registration. Advising and registration for new distance learning students is coordinated through the PC Virtual Department.

Financial aid and billing are finalized on the day prior to the first day of class. Students who have not completed the financial aid process, have a hold on their registration, or have outstanding financial obligations will not be allowed to attend class.

### Academic Year

The academic year is divided into two semesters and summer sessions.

### Degrees, Certificate Programs and Minors (availability may vary by campus):

#### Bachelor of Science:

American Studies  
Athletic Training  
Biology  
Business  
-Business-Sports Administration  
Communication  
Criminal Justice  
Exercise Science  
Health Science  
Interdisciplinary Studies  
Management  
Nursing  
Psychology  
Radiologic Technology  
Secondary Education  
-Biology  
-Business  
-History  
-Language Arts (English)  
-Psychology  
Social Work

#### Associate of Science:

Biology  
Business  
Chemistry  
Communication  
Exercise Science  
Medical Assisting  
Medical Office Administration (online only)  
Radiologic Technology  
Surgical Technology (completion degree for graduates of Presentation College's Surgical Technology certificate program)

#### Associate of Arts:

English  
General Studies  
Religious Studies

#### Minors:

Agricultural Business Management  
Biology  
Business Essentials  
Coaching  
Communication  
Corporate Recreation/Fitness  
Criminal Justice  
Exercise Science  
Finance  
Generalist in Psychology  
Health Services Administration  
Management  
Medical Coding  
Nutrition  
Psychology  
Religious Studies  
Social Work  
Sports Psychology  
Women and Children's Global Issues

#### Certificate:

Medical Coding (online only)  
Surgical Technology

### Official Change in Registration

- Add/drop requests begin with students' advisors and is processed by advisors
- Students may add courses within the publicized add period
- Students may drop courses during the publicized drop period, regardless of the course start date. The refund policy for dropped classes is described on page 44. Classes held in an accelerated format can be added or dropped according to the above policy regardless of start date; however, financial aid adjustments will not be made.

*NOTE: \*Summer session add/drop requirements may vary and are posted on the summer schedule*

### Student Classification

Students are considered full-time when enrolled in 12 or more credit hours per semester during the academic year. Students enrolled in fewer than 12 credit hours are classified as part-time. Summer session classifications vary.

The number of semester credits completed towards graduation classifies students in the following levels:

Freshman = 0-29 semester credits  
Sophomore = 30-59 semester credits

Junior = 60-89 semester credits  
Senior = at least 90 semester credits

### **Credit Hour Explanation**

Presentation College's utilizes the U.S. Department of Education's definition of a credit hour. A credit hour is an amount of work that reasonably approximates (1) not less than one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class work each week for approximately 15 weeks for one semester or at least the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time; or (2) at least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

### **Class Load**

The recommended academic load is 12-15 credit hours during a regular semester and 6 credit hours during a summer session. To exceed 18 credit hours requires the recommendation of the faculty advisor, written approval of the Vice President for Academics, and a 3.00 (B) cumulative grade point average.

### **Student Academic Load Expectation**

The average student workload for one credit hour would be one clock hour of direct teacher interaction plus two clock hours of outside work related to the course. At Presentation College, a 15 credit semester schedule would require an average commitment of 45 hours per week for 15 weeks. This definition is consistent with the U.S. Department of Education's expectation. Laboratory courses, clinicals, practicums and internships vary in expectations and are outlined in the course syllabus.

### **Attendance**

Students are expected to attend every class session and be on time. Online students report their attendance by participating in their online course(s) as designated by the instructor. If for any reason students must be absent from class, the responsibility of making up work rests entirely upon the students. Each faculty member has the responsibility to develop his/her own policy on class attendance. The instructor's attendance policy must be included in the syllabus. This should include statements regarding make-up work and the relationship of attendance to grading. The added costs of supervision for missed classes/clinicals may accrue to the students.

Faculty and administration will honor officially approved absences where individuals or groups are absent as part of a College-sponsored activity or in the interest of the College. The director of the activity and the students will be responsible for notifying the appropriate faculty and staff prior to the absence. Officially approved absences may include tours, athletic competitions, field trips, and professional conferences.

Faculty are required to track and report student attendance on a weekly basis.

### **Last Date of Attendance**

In determining a last date of attendance for students, Presentation College utilizes the definition of academic attendance found in 34 CFR 668.22(l)(7)(i)

"Academic attendance" and "attendance at an academically-related activity" –

(A) Include, but are not limited to –

- (1) Physically attending a class where there is an opportunity for direct interaction between the instructor and students;
- (2) Submitting an academic assignment;
- (3) Taking an exam, an interactive tutorial, or computer-assisted instruction;
- (4) Attending a study group that is assigned by the institution;
- (5) Participating in an online discussion about academic matters; and
- (6) Initiating contact with a faculty member to ask a question about the academic subject studied in the course; and

(B) Do not include activities where a student may be present, but not academically engaged, such as –

- (1) Living in institutional housing;
- (2) Participating in the institution's meal plan;
- (3) Logging into an online class without active participation; or
- (4) Participating in academic counseling or advisement.

Faculty are to report a last date of attendance for students who have not met any of the functions listed in (A)(1) through (A)(6) above within fourteen days of last attendance, or less if specified in the course syllabus. After receipt of a last date of attendance, the advisor will be notified of attendance issues and will make contact with the student. If the student does not respond, a formal letter will be sent by the Registrar's Office indicating a possible administrative withdrawal.

## Program Planning and Declaration

A degree program is comprised of major requirements, general education classes, and electives sufficient to meet the minimum hours for graduation. Students follow the requirements of the catalog in place at the time of enrollment into the College. If major requirements are changed, the College may require students to follow the new requirements. Students who withdraw or are dismissed from the College or a major must follow the requirements of the catalog in place at the time of readmission into the College or major. The appropriate Department Chair and the Vice President for Academics must approve substitutions on the curriculum checklist. The College reserves the right to change requirements if mandated by an accrediting agency or as the College deems appropriate.

## Course and Program Cancellation

The College reserves the right to cancel any course(s) or program(s) for which there is insufficient enrollment. Students enrolled in a program that is canceled will be given assistance in finding a way to complete the program.

## Transfer of Credits

Official transcripts must be received from all institutions attended, whether or not credit was received and regardless of age of transcript. Transcripts are considered official only if they are sent directly by the issuing institution. All records submitted, filed, and accumulated in the Admissions and Registrar's Offices become the property of the College.

1. General
  - a. Presentation College will accept credits from an institution of higher education that is accredited by a regional accrediting organization. Credit for coursework taken at an institution of higher education that is other than regionally accredited may be evaluated on an individual basis.
  - b. Coursework that is determined to be equivalent in scope and depth to requirements for the degree or general electives required for the degree will be transferred. Credit will not be given for duplication of courses. All credits accepted from another institution become a part of the permanent student record.
  - c. Evaluation of courses will be made by the appropriate College officials. It may be necessary to request additional information on coursework in order to determine applicability to degree requirements or course equivalencies.
  - d. Courses for which any grade lower than a "C-" was earned will not be accepted in transfer.
  - e. Courses with grades of S (Satisfactory), CR (Credit), or P (Pass) may be evaluated for transfer upon completion of the appropriate evaluation form. Courses being petitioned must be utilized for academic degree progression.
  - f. Students with previous college credits that are ten or more years old may be subject to challenge or qualifying exams by departments to demonstrate academic or clinical proficiency. Students who hold diplomas or certificates from a post-secondary institution may also be subject to challenge or qualifying exams.
  - g. Transfer grades are not included in computation of the Presentation College GPA. However, at the time of entrance into the College, transfer grades may be used in computation of a GPA for admission and/or program purposes.
2. Transfer credit not accepted
  - a. Transfer credit is not awarded for courses that are remedial at the previous educational institution or whose equivalent is remedial at Presentation College, with the exception of courses equivalent to EN083 or MA090 that have earned a minimum grade of C-, P, S, or other designation that the courses were successfully completed.
  - b. Courses at previous colleges granted credit by exam or credit for prior learning will not be accepted.
3. External credit
  - a. Credit for courses taken by external examination (Advanced Placement, CLEP, DANTES, DSST, International Baccalaureate) will be granted upon receipt of an official score report and determination of the minimum score required. Presentation College reserves the right to limit the number of credits awarded for an examination in a subject area.

## Dual Enrollment/Consortium Credit

Degree-seeking students who desire to enroll in courses at other institutions while attending Presentation College must obtain prior approval from the Vice President for Academics at least 30 days prior to the start of the Presentation College academic term. Presentation College reserves the right to deny transfer of credit and award of financial aid for the coursework if prior approval is not obtained. Students must contact their advisor to complete the Dual Enrollment Request/Financial Aid Consortium Agreement. **Under normal circumstances, students may not dual enroll in their final semester at Presentation College.**

## Transcript of Records

Students are provided one official transcript free of charge. Subsequent requests require a fee of \$10.00, payable in advance. Written consent or a release form signed by students must be on file in the Registrar's Office before a transcript will be sent. A copy of the transcript release form is available at [transcript request form](#). Requests for transcripts by students who are in debt to Presentation College will not be honored until the indebtedness has been paid. Transcripts from other institutions are considered official only if sent directly to Presentation College by the issuing institution. Transfer of records is a direct transaction between institutions.

## Course Numbers

- 0xx = Courses that are remedial and do not carry credit toward any degree or certificate\*  
 1xx = Courses primarily for students in their first year of college study  
 2xx = Courses primarily for students in their second year of college study  
 3xx = Courses primarily for students in their third year of college study  
 4xx = Courses primarily for students in their fourth year of college study

\*Remedial courses carry no degree credit and are not calculated in the grade point average.

## Grading Policies

### Grading System

Student achievement is determined by evaluative procedures according to objectives set by instructors. This achievement is reported by instructors and assigned grade points per credit hour according to the following:

|           |   |   |           |   |
|-----------|---|---|-----------|---|
| <b>A</b>  | = | 4.0 grade points - outstanding achievement            | <b>AU</b> | Audit. Not computed into GPA.   |
| <b>A-</b> | = | 3.7 grade points                                      | <b>I</b>  | Incomplete. Given when some portion of the work is lacking for a satisfactory reason. Students who receive an "I" (Incomplete) in a course must complete the course by the last date to add a course in the next semester (spring/fall) or as designated on the Incomplete Contract. If the coursework is not completed by that date, students will receive an "F". Students with an "I" on their record cannot be considered for the President's List or Dean's List in that semester until the Incomplete is graded. Not computed into GPA. |
| <b>B+</b> | = | 3.3 grade points                                      | <b>P</b>  | Pass. Not computed into GPA.  |
| <b>B</b>  | = | 3.0 grade points - more than satisfactory performance | <b>S</b>  | Satisfactory performance. Not computed into GPA.  |
| <b>B-</b> | = | 2.7 grade points                                      | <b>U</b>  | Unsatisfactory performance. Not computed into GPA.  |
| <b>C+</b> | = | 2.3 grade points                                      | <b>W</b>  | Student- or College-initiated withdrawal through 60% of semester (publicized withdrawal date). Does not affect the GPA, but is considered as credit hours attempted for financial aid purposes. Not computed into GPA.  |
| <b>C</b>  | = | 2.0 grade points - satisfactory performance           | <b>WF</b> | Student- or College-initiated withdrawal after 60% of semester (publicized withdrawal date). <b>WF is computed in the GPA at 0.00 grade points per credit hour.</b>   |
| <b>C-</b> | = | 1.7 grade points                                      | <b>WU</b> | Student- or college-initiated withdrawal after 60% of semester (published withdrawal date) from a course graded S/U. WU is not computed in the GPA.   |
| <b>D+</b> | = | 1.3 grade points                                      |           |   |
| <b>D</b>  | = | 1.0 grade points - passing but less than satisfactory |           |   |
| <b>D-</b> | = | 0.7 grade points                                      |           |   |
| <b>F</b>  | = | 0.0 grade points - unsatisfactory performance         |           |   |

To calculate GPA, multiply the grade points by the number of course credits. Divide the total grade points by the total number of course credits. Example:

| Course | Grade | Grade Points | Attempted Credits | Total Points |
|--------|-------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| EN113  | A     | 4.0 x        | 3 =               | 12.0         |
| SW324  | B+    | 3.3 x        | 4 =               | 13.2         |

There are a total of 7 credits with a total of 25.2 grade points. 25.2 points divided by 7 credits = 3.60 GPA.

Students who complete a certificate program or earn a degree from Presentation College and subsequently pursue another degree will have separate cumulative GPAs on their academic record. Transcripts will illustrate the complete academic record and note the separation of the GPAs based upon the program or degree(s) completed.

### Course Repeat Policy

If a student repeats a course, the record of all attempts will be retained on the student's transcript. Cumulative totals will be adjusted in the term in which the highest grade is achieved, and the cumulative GPA will thereafter be computed using only the highest grade.<sup>1</sup> The

<sup>1</sup> For financial aid eligibility, all attempts and grades received will be counted. See the policy on satisfactory academic progress for more information.



cumulative GPA will remain unchanged up to the term in which the highest grade is achieved. Students are allowed to enroll in a course three times. This repeat policy will affect courses repeated from Fall 2014 forward.

### ***Grade Reports***

Grades are submitted at the end of each semester and are accessed through the student portal. Students may not receive transcripts until outstanding financial accounts have been paid. Access to final grades may be withheld from students with outstanding financial accounts.

### **Academic Standing**

#### ***Academic Forgiveness Policy***

The Academic Forgiveness option is available to degree-seeking students re-entering Presentation College. This policy offers currently enrolled students a one-time, one-year window of opportunity to petition for Academic Forgiveness, allowing students who earlier had experienced academic difficulty to improve their academic standing and GPA. To be eligible for Academic Forgiveness students must:

1. Have been absent from Presentation College for a minimum of three years; and
2. Be currently enrolled at Presentation College; and
3. Have completed a minimum of 12 credits with at least a 2.50 cumulative GPA in residence since re-admittance to Presentation College; and
4. Not have completed a degree at Presentation College; and
5. Not have previously been awarded Academic Forgiveness at Presentation College; and
6. Have submitted the request for Academic Forgiveness within one year of re-admittance.

Students may be allowed to petition for Academic Forgiveness for one or two semesters' coursework completed at Presentation College prior to their absence by written request to the Vice President for Academics. All coursework will continue to be recorded on the students' official academic record and the semester(s) forgiven will be noted on the academic transcript. All college credit earned during the semester(s) forgiven will be eliminated from the computation of the student GPA and cannot be used to satisfy any graduation requirements.

The granting of Academic Forgiveness does not supersede institutional financial aid policies governing Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students should be aware that this policy might not be honored at other institutions of higher learning.

#### ***Review of Academic Standing***

Presentation College monitors all students' academic progress after fall and spring terms to determine academic standing. Students who are placed on an Academic Improvement Plan may also have their academic standings reviewed after completion of summer terms.

#### **A. *Good Academic Standing***

A student is in good academic standing if the cumulative GPA is 2.00 or above; select majors may require higher standards.

#### **B. *Academic Warning***

When a student's semester GPA falls below 2.00 but cumulative GPA remains above 2.00, the student is placed on academic warning. Advisors and students create strategies to remedy the situation. Academic warning will be noted on the transcript.

#### **C. *Academic Probation***

The purpose of academic probation is to warn students of their scholastic standing. Notification of probationary status will be made in writing to students from the Registrar's Office and a copy of the notice will be sent to the appropriate Department Chair and advisor. Academic probation will be noted on the transcript.

A student who earns below a 2.00 cumulative GPA during any semester is placed on academic probation. Academic probation consists of the following restrictions for the welfare and guidance of the student:

1. The student should limit credits each semester.
2. The student must set a regular series of appointments with the academic advisor.

#### **D. *Academic Suspension***

Based on credits attempted at Presentation College, a student will be subject to dismissal from the College if:

1. The student receives three Fs in one semester or four Fs in the last two semesters attended (including summer); or
2. The cumulative GPA falls below 2.00 for two consecutive semesters; or

3. The semester GPA falls below 0.75; or
4. The student is admitted to Presentation College on a probationary basis and fails to earn a term GPA of 2.00 in the admitting semester.

A student may request appeal of a suspension within the timeframe designated in the suspension letter. If appeal of the suspension is not granted, the student may seek readmission to the College as an unclassified student after one semester of suspension. Academic suspension will be noted on the transcript.

The readmission process to Presentation College requires a student to write a letter to the Vice President for Academics, detailing a proposed plan for addressing the issues which led to the academic suspension. Requests for readmission will be reviewed by the Vice President for Academics. Conditions for readmission will include entrance on probationary status, along with the required participation in an academic improvement plan that may include additional methods of remediation, mandatory counseling, mandatory appointments with the academic advisor, and/or specific class or clinical attendance requirements, and enrollment in the one-credit Success Academy Lab (GE011) course. Violations of the academic improvement plan may result in dismissal from Presentation College.

#### **E. Other Grounds for Academic Suspension/Probation**

1. Students may also be given an official warning and subsequent probation or suspension for continued absences from class, continued failure in assignments over a period of time, or an attitude depicting a lack of motivation and interest as documented by faculty over a period of time. Continuation of the condition after a semester of probation will be considered grounds for suspension.
2. The physical, mental, and emotional wellbeing of students is an essential component of educational development. Therefore, a student may be requested by the College to submit evidence of health as determined by a physician or other qualified professional any time during the course of the student's education. If a student is believed to be an immediate threat to the safety of himself/herself or others, the College reserves the right to request the student to obtain immediate professional assistance, to withdraw, or to take a leave of absence for a specific period of time. The College reserves the right to request that a physician or other qualified professional be given authorization by a student to provide written documentation to Presentation College stating that he/she is in good physical, mental, and emotional health.

#### **F. Administrative Withdrawal**

The College reserves the right to administratively withdraw a student from a class or all classes if, in the judgment of the appropriate College officials, such withdrawal is in the best interests of the student and the College. A "WF" grade is given to a student with a College-initiated withdrawal after the last date to withdraw in each semester. A "W" may be given prior to the last date to withdraw. A "WF" is computed into the grade point average as 0.00 grade points per credit hour.

### **Active Duty**

A student who is a member, or the spouse of a member if the member has a dependent child, of the national guard or reserve forces of the United States and who is ordered to state military service or federal service of duty has the following options:

1. Withdraw from the student's entire registration and receive a full refund of tuition and mandatory fees.
2. Make arrangements with the student's instructors for course grades, or for incompletes that shall be completed by the student at a later date. If such arrangements are made, the student's registration shall remain intact and tuition and mandatory fees shall be assessed for the courses in full.
3. Make arrangements with only some of the student's instructors for grades, or for incompletes that shall be completed by the student at a later date. If such arrangements are made, the registration for those courses shall remain intact and tuition and mandatory fees shall be assessed for those courses. Any course for which arrangements cannot be made for grades or incompletes shall be considered dropped and the tuition and mandatory fees for the course refunded.

If Title IV eligible students withdraw due to being called to active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States or have been otherwise impacted by military mobilization, the College performs the Return of Title IV Funds calculations that are required by Federal statute and regulations (34 CFR 668.22).

### **Leave of Absence**

Students who wish to leave Presentation College for one semester may apply for a leave of absence. Students on an approved leave of absence who return within the timeframe indicated on the leave of absence form do not need to seek formal readmission. Application for a leave of absence must be made and approved no later than the end of the semester preceding the leave. Students granted such a leave should consult with the Registrar and Financial Aid offices regarding how a leave of absence may affect their enrollment status and financial aid.

Students may request a leave of absence one time. Exceptions for leaves of absence due to emergency medical or military conditions will be made upon submission of supporting documentation.

The Request for Leave of Absence form may be found on the Registrar's web page or by contacting the Registrar's Office.

## Academic Recognition

### *President's List*

To be eligible for the President's List, students must have achieved a semester GPA of 4.00 taking at least 12 credits on a graded basis, with no grade(s) of Incomplete during the semester they are eligible for the President's List.

### *Dean's List*

To be eligible for the Dean's List, students must have achieved a semester GPA of 3.50 or higher taking at least 12 credits on a graded basis, with no grade(s) of Incomplete during the semester they are eligible for the Dean's List.

### *Honors at Graduation*

Academic Honors at commencement are based on the cumulative GPA through the fall semester preceding graduation. Only Presentation College credit hours and grades are used in the computation. Actual degree honors will be based on the cumulative GPA at the time the degree is awarded and will be noted on the diploma and official transcript.

To be eligible for honors, Bachelor degree students must have 33 earned hours from Presentation College with the following cumulative GPA:

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.90 to 4.00 | Summa Cum Laude |
| 3.70 to 3.89 | Magna Cum Laude |
| 3.50 to 3.69 | Cum Laude       |

To be eligible for honors, Associate degree and Certificate students must have 18 earned hours from Presentation College with the following cumulative GPA:

|              |                    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 3.90 to 4.00 | with Highest Honor |
| 3.70 to 3.89 | with High Honor    |
| 3.50 to 3.69 | with Honor         |

## Academic Standards and Appeals

### *Academic Integrity - Policies and Procedures*

Inherent in the mission of Presentation College is the strong belief in the principle of academic integrity. Students' actions reflect their moral character and, by extension, the College's reputation. Therefore, all students are expected to recognize and abide by the following:

It is a major responsibility of students and faculty to promote academic integrity. The College will not tolerate violations by cheating, plagiarism, fabrication and other academic misconduct.

### *Cheating*

Students who cheat are claiming credit for work that is not of their own creation and for knowledge that they do not possess. Students are violating their own integrity as well as the integrity of the College. Examples of cheating include copying answers from another student on tests and class work; permitting someone else to copy answers from their test and work; inappropriate use of text messaging or other forms of electronic communication; using information and aids for test questions that have been prohibited.

### *Plagiarism*

When students apply or employ the words, ideas or work of someone else without proper documentation, they are plagiarizing the author of that material. Students who plagiarize, either **intentionally** or **unintentionally**, violate their integrity and the integrity of the College by claiming work that is not of their own creation or invention. Students should be aware that, even when they do not intend to plagiarize, they might still be technically guilty of academic misconduct if sources are not properly acknowledged and credited. Both intentional plagiarism and inaccurate documentation are threats to the integrity of the individual and the College. Clear thinking and responsible work depend on careful use of evidence, respect for other writers, and the courteous and credible treatment of one's readers. Plagiarism includes the copying of words, sentences or passages from a text (this includes books, magazines, newspapers, pamphlets, another student's paper, or a paper prepared by someone other than the student who submitted the paper) without indicating the source of those words, sentences or passages; using quotations inaccurately (exact wording and punctuation); paraphrasing or summarizing another writer's ideas, even if the writer is not quoted directly, without giving adequate credit to the

author; failing to give adequate bibliographical information for referential purposes; and using graphs, charts, tables, or other printed and visual aids without giving credit to the source of that information.

### ***Fabrication***

If students deceive members of the academic community by inventing information or providing misinformation, the students are fabricating. Fabrication includes, but is not limited to, listing false bibliographical references; citing information not taken from the source indicated; falsely claiming the completion of a clinical, internship or field experience; inventing data or sources for academic assignments; taking quizzes or exams under false pretense; and falsely taking credit for another student's work in group projects.

### ***Actions Related to Academic Integrity***

Because breaches of academic integrity vary in degree and seriousness, actions taken against violators will be left to the discretion and judgment of the individual faculty member. If requested, the Department Chair will serve as a reference for mediation.

When a faculty member discovers a violation of academic integrity, students will be notified in writing within 10 business days of the charge. The faculty member and student will then meet to discuss the violation and the action to be taken. Actions that may be taken include but are not limited to the following:

1. Students will receive an "F" grade or "0" (zero) on the exam, paper, project, coursework, etc.
2. Students will be failed in the course.
3. Students will be dismissed from the major.

Students may appeal the faculty member's decision or action by following the Student Appeal/Grievance Process that follows.

For all **serious** and **substantiated** violations of integrity judged by the faculty to be intentional, the faculty member will submit in writing to the Vice President for Academics a description of the violation and the action taken against the student. Offenses which are considered serious include, but are not limited to, intentional cheating, plagiarism, or fabrication on a project, exam, etc. Upon evidence of two serious violations, students will be dismissed from the College. The Vice President for Academics will send a written notification of such dismissal to students, the Vice President for Student Services, and the Registrar. Students may appeal the dismissal in writing to the Vice President for Academics if they have evidence that the action was unjust, oppressive, discriminating or unfair.

## **Student Appeal/Grievance Process**

### ***Purpose***

The appeal/grievance process is designed to afford all students a means to redress any form of unjust, oppressive, discriminatory, or fundamentally unfair practice affecting student academic performance or progress. Such identified practice may be either academic or non-academic in nature.

### ***Academic/Non-Academic Appeal/Grievance Defined***

For the purpose of the policy and procedures that follow, academic/non-academic appeals/grievances refer to a substantial complaint of a serious nature. It is a student's claim of injury or wrong resulting from a decision, practice, or act by a member or members of faculty, administration, or staff, which is arbitrary and capricious, unjust, oppressive, discriminatory, fundamentally unfair, or exceeds the limits of academic freedom. For any matter to give rise to such an appeal/grievance subject to these procedures there must be clear and convincing evidence, which demonstrates either arbitrary or capricious action on the part of the individual faculty, administration, or staff member or action which is oppressive, discriminatory, fundamentally unfair, or which exceeds the limits of academic freedom.

The evidence must also establish that such action was injurious. In all such appeals or grievances, the burden of proof and persuasion is upon the student.

### ***Academic/Non-Academic Appeal/Grievance Process***

Students who wish to appeal or grieve academic or non-academic actions/decisions are to follow appropriate channels of communication in seeking resolution of differences. **Note:** ordinarily a final grade may not be appealed. In order for a student to pursue an appeal of a final grade, the student must have specific concrete evidence that the grade was either erroneously or unfairly awarded. A challenge to a grade received in a course, comprehensive examination, or other graduation requirement will be considered only when the student alleges that the grade received reflects other than appropriate academic criteria, that is, achievement and proficiency in the subject matter as stated in the course syllabus. When a student appeals a final grade, the student will provide the faculty member with a copy of all petitions.

#### **Informal Phase:**

When a student believes that he/she has a grievance or complaint related to his/her enrollment and successful progress at the College, within 10 business days of the action for which the grievance is being filed, the student must approach the instructor/staff/administrator directly and attempt to reach an understanding at that level. In those rare instances where a

student believes that a direct approach might prejudice his/her standing, the student may bring the problem directly to the attention of the instructor/staff person's supervisor or Department Chair. The Informal Phase shall last no longer than two weeks from the date the grievance was initiated.

Formal Phase:

Level 1. In those instances in which a satisfactory resolution is not secured in the Informal Phase, and in those instances where the grievance involved more than a single event/course or College employee:

1. The student should provide written notification of the complaint to the appropriate Department Chair and/or area supervisor within two weeks after the completion of the Informal Phase.
2. The Department Chair/Supervisor may discuss the matter with the student and any involved faculty/staff separately or together.
  - a. If the situation warrants, the Department Chair/Supervisor may solicit the views and opinions of other faculty members, staff, and/or students on the matter at issue and may use any departmental appeal or grievance mechanism that has been established.
  - b. A written decision must be given to all parties involved within 10 business days from the date Level I was initiated.

Level 2. In those cases where a satisfactory resolution has not been secured at Level 1:

1. The student may, in writing, request a conference with the appropriate College administrator (Vice President for Academics, Vice President for Finance, Vice President for Student Services, Vice President for Advancement, or Vice President for Mission).
2. In attempting to reach a clarification and resolution of the grievance, the administrator should meet with the concerned parties within five business days after the written decision has been rendered in Level 1.
  - a. Prior to this meeting the administrator should have memos or letters from all involved persons stating the issues and describing the decisions reached in previous meetings.
3. At the meeting with the administrator, each person concerned should review all letters and memos.
  - a. New evidence relevant to the case may be brought forth at this time.
4. After studying the facts, the administrator shall make a decision. This decision must be given to all parties involved within 10 business days from the date Level 2 was initiated.

Level 3. In the event that the student or the faculty/staff member cannot accept the decision reached by the administrator, within five business days after the written decision has been rendered in Level 2:

1. They may apply, in writing, for a hearing before the Committee on Student Grievances (CSG), whose composition of five members is as follows:
  - a. Academic Grievance
    - i. The Presentation College Student Senate President shall appoint two students from Student Senate, who are not from the department in which the grievance originated, to serve as student representatives.
    - ii. The President of Presentation College Faculty Assembly shall appoint two faculty members, who are not from the department of the grieved faculty, to serve as faculty representatives.
    - iii. The Vice President for Academics shall appoint an academic Department Chair, who is not from the department of the grieved faculty, to serve as the CSG Chairperson of the committee chosen to hear the grievance.
  - b. Non-Academic Grievance
    - i. The Presentation College Student Senate President shall appoint two students from Student Senate, who are not from the department in which the grievance originated, to serve as student representatives.
    - ii. The Vice President for Student Services shall appoint two College staff members, who are not from the department of the grieved staff person, to serve as College staff representatives.
    - iii. The Vice President for Student Services shall appoint an Area Staff Supervisor, who is not from the department of the grieved staff person, to serve as the CSG Chairperson of the committee chosen to hear the grievance.
2. The five members will be notified by the appropriate administrator that they have been chosen to hear a grievance with the notice to state the time, date, and place of the hearing.
3. During the hearing, all individuals directly involved in the grievance must be present.
  - a. All letters, memos, documents, and other tangible evidence introduced in previous hearings must be available to all parties at the hearing.

- b. All parties to the grievance have the right to obtain witnesses. The College will cooperate with the grievant in securing witnesses and in making available specifically identified and relevant documentary and other evidence requested by the grievant, to the extent not limited by law.
  - c. There must be a tape recording of this hearing.
4. After careful consideration of all the evidence relevant to the grievance as presented at the hearing, the CSG, by a majority vote, shall make a recommendation to the President of Presentation College regarding the disposition of the grievance within 30 days after the close of the hearing. Minority reports regarding the final disposition of the grievance shall be included with the recommendation.

Level 4. The President renders the final institutional decision based upon a review of the record and the recommendations, findings, and conclusions of the CSG and may:

- 1. Affirm the decision of the CSG;
- 2. Remand to the CSG with specific instructions for further findings or conclusions;
- 3. Conduct such further investigation or hearing as the President deems necessary; or
- 4. Reverse or modify the recommended disposition of the CSG.
  - a. If the President determines to reverse or modify the recommended disposition, the President shall state in detail the disagreement with the recommended disposition of the CSG.
  - b. If the President disagrees with the findings or conclusions of the CSG, the President shall make available the findings and conclusions that are supported by a preponderance of the evidence in the record.

The President shall notify the parties involved by written decision rendered within 15 days after the issuance of the recommended decision of the CSG.

### **Graduation Requirements**

Because of the critical nature of the education and licensure established by the State and/or accrediting agencies, many of the programs at Presentation College require more hours to meet graduation requirements than are typical of some College programs. Each academic major may vary. See individual major requirements for details on credits and grade point average.

Presentation College requires that 30 of the last 60 credits earned for a bachelor's degree that the institution awards, and 15 of the final 30 credits for an associate's degree it awards, be credits earned at the institution.

A candidate for a degree or certificate for graduation is expected to be present for commencement ceremonies. A candidate for a degree or certificate must file an application on the website at the time designated in the academic calendar, usually at the time of registration for the final semester. Students who lack the required credits for a certificate or degree may apply to the Vice President for Academics to participate in the May commencement ceremony of that year if they are within 11 credits of degree completion. The diploma will be awarded after students complete all requirements. Students who fail to complete all remaining requirements by the end of the next regular academic semester after they commenced will be required to re-apply for graduation and pay the applicable graduation fee.

Students follow the requirements of the catalog in place at the time of enrollment into the major. If College or major requirements are changed, students may opt for the new requirements. Students who withdraw or are dismissed from the College or a major must follow the requirements of the catalog in place at the time of readmission into the College or major. The College reserves the right to change requirements.

**Students who have completed the requirements for graduation but who have outstanding financial obligations to the College will receive the certificate/diploma and a release of transcript upon clearing their financial obligation with the Business Office.**

**PRESENTATION COLLEGE  
GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM  
BACCALAUREATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**Educational Philosophy and Purpose**

*In recognition of our diverse, rapidly changing world, Presentation College's general education program prepares undergraduate students for responsible citizenship, ethical leadership, and careers or further education.*

| <b>Goals</b>   | <b>Outcomes</b>  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. COMMUNICATION SKILLS</p> <p>Graduates will express themselves clearly, correctly, and succinctly in a variety of rhetorical situations.</p>  | <p>1a. Demonstrate knowledge of elements of sentence style and correctness.</p> <p>1b. Compose an informative or analytical essay that demonstrates effective consideration of rhetorical strategies and the elements of competent writing.</p> <p>1c. Compose an argumentative research essay that demonstrates competence in writing and research skills.</p> <p>1d. Analyze and critically evaluate elements of their own interpersonal communication skills.</p> <p>1e. Apply the fundamentals of effective oral presentation in a classroom speaking situation.</p> |
| <p>2. RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</p> <p>While respecting the beliefs and values of all faiths, graduates will recognize the essential elements and understand the values of Christianity, especially within the Roman Catholic tradition.</p> | <p>2a. Gain a critical understanding of basic Christian theology (RS123 Christian Tradition)</p> <p>2b. Understand basic Christian ethical values and how they apply to personal and social life (RS293 Christian Ethics)</p> <p>2c. Connect Christian ethical values learned in the classroom with practical service to one's community (RS293 Christian Ethics, NU446 Community Health Nursing, SW422 Social Work Project, or Service Learning project)</p>  |

**PRESENTATION COLLEGE  
GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM  
BACCALAUREATE DEGREE PROGRAMS (cont'd)**

| <b>Goals</b>  | <b>Outcomes</b>  |
|---|--|
| <p>3. CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</p> <p>Graduates will develop a critical understanding of human cultures and their creative achievements.</p>                | <p>3a. Analyze historical events, ideas, and societies from a multi-cultural perspective.</p> <p>3b. Understand interrelationships of individuals and societies in their historical/cultural contexts.</p> <p>3c. Demonstrate understanding of the concepts and conversation common to a particular humanities discipline.</p> <p>3d. Critically analyze creative ideas and works in the humanities from a contextual perspective.</p> <p>3e. Demonstrate reading and critical analysis skills in the context of the humanities and social sciences.</p> |
| <p>4. NATURAL SCIENCES AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</p> <p>Graduates will understand how knowledge is obtained through scientific and quantitative reasoning.</p> | <p>4a. Correctly perform mathematical operations required of the college-educated individual.</p> <p>4b. Use mathematical concepts and reasoning to analyze problems, make a plan for solving them, and solve them.</p> <p>4c. Demonstrate knowledge of the conceptual base of a natural science discipline and its laboratory practices.</p> <p>4d. Analyze the relationship between the application of natural science concepts and theories and contemporary issues.</p>  |



**PRESENTATION COLLEGE  
GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM  
ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**Educational Philosophy and Purpose**

*In recognition of our diverse, rapidly changing world, Presentation College's general education program prepares undergraduate students for responsible citizenship, ethical leadership, and careers or further education.*

| <b>Goals</b>   | <b>Outcomes</b>   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. COMMUNICATION SKILLS</p> <p>Graduates will express themselves clearly, correctly, and succinctly in a variety of rhetorical situations.</p>  | <p>1a. Demonstrate knowledge of elements of sentence style and correctness.</p> <p>1b. Compose an informative or analytical essay that demonstrates effective consideration of rhetorical strategies and the elements of competent writing.</p> <p>1c. Compose an argumentative research essay that demonstrates competence in writing and research skills.</p> |
| <p>2. RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</p> <p>While respecting the beliefs and values of all faiths, graduates will recognize the essential elements and understand the values of Christianity, especially within the Roman Catholic tradition.</p> | <p>2a. Gain a critical understanding of basic Christian theology.</p> <p>2b. Understand basic Christian ethical values and how they apply to personal and social life.</p>  |
| <p>3. CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</p> <p>Graduates will develop a critical understanding of human cultures and their creative achievements.</p>   | <p>3a. Understand interrelationships of individuals and societies in their historical/cultural contexts.</p>  |
| <p>4. NATURAL SCIENCES AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</p> <p>Graduates will understand how knowledge is obtained through scientific and quantitative reasoning.</p>  | <p>4a. Correctly perform mathematical operations required of the college-educated individual.</p> <p>4b. Use mathematical concepts and reasoning to analyze problems, make a plan for solving them, and solve them.</p> <p>4c. Demonstrate knowledge of the conceptual base of a natural science discipline and its laboratory practices.</p>                   |

**General Education Core Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree:**

## COMMUNICATION SKILLS - 9 credits

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |

## RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION - 6 credits

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs |

## CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE - 15-21 credits

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Social Science/Human Culture Core course | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core course         | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture electives   | 6 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts electives           |       |
| Liberal Arts Track                       | 9 crs |
| Health Professions Track                 | 3 crs |

## NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING - 7-15 credits

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science (Natural Sciences*)    | 4 crs |
| Natural Science electives                 |       |
| Health Professions Track                  | 8 crs |

\*\*GE111 College Experience 1 cr

Restricted Electives 9 crs

\*Presentation College considers the Natural Science disciplines to include the following: biology, earth sciences, nutrition, physics, chemistry, environmental science, and astronomy, and the following courses: EXSC373 Exercise Physiology and EXSC393 Kinesiology. Natural Science disciplines do not include the various applied sciences.

\*\*Students transferring in 12 credit hours or more of college credit with a minimum admission GPA of 2.00, or students transferring in an equivalent to GE111 College Experience, are exempt from GE111.

**General Education Requirements for the Associate Degree:**

## COMMUNICATION SKILLS - 6 credits

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| EN113 College Composition I  | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II | 3 crs |

## RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION - 6 credits

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs |

## CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE - 3 credits

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Social Science/Human Culture electives | 3 crs |
|--|-------|

## NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING - 4-8 credits

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher (or competency) | 4 crs |
| Laboratory Science (Natural Sciences*)                          | 4 crs |

\*\*GE111 College Experience 1 cr

\*Presentation College considers the Natural Science disciplines to include the following: biology, earth sciences, nutrition, physics, chemistry, environmental science, and astronomy, and the following courses: EXSC373 Exercise Physiology and EXSC393 Kinesiology. Natural Science disciplines do not include the various applied sciences.

\*\*Students transferring in 12 credit hours or more of college credit with a minimum admission GPA of 2.00, or students transferring in an equivalent to GE111 College Experience, are exempt from GE111.

**Social Science/Human Culture Core Courses:**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| H373 Landmarks in the Human Experience       | 3 crs |
| H423S Science, Gender and Knowledge          | 3 crs |
| HS213 History of the United States I         | 3 crs |
| HS223 History of the United States II        | 3 crs |
| HS253 World Civilization I                   | 3 crs |
| HS263 World Civilization II                  | 3 crs |
| HS312 History of Early African Civilizations | 3 crs |
| HS313 History and the American Indian        | 3 crs |
| HS323 The Middle Ages                        | 3 crs |
| HS333 Modern Western Culture I               | 3 crs |
| HS340 History of the Far East I              | 3 crs |
| HS341 History of the Far East II             | 3 crs |
| HS343 Modern Western Culture II              | 3 crs |
| HS353 The American West                      | 3 crs |
| HS363 Developing Nations                     | 3 crs |
| HS383 The History of Food                    | 3 crs |
| HS403 A History of Great Ideas I             | 3 crs |
| HS413 A History of Great Ideas II            | 3 crs |
| RS303 World Religions                        | 3 crs |
| RS383 Justice and Peace                      | 3 crs |

**Social Science/Human Culture Electives****(any course from the areas of):**

Archeology  
Economics  
Geography  
History  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Sociology

and the following courses:

CJ203 Corrections  
CJ213 Crime in America  
CJ223 Intro to Criminal Justice  
CJ233 Policing  
CJ303 Criminology  
CJ413 Value and Ethics in Criminal Justice  
GI213 Women and Children's Global Voices

**Humanities/Fine Arts Core Courses:**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| AR303 History of World Art             | 3 crs |
| AR413 Fine Arts Appreciation           | 3 crs |
| EN303 Elements and Forms of Literature | 3 crs |
| EN325 Children's Literature            | 3 crs |
| EN326 British Literature I             | 3 crs |
| EN329 British Literature II            | 3 crs |
| EN335 Women in Literature              | 3 crs |
| EN347 American Literature I            | 3 crs |
| EN350 American Literature II           | 3 crs |
| EN383 World Literature I               | 3 crs |
| EN393 World Literature II              | 3 crs |
| EN413 Mythology                        | 3 crs |
| EN3053 Shakespeare                     | 3 crs |
| H333 The Art of Being Human            | 3 crs |
| H373 Landmarks in the Human Experience | 3 crs |
| H423S Science, Gender and Knowledge    | 3 crs |
| RS353 Jesus the Christ                 | 3 crs |

**Humanities/Fine Arts Electives****(any course from the areas of):**

Architecture  
Cinema  
\*Dance  
Literature  
\*Music  
Musical Stage  
Philosophy  
\*Theater  
Religious Studies (except RS303 and RS383)  
Visual Arts  
and the following courses:  
CT413 Communication Theory  
CT433 Interpersonal Communication  
GI213 Women and Children's Global Voices

\*Studio courses do not apply to this area

**Participation Credits**

Participation credits are those attained by participation in an extracurricular activity such as athletics, music, or theater where there is not a significant academic component in addition to the benefits gained from participation. Participation credits, whether taken at Presentation College or through transfer work, will count as institutional credit without limit. NOTE: institutional credits count toward full-time status and total credits completed for purposes of financial aid, but do not necessarily apply to graduation. Participation credits will be categorized as either athletics or arts credits. Up to eight participation credits may be applied toward graduation as elective credit, with no more than five of the eight credits from a single category of athletics or arts.

**Service Learning Projects**

Service Learning is an important component of Presentation College's extended mission statement. Students have an opportunity to give of their time and talents to God and the community through service learning projects. It is anticipated that through these projects students will enrich their understanding of the gifts and opportunities they have been given in life and that all persons have an obligation to give back to their communities. Service is expressed through working with and for others within a community context. It is in serving others that we serve God.

The service learning program has been developed to give an opportunity for students to experience responsive relationships with the human community, but it also has a powerful learning opportunity for the students in providing the service. Service learning projects provide students with opportunities to engage with the members in their communities in a different way. Through service learning students are placing their gifts and talents at the service of others with no expectation of monetary reward. These interactions add to the richness of the student learning experience and provide occasions for reflection on life and its meaning.

Service Learning objectives:

- Connect meaningful service, relevant academic work, and critical reflection
- Apply knowledge and skills to specific service projects
- Grow and develop academically, spiritually, and civically

Service learning is different from volunteerism. In service learning, the service experience is the vehicle for learning, and the students are required to reflect on their experience and connect it to a wider academic, civic, or personal/spiritual context.

All candidates for the associate and baccalaureate degrees at Presentation College must satisfactorily complete the required and approved service learning activity. This requirement is intended to provide students with an opportunity to serve their community, apply knowledge gained in the classroom, and become informed, active, responsible, and ethical citizens.

- Associate degree students are required to complete one service learning project\*
- Baccalaureate degree students are required to complete two service learning projects\*\*
- Students who transfer in 60 or more credits are required to complete at least 1 service learning project

\*RS293 Christian Ethics curriculum requires a service learning project; therefore, successful completion of RS293 satisfies an associate degree seeking student's service learning requirement.

\*\*Baccalaureate degree seeking students who successfully complete RS293 will satisfy one of the service learning requirements. Students will need to register for an additional service learning project and successfully complete it prior to graduation. In addition, students who entered Presentation College prior to Fall 2014 may use the service learning hours toward the volunteer service hours requirement needed for graduation.

Students who are granted transfer credit for RS293 Christian Ethics will be granted credit for one service learning project. Students who transfer an ethics courses without a service learning component will be granted credit for RS283 and will need to complete an additional service learning project if needed to meet their graduation requirement.

Any student enrolled in a course that requires a service learning project must complete the project to pass the course.

### *Guidelines for Service Learning Projects*

Students can meet the service learning requirement in two ways:

1. Through academic courses with service learning project components. Some academic majors require specific coursework, internships, or other activities that may fulfill the service learning requirement.
  - a. If a course within a major satisfies the service learning requirement, the student must dual enroll in the course and the service learning project.
2. Through non-course activities. Students will register for individual service learning projects.

Students may pursue both options in combination to fulfill the graduation requirement if permitted by requirements set for individual academic majors.

If a service learning project is a non-course activity, students must complete the service learning orientation prior to the drop date of the registered semester. If a student fails to attend the orientation prior to the drop date, the student will be administratively dropped from the service learning project registration.

#### 1. **Choosing a service learning project**

Students may complete projects individually or with others, with an on-campus group or off-campus community organization. Students wishing to develop a service learning project on their own are to contact a potential community organization willing to work with them. Each student, whether conducting an individual project or participating in a group activity, must complete and submit their own service learning proposal form.

Service learning projects are typically conducted with a non-profit organization. Projects may be conducted with for-profit organizations as long as the project is not directly related to profit making activities of the organization. Examples of acceptable projects with a for-profit organization are fundraisers for community needs sponsored by that organization or the organization's pro bono services.

2. **Preparing for the project**

Students are to plan and make arrangements for project activities with their advisor to ensure the graduation requirement is met. Once students either take a course with a service project component or register independently for their service learning project, they must submit the service learning proposal form to the Service Learning Committee for review and approval. Upon receiving and reviewing the student's proposal, the Service Learning Committee will notify the student of the project's approval or need of revision.

3. **Conducting the project**

Upon the Service Learning Committee's approval, students may begin their project. Students are expected to track their activity on the student project log form which requires documentation of dates of activities and supervisor comments and signature. The student project log form must be turned in at the completion of the project.

4. **Reflection**

Through the service project, students are expected to reflect and journal their experience. Reflection will be ongoing, it will happen before (proposal), during (journaling), and after (reflection essay) engaging in service. The journaling process will assist the student in completing the required academic reflection paper. The most significant learning often occurs during the reflection phase.

Students are required to submit a five to six page essay that summarizes the service experience and how the experience has affected the students personally and professionally. In addition, students should address how the service opportunity affected their community and society on a broader scale.

5. **Evaluation and completion of student service project**

Upon completion of the project (within the registered semester), students must submit their project log form, reflection journal, and reflection paper to the Service Learning Committee. The reflection paper will be evaluated based on the provided rubric. A project is not considered complete until all required components (activity log, journal, and reflection paper) of the service learning project have been turned in and evaluated by the Service Learning Committee. Upon confirmation from the Service Learning Committee that students have successfully completed their service learning project, the Registrar will certify the completion of the service learning requirement.

## **Residency for Graduation**

A minimum of 18 credit hours must be taken at Presentation College to meet residency requirements for the Associate's degree or a certificate program. A minimum of 33 credit hours must be taken at Presentation College to meet residency requirements for the Bachelor's degree. Individual petitions requesting waiver of the residency requirement must be submitted in writing to the Vice President for Academics prior to the beginning of the semester of entry. External academic credit/educational credit by examination will not satisfy the academic residency requirement. **Under normal circumstances, students may not dual enroll in their final semester at Presentation College.**

## **General Graduation Requirements**

### ***Summary of Graduation Requirements***

Before graduation, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Apply for graduation on the website at the time designated in the academic calendar, usually at the time of registration for the final semester.
2. Satisfy all financial obligations with the College.
3. Complete the following requirements:
  - a. 120 hours for a Bachelor's degree or credits as required for a major, or 60 hours for an Associate's degree or credits as required for a program, with a minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA or as required per program; minors require a minimum of 18 credit hours, *nine of which must be above major requirements*;
  - b. Minimum of 30% of the degree in upper division courses for a Bachelor's degree;
  - c. 33 residency credits for the Bachelor's degree; 18 credits for the Associate's degree; and 18 credits for a certificate program;
  - d. 30 of the last 60 credits earned for a bachelor's degree that the institution awards, and 15 of the final 30 credits for an associate's degree it awards, must be credits earned at the institution;
  - e. All work and residency requirements pertaining to the major field (see program descriptions);

- f. General education requirements;
- g. Assessment requirements for the College and program; any students who fail to successfully complete any requirements remaining during the semester of graduation must apply for graduation in a later semester;
- h. Service Learning Project (degree-seeking students only).

### Second Bachelor's Degree

Students who have earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and are seeking a second baccalaureate degree from Presentation College may do so by completing the following:

1. Formal notification must be filed with the Registrar;
2. All admissions, prerequisite, and course requirements of the second degree major;
3. Six credits of Religious Studies in RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism and RS293 Christian Ethics (required only if the students had not successfully completed such courses before);
4. At least 33 credits taken at Presentation College to meet residency requirements for the baccalaureate degree;
5. At least 30 semester hours in residence of upper level credit over and above the requirements for the first baccalaureate degree;
6. A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or higher in the second major (select majors may have minimum GPA requirements)

*NOTE: The same degree from Presentation College may not be awarded twice.*

### External Academic Credit/Educational Credit by Examination

Credit hours may be earned through any one or combination of the following prior learning credit programs. These credits will not satisfy the academic residency requirement. The maximum allowable number of combined prior learning credits is 60 credits.

1. Advanced Placement testing (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), International Baccalaureate (IB), Challenge Credits:  
AP, CLEP, IB, and challenge exams measure college-level learning; therefore, Presentation College places no limit on the number of these credits accepted.

Challenge exams are department/program administered examinations and are available at the department's discretion. The following conditions apply to challenge examinations: the course for which the examination is given is in the current College catalog; no CLEP or other national examination for the course is available; students earn a minimum grade of "B"; this grade is not counted in the GPA.

2. Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. Mobility Profile for LPNs or RNs:  
Students may earn a maximum of 40 NLN credits toward an undergraduate degree as outlined in the applicable Nursing Program requirements.
3. ARRT Certification Credits:  
A maximum of 50 semester hours blanket credit may be awarded for Radiologic Technology completion students with proof of current American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) registration. These credits will be transcribed as RT electives upon successful completion of all other program admission requirements.
4. Portfolio Credits:  
A student may earn up to 30 credits at the undergraduate level through work and life experience through the development of a portfolio. A portfolio presents the evidence necessary for students' learning to be evaluated. The portfolio assessment program has these three elements:
  - a. A College course description that serves as the standard against which students' knowledge is measured;
  - b. A personal narrative in which students describe what they have done, what they have learned, and how they have applied their knowledge;
  - c. Evidence from a variety of sources that supports students' claim to knowledge.

Portfolio applications and further information may be obtained from the office of the registrar.

### Online Courses

Certain courses are offered via the Internet. Online courses are reserved for PC Virtual students. However, students on the Aberdeen and Fairmont campuses may petition for consideration in online courses. Additional online course fees apply. Students should meet with their academic advisor to determine eligibility requirements and availability, which may be found on the Petition for Online Course.

# *Allied Health*

## DEPARTMENT OF ALLIED HEALTH

The Department of Allied Health offers Bachelor of Science degrees in Athletic Training, Exercise Science, and Radiologic Technology, as well as Associate of Science degree programs in Exercise Science, Medical Assisting, Medical Office Administration, Radiologic Technology, and Surgical Technology (completion). It also offers certificate programs in Medical Coding and Surgical Technology. The Radiologic Technology, Medical Assisting, and Surgical Technology programs are accredited by their respective professional accrediting agencies. Successful completion of each Allied Health program will allow graduates to take the national certifying examination in that health care area.

**Admission/Progression:** The Department of Allied Health accepts students into the department who meet the College's and Allied Health programs admission criteria. Most students will then apply for acceptance into a specific program during their first or second semester. These students will be evaluated according to the specific program's admission criteria. **Note:** many programs have a limited capacity; early application is advised.

**Readmission to Programs:** The Department of Allied Health will evaluate all applications for readmission to Allied Health programs. The Department acknowledges the responsibility of readmitting only those students who, in the judgment of the faculty, satisfy the requirements of scholarship, health and professional suitability to the applicable allied health area; however, the Department encourages application for program readmission.

**Confidentiality** is required of all students in Allied Health programs. Any breach in confidentiality may result in departmental dismissal.



## **ATHLETIC TRAINING PROGRAM (ATP)**

Athletic trainers (ATs) are health care professionals who collaborate with physicians. The services provided by ATs comprise prevention, emergency care, clinical diagnosis, therapeutic intervention, and rehabilitation of injuries and medical conditions. Athletic trainers utilize their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings. The athletic trainer plays a vital role in the prevention, recognition/ management, treatment, and rehabilitation of injuries that occur during physical activity. Athletic Trainers may work in professional, college/ university, and secondary school athletics; hospital/ clinics; occupational/ industrial health; the military; the performing arts; and in physician offices. Many athletic trainers work outside of athletic settings; they provide physical medicine and rehabilitation, as well as other services to people of all ages.

Athletic training is practiced by athletic trainers (AT), health care professionals who collaborate with physicians to optimize activity and participation of patients and clients across age and care continuums. Athletic training encompasses the prevention, diagnosis, and intervention of emergency, acute and chronic medical conditions involving impairment, functional limitations, and disabilities. ATs work under the direction of physicians, as prescribed by state licensure statutes. Their patients and clients include everyone from professional athletes to industrial workers. Recognized by the American Medical Association as allied health professionals, athletic trainers specialize in the prevention, diagnosis, assessment, treatment, and rehabilitation of muscle and bone injuries and illnesses.

### **Program Certification**

Students must graduate and complete a Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited athletic training education program before they are eligible to sit for the Board of Certification, Inc. (BOC) certification exam. Once the student successfully passes this examination, he or she earns the "Certified Athletic Trainer (ATC)" credential from the BOC.

Presentation College is actively pursuing Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accreditation for the Aberdeen campus. Students may start the athletic training education program prior to accreditation, but accreditation must be achieved before a student can be considered a graduate of a CAATE accredited athletic training program.

### **The Athletic Training Program**

Students in the Athletic Training Program (ATP) must demonstrate:

1. Physical ability to perform assessments and handle equipment;
2. Ability to communicate effectively and sensitively with patients and colleagues;
3. Capacity to maintain composure during periods of high stress;
4. Perseverance, diligence and commitment to complete the program;
5. Flexibility and ability to adjust to changing situations in clinical situations;
6. Ability to relate professionally to others.

### **Technical Standards for Admission and Retention**

The ATP at Presentation College is a rigorous and intense program that places specific requirements and demands on the students enrolled in the program. An objective of this program is to prepare graduates to enter a variety of employment settings and to render care to a wide spectrum of individuals engaged in physical activity. The technical standards set forth by the ATP establish the essential qualities considered necessary for students admitted to the clinical phase of the program to achieve the knowledge, skills, and competencies of an entry-level athletic trainer. The following abilities and expectations must be met by all students admitted to the clinical phase of the Athletic Training Program. In the event students are unable to fulfill these technical standards, with or without reasonable accommodation, students will not be permitted to progress to the clinical phase.

Compliance with the program's technical standards does not guarantee progression in the ATP at Presentation College and/or eligibility for the Board of Certification, Inc., and certification exam.

Candidates for selection to the Presentation College ATP must demonstrate:

1. The mental capacity to assimilate, analyze, synthesize, integrate concepts, and problem solve to formulate assessment and therapeutic judgments and to be able to distinguish deviations from the norm.
2. Sufficient postural and neuromuscular control, sensory function, and coordination to perform appropriate physical examinations using accepted techniques; and accurately, safely and efficiently use equipment and materials during the assessment and treatment of patients.
3. The ability to communicate effectively and sensitively with patients and colleagues, including individuals from different cultural and social backgrounds. This includes, but is not limited to, the ability to establish rapport with patients and communicate judgments and treatment information effectively. Students must be able to understand and speak the English language at a level consistent with competent professional practice.

4. The ability to record the physical examination results and a treatment plan clearly and accurately.
5. The capacity to maintain composure and continue to function well during periods of high stress.
6. The perseverance, diligence, and commitment to complete the athletic training program as outlined and sequenced.
7. Flexibility and the ability to adjust to changing situations and uncertainty in clinical situations.
8. Affective skills and appropriate demeanor and rapport that relate to professional education and quality patient care.

Candidates for progression into the clinical phase of the athletic training program will be required to verify they understand and meet these technical standards or that they believe that, with certain accommodations, they can meet the standards.

Presentation College disability services, in conjunction with the athletic training program director, will evaluate a student who states he/she could meet the program's technical standards with accommodation and confirm that the stated condition qualifies as a disability under applicable laws.

If a student states that he/she can meet the technical standards with reasonable accommodation, the College will determine whether it agrees that the student can meet the technical standards with reasonable accommodation. This includes a review as to whether the accommodations requested are reasonable, taking into account whether accommodation would jeopardize clinician/patient safety, or the educational process of the student or the institution, including all coursework, clinical experiences and internships deemed essential to graduation.

### **Admission to Athletic Training Program**

Students who are enrolled in the Athletic Training Program (ATP) are subject to two different minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) standards. Students who are enrolled in courses that are prerequisites for the clinical phase of the ATP or general education courses required for the degree must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Students are, however, advised that maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.00 is not sufficient to meet the standard for enrollment into the clinical phase of the ATP.

Students applying to the clinical phase of the ATP are required to have a 2.50 cumulative grade point average or higher at the end of the semester they are applying.

Students apply for the clinical phase of the ATP after completing the foundational core during their non-clinical phase. During this time, students are required to take the following athletic training courses (may be taken concurrently during application semester):

- AT111 Introduction to Athletic Training
- BI162 Medical Terminology
- BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab
- BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab
- EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care
- EXSC333 Care and Prevention of Injuries and Illnesses

These courses require a grade of a "C-" or higher in order to apply to the clinical phase of the athletic training major.

### **Competitive Admissions Application and Selection Process**

In addition to the above academic requirements, acceptance into the clinical phase of the ATP will be determined by evaluation of the student's formal application to the ATP. The following application materials are due to the ATP Program Director in April of the spring semester:

1. Two letters of recommendation (one from faculty – non-ATC (Certified Athletic Trainer); one from supervisor)
2. Completion of 10 observation hours and worksheet packet (given in AT111)
3. Completed application form
4. Typed 500-word topical essay
5. Formal interview with ATP selection committee

Selection of the student for the clinical phase of the ATP is based on a scored rubric. Each application item (overall GPA, GPA for pre-application courses, evaluation of observation student, observation worksheet, two letters of recommendation, application essay, and interview) is scored, weighed to a maximum of 100 total points, and then multiplied by a predetermined percentage. The top point-earning students from each cohort will be selected based on the number of available openings for the ATP. For example, if 10 seats are

open for a given cohort, the top 10 point-earners will be selected. During non-competitive application years (more ATP cohort seats open than applications), the interview component may be omitted.

Official acceptance into the Athletic Training Program will occur after final grades for the spring semester are posted. Students offered a position in the Athletic Training Program will have one week to confirm their appointment.

### **Provisional Progression**

In situations where cohorts do not fill all the available clinical phase openings for the ATP, students who do not meet application minimum requirements may progress provisionally for the clinical phase in the ATP. In such cases, a formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of admission to the program will be sent to the student and placed in his/her official academic file:

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If the student does not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the written contract, the student will be not be allowed to progress in the clinical phase of the program. During the provisional time of acceptance, students may be subject to certain clinical and/or academic requirements or limitations. Any student accepted into the clinical phase of the ATP under provisional status must meet minimum program acceptance standards within one academic year (two semesters).

### **Program Academic Retention Requirements**

Once accepted into the clinical phase of the Athletic Training Program, the student must continue to meet the academic and clinical requirements of the program. Students who fail to meet the academic retention standards will be placed on probation. Athletic training students' compliance with the academic retention requirements will be measured at the end of the fall and spring semesters. Listed below are the academic retention requirements for each level in the program.

#### *Clinical Level I:*

- minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA;
- minimum 2.75 GPA in athletic training major courses;
- grade of "C-" or higher in all "AT" prefix courses

#### *Clinical Level II:*

- minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA;
- minimum 2.75 GPA in athletic training major courses;
- grade of "C-" or higher in all "AT" prefix courses

#### *Clinical Level III:*

- minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA;
- minimum 3.00 GPA in athletic training major courses;
- grade of "C-" or higher in all "AT" prefix courses

### **Clinical Education**

Students formally accepted into the clinical phase of the ATP will complete a minimum of 140 hours of clinical education at various sites per semester. Before students can begin their clinical education, the following paperwork must be filed with the clinical coordinator:

1. HIPAA/FERPA training (annually)
2. Vaccination verification
  - a. MMR (once)
  - b. Varicella (once)
  - c. T-dap (once)
  - d. Hepatitis B (once, initiation of Hep B series, or complete declination form)
  - e. TB (annually)
  - f. Influenza (Sanford and Avera St. Luke's clinical sites only)
3. Technical standards
4. Verification of current emergency cardiac care certification (ARC or AHA)
5. Criminal background check

6. Confidentiality form
7. Bloodborne Pathogen Training (annually)

### **Academic Disciplinary Policy**

Athletic training students failing to meet the academic retention requirements during their clinical phase will be placed on Level 1 academic program probation for following semester. Due to the rigors of athletic training study and the comprehensiveness of the BOC® certification exam, athletic training students must maintain an above average academic level. Academic probation serves as a warning of the student's athletic training program and overall academic status. Students must be aware that a second semester of academic probation will delay the student's graduation at least 1 year. The athletic training student will meet with the program director to develop a written contract to address the unmet requirements. The contract will address (but not limited to):

- Academic plan of action to address requirements not met
- Required study hours with ATP faculty

#### *Academic Disciplinary Actions*

1. Level 1 (no other instances of ATP probation)
  - a. Meeting with program director and clinical coordinator
  - b. Formal letter detailing the retention standard not being met
  - c. Academic plan of action
2. Level 2 (either 2 consecutive or non-consecutive semesters on probation)
  - a. Meeting with program director and clinical coordinator
  - b. Formal letter detailing the retention standard not being met
  - c. Academic plan of action
  - d. Student is not eligible for clinical phase progression and may not enroll in AT Practicum courses (AT202, AT212, AT302, AT312, AT402, AT412)
3. Level 3 (either 3 consecutive or non-consecutive semesters on probation)
  - a. Dismissal from the PC ATP

### **Athletic Training Program Costs**

Visit the Presentation College ATP website for the most current program costs.

### **Graduation**

Prior to their final semester in ATP curriculum, students may apply for graduation. Students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 and a minimum ATP GPA of 2.75 in order to graduate with a Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training.

## ATHLETIC TRAINING

Bachelor of Science

120 credits

**Major Requirements (64 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| AT111 Introduction to Athletic Training               | 1 cr  |
| AT202 Practicum in Athletic Training I                | 2 crs |
| AT203 Advanced Techniques in Athletic Training        | 3 crs |
| AT212 Practicum in Athletic Training II               | 2 crs |
| AT300 Clinical Examination and Diagnosis I            | 3 crs |
| AT301 Clinical Examination and Diagnosis I Lab        | 1 cr  |
| AT302 Practicum in Athletic Training III              | 2 crs |
| AT304 Clinical Examination and Diagnosis II           | 3 crs |
| AT305 Clinical Examination and Diagnosis II Lab       | 1 cr  |
| AT312 Practicum in Athletic Training IV               | 2 crs |
| AT323 Therapeutic Modalities                          | 3 crs |
| AT324 Therapeutic Modalities Lab                      | 1 cr  |
| AT333 Therapeutic Exercise                            | 3 crs |
| AT334 Therapeutic Exercise Lab                        | 1 cr  |
| AT343 Medical Aspects                                 | 3 crs |
| AT402 Practicum in Athletic Training V                | 2 crs |
| AT412 Practicum in Athletic Training VI               | 2 crs |
| AT413 Administration in Athletic Training             | 3 crs |
| AT422 Research Methods in Allied Health               | 2 crs |
| AT432 Capstone in Athletic Training                   | 2 crs |
| BI162 Medical Terminology                             | 2 crs |
| EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care          | 2 crs |
| EXSC203 Introduction to Fitness                       | 3 crs |
| EXSC333 Care and Prevention of Injuries and Illnesses | 3 crs |
| EXSC373 Exercise Physiology                           | 3 crs |
| EXSC393 Kinesiology                                   | 3 crs |
| EXSC3082 Introduction to Biomechanics                 | 2 crs |
| GE401 Professional Development                        | 1 cr  |
| NUTR101 Introduction to Nutrition                     | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (42 crs)**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |           |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs     |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs     |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs     |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |           |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs     |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs     |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |           |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs     |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs     |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs     |
| PS133 General Psychology                                  |           |
| PS395 Sports Psychology                                   |           |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 3 crs     |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |           |
| MA243 Statistics  | 3 crs     |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs     |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I                      |           |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab                  |           |
| Natural Science Electives                                 | (8) 4 crs |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II                     |           |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab                 |           |
| (**Other Natural Science Electives)                       |           |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr      |
| <b>Electives (14 crs)</b>                                 |           |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs     |
| Any General Electives                                     | 5 crs     |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of Athletic Training

\*\*Other Natural Science electives are met through Major Requirements

## EXERCISE SCIENCE

Presentation College offers a Bachelor of Science degree and Associate of Science degree in Exercise Science. The program is designed to ensure that students have the disciplinary knowledge and professional skills necessary for the development of strategies and programs that promote healthy lifestyles. The Exercise Science program (EXSC) is dedicated to preparing leaders in exercise science at the undergraduate level. It is the mission of the EXSC program to promote and educate our students and the public in the science and benefits of fitness, health, human movement, and lifetime activities.

The program prepares students to take various certification examinations, allowing students to work in both professional health and fitness settings. In addition, the program prepares students for graduate work in areas including, but not limited to, physical therapy, kinesiology, exercise physiology, and athletic training.

### **Admission and Progression into the Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science Program**

Students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science program are subject to two different minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) standards. Students who are enrolled in courses that are lower-level (100/200) exercise science major courses or general education courses required for the degree must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Students are, however, advised that maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.00 is not sufficient to meet the standard for enrollment into upper level exercise science courses. Exercise Science courses are those courses that have the prefix EXSC.

#### *Upper-level Major Course Requirements*

Continuation in the upper level (300/400) exercise science major courses requires a "C-" or above in all Exercise Science major requirement courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50. Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.50 may be eligible to provisionally progress in the program.

### **Provisional Progression**

In situations where students do not meet progression requirements, students may progress provisionally to the upper-level exercise science courses. In such cases, students must meet with the program director to complete a written contract detailing:

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If students do not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the written contract, the students will be not be allowed to progress in the upper-level exercise science courses required of the program. During the provisional time of acceptance, students may be subject to certain academic requirements or limitations. Any student accepted under provisional status must meet minimum program acceptance standards within one academic year (two semesters). A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of the contract will be sent to the student and placed in the student's official academic file.

### **Graduation**

The Bachelor of Science degree in Exercise Science is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

## EXERCISE SCIENCE

Bachelor of Science

120 credits

**Major Requirements (60 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| BI162 Medical Terminology                             | 2 crs |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II                 | 3 crs |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab             | 1 cr  |
| BU3003 Planning Sports Facilities                     | 3 crs |
| BU3103 Principles of Sports Management                | 3 crs |
| EXSC110 Weight Training                               | 2 crs |
| EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care          | 2 crs |
| EXSC113 Introduction to Exercise Science              | 3 crs |
| EXSC203 Introduction to Fitness                       | 3 crs |
| EXSC263 Fitness Activities                            | 3 crs |
| EXSC303 Motor Development and Learning                | 3 crs |
| EXSC333 Care and Prevention of Injuries and Illnesses | 3 crs |
| EXSC343 Fitness Measurements and Prescriptions        | 3 crs |
| EXSC353 Program Design and Management                 | 3 crs |
| EXSC373 Exercise Physiology                           | 3 crs |
| EXSC393 Kinesiology                                   | 3 crs |
| EXSC402 Exercise Science Capstone                     | 2 crs |
| EXSC496 Internship                                    | 6 crs |
| EXSC3082 Introduction to Biomechanics                 | 2 crs |
| GE402 Professional Development                        | 1 cr  |
| NUTR101 Introduction to Nutrition                     | 3 crs |
| PS395 Sports Psychology                               | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (44 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |
| PS133 General Psychology                                  |       |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                            |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 9 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |       |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                 | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I                      |       |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab                  |       |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (16 crs)</b>                                 |       |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs |
| General Electives   | 7 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of Exercise Science

## Graduation

The Associate of Science degree in Exercise Science is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 62-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

### EXERCISE SCIENCE Associate of Science 62 credits

#### Major Requirements (46 crs)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I                      | 3 crs |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab                  | 1 cr  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| EXSC110 Weight Training                                   | 2 crs |
| EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care              | 2 crs |
| EXSC113 Introduction to Exercise Science                  | 3 crs |
| EXSC203 Introduction to Fitness                           | 3 crs |
| EXSC243 Stress Management and Relaxation                  | 3 crs |
| EXSC263 Fitness Activities                                | 3 crs |
| EXSC343 Fitness Measurements and Prescriptions            | 3 crs |
| EXSC373 Exercise Physiology                               | 3 crs |
| EXSC393 Kinesiology                                       | 3 crs |
| EXSC496 Internship  | 3 crs |
| EXSC3082 Introduction to Biomechanics                     | 2 crs |
| NUTR101 Introduction to Nutrition                         | 3 crs |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                            | 3 crs |
| Choose one of the following:                              | 3 crs |
| PS395 Sports Psychology                                   |       |
| PS3003 Health Psychology                                  |       |

#### General Education Requirements (16-20 crs)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives             | 3 crs  |
| PS133 General Psychology                           |        |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| (**Laboratory Science                              | 4 crs) |
| (BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I)             |        |
| (BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab)         |        |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or a SAT math subscore of at least 480.

\*\* These courses are met through major requirements



## HEALTH SCIENCE

The Bachelor of Science in Health Science degree prepares students for professional jobs within the healthcare industry. This degree targets individuals who already hold an associate degree (e.g. Medical Assisting, Surgical Technology) and wish to pursue further education, individuals who wish to obtain an entry-level position in a healthcare facility, individuals who want to advance into a management role, or individuals wanting to pursue a graduate degree within the healthcare field.

Curriculum for this degree was designed to follow the National Healthcare Foundation Standards and Accountability Criteria. These standards were designed to provide guidelines of proper student outcomes to develop high quality graduates that will be able to effectively contribute to the healthcare setting. Coursework utilizes courses offered within the Allied Health Department and additionally integrates courses from Biology, Business, Psychology, and Social Work.

### Graduation

The Bachelor of Science degree in Health Science is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan, earned a 2.00 grade point average or above in all health science major requirement courses, and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

### HEALTH SCIENCE Bachelor of Science 120 credits

#### Major Requirements (38 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI162 Medical Terminology                      | 2 crs |
| BI263 Medical Microbiology                     | 3 crs |
| BL261 Medical Microbiology Lab                 | 1 cr  |
| BI323 Aspects of Human Disease <i>or</i>       |       |
| BI373 Immunology                               | 3 crs |
| BI423 Epidemiology                             | 3 crs |
| BI402 Biology Capstone                         | 2 crs |
| BU423 Health Service Finance                   | 3 crs |
| BU433 Healthcare Administration                | 3 crs |
| EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care   | 2 crs |
| GE401 Professional Development                 | 1 cr  |
| MC123 Medical Billing and Reimbursement        | 3 crs |
| ME123 Medical Law and Ethics                   | 3 crs |
| MR123 Intro to Health Information              | 3 crs |
| SW324 Human Behavior in the Social Environment | 3 crs |
| SW353 Social Problems                          | 3 crs |

#### General Education Requirements (44 crs)

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition <i>or</i> RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs  |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs  |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs  |
| PS133 General Psychology                                  |        |
| PS3003 Health Psychology                                  |        |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 9 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |        |
| MA153 College Algebra <i>or</i> MA243 Statistics          | 3 crs  |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs  |
| BI115 Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology              |        |
| BL115 Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology Lab          |        |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (38 crs)</b>                                 |        |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs  |
| Upper-level General Electives                             | 9 crs  |
| General Electives   | 20 crs |

## MEDICAL ASSISTING PROGRAM

Medical assistants are multi-skilled practitioners who work primarily in doctors' offices, clinics, and health maintenance organizations. They are part of the allied health care professions, whose roles are to assist with the care and treatment of patients in both administrative and clinical procedures. The Medical Assisting program requires four semesters and a summer session. A nine-week externship at a clinical site is integrated into the curriculum. The Presentation College Medical Assisting program, offered at the Aberdeen and Fairmont campuses, is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) (see [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (AAMAE). Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs, 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756, 727-210-2350.

### Admission/Progression

Students must be admitted to the College and successfully complete any required basic skills course(s) before applying to the program. To accomplish the essential requirements of the Medical Assisting program, all students must demonstrate ability in the following **technical standards**:

1. Communication by accurately carrying out verbal instructions and written procedures, and by writing reports on journal articles.
2. Manual dexterity when performing phlebotomy.
3. Visual acuity by accurately observing colorimetric changes in urinalysis.
4. Emotional stability by appropriate patient and instructor interactions.

### Program admission requirements:

1. The health form and the following immunizations must be completed and submitted to the Program Director:
  - a. Tetanus (booster every 10 years)
  - b. Polio (proof of initial series)
  - c. Measles, Mumps, Rubella or titer/screening showing immunity (if born after 1956, you must have two doses of MMR)
  - d. Tuberculosis skin test (if there is a positive result, students must have a negative chest x-ray); this is an annual requirement
  - \*e. Hepatitis B (proof of series of three)
2. \*Current in American Heart Association Heart Saver Plus throughout the clinical experience.
3. Completed background check with no history of criminal activity; cost incurred by students (except in Minnesota)

**Items 1.e. and 2.** must be verified by the beginning date of the first clinical. The Hepatitis B series needs to be completed through the second immunization prior to the first clinical. The series needs to be completed during that academic year. Proof of immunization and current CPR completion must be submitted to the program advisor in order to attend the first clinical session.

Clinical experience is integrated into the program and is obtained at a variety of clinical sites in the area. A "C" grade or above must be earned in all Medical Assisting courses, as well as BI162, BI173, BL171, BI183, BL181, and PS133, and a cumulative 2.00 GPA must be maintained in order to qualify at an externship site. Medical Assisting students who do not achieve a minimum score of 41 in the Algebra section of the mathematics placement exam (COMPASS) must complete competency in MA114 prior to PB102. All Medical Assisting students must meet the Associate degree general education mathematics competency requirement prior to graduation by: (1) a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS, (2) an ACT math subscore of at least 20, (3) an SAT math subscore of at least 480, or (4) completion of MA114 with a "C" or above or its transfer equivalency. Students must also demonstrate performance consistent with the criteria established by the clinical facilities and Presentation College Medical Assisting faculty. Failure to meet the above criteria will result in students returning to pre-program status until the minimum requirements are met.

### Provisional Progression

In situations where students do not meet progression requirements, students may progress provisionally in the Medical Assisting curriculum. In such cases, students must meet with the program director to complete a written contract detailing:

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If the student does not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the written contract, the student will be not be allowed to progress in the Medical Assisting program. During the provisional time of acceptance, students may be subject to certain clinical and/or academic requirements or limitations. Any student accepted into the under provisional status must meet minimum program acceptance standards within one academic year (two semesters). A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of progression to the program will be sent to the student and placed in the student's official academic file.

**Certification**

Graduating students of a program accredited by CAAHEP are eligible to take the national Certified Medical Assistant (CMA) examination conducted by the certifying board of the American Association of Medical Assistants. Upon passing the exam, the CMA credential is awarded. The graduate is also eligible to take the national certifying test from the American Medical Technologists (AMT) and become a Registered Medical Assistant (RMA).

**MEDICAL ASSISTING**  
 Associate of Science  
 73 credits

**Major Requirements (53 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| BI162 Medical Terminology                                 | 2 crs |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II                     | 3 crs |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab                 | 1 cr  |
| CS103 Introduction to Computer Management Systems         | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| MC123 Medical Billing and Reimbursement                   | 3 crs |
| ME123 Medical Law and Ethics                              | 3 crs |
| ME134 Laboratory Procedures                               | 4 crs |
| ME143 Pharmacology  | 3 crs |
| ME203 Medical Transcription                               | 3 crs |
| ME213 Introduction to Medical Coding                      | 3 crs |
| ME233 Medical Office Procedures/Electronic Health Records | 3 crs |
| ME272 Medical Assisting Capstone                          | 2 crs |
| ME273 Medical Assisting I                                 | 3 crs |
| ME282 Medical Assisting II                                | 2 crs |
| ME298 Medical Assisting Clinical Practicum                | 8 crs |
| M271L Medical Assisting I Lab                             | 1 cr  |
| M281L Medical Assisting II Lab                            | 1 cr  |
| PB102/PL102 Lab Safety/Introduction to Phlebotomy         | 2 crs |

**General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives             | 3 crs  |
| PS133 General Psychology                           |        |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I               |        |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab           |        |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480.

## MEDICAL CODING SPECIALIST

Coding professionals are instrumental in the health care workplace converting disease, injury, and procedure descriptions documented in patient records into numeric or alphanumeric codes using coding manuals and encoder software. These codes assist in securing reimbursement for physicians, hospitals, and other health care providers. Health care organizations use coded data for quality management, planning, marketing, and other administrative and research activities. Coding accuracy is very important to health care organizations, and has an impact on revenues and health outcomes. Professionals experienced in coding procedures should consider obtaining their national certification through the American Academy of Professional Coders.

### Admission/Progression

Applicants will be evaluated on the basis of ACT scores, high school or college GPA, and previous health care experience. Students will successfully complete competencies in computer technology and meet all college admission requirements before admission into the program.

Certificate students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or greater, pass all courses with a "C" or above, and demonstrate performance consistent with the criteria for Certified Professional Coders. Failure to meet the above-criteria will result in students not being able to progress further in or complete the program. Once the minimum status is re-obtained, progression and completion in the program will resume. The one-year certificate program consists of two semesters of general, foundational science, and program specific classes.

### Provisional Progression

In situations where students do not meet progression requirements, students may progress provisionally in the Medical Assisting curriculum. In such cases, students must meet with the program director to complete a written contract detailing:

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If the student does not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the written contract, the student will be not be allowed to progress in the Medical Coding program. During the provisional time of acceptance, students may be subject to certain academic requirements or limitations. Any student accepted into the under provisional status must meet minimum program acceptance standards within one academic year (two semesters). A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of progression to the program will be sent to the student and placed in his/her official academic file.

### Certification

After successful completion of the courses, students will be awarded a Certificate in Medical Coding by Presentation College. Students desiring national certification can view details for eligibility to take the exam at [www.aapc.com](http://www.aapc.com)

## MEDICAL CODING Certificate 38 credits

### Major Requirements (38 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology/Human Biology | 3 crs |
| BI162 Medical Terminology  | 2 crs |
| CS103 Introduction to Computer Management Systems                | 3 crs |
| MC123 Medical Billing and Reimbursement                          | 3 crs |
| MC133 Diagnostic and Procedural Coding                           | 3 crs |
| MC223 Advanced and Professional Coding                           | 3 crs |
| MC233 Medical Coding Capstone                                    | 3 crs |
| ME213 Introduction to Medical Coding                             | 3 crs |
| ME233 Medical Office Procedures/Electronic Health Records        | 3 crs |
| MR123 Introduction to Health Information                         | 3 crs |
| MR133 Lab Medicine/Physical Exam                                 | 3 crs |
| MR143 Pharmacology   | 3 crs |
| MR163 Human Diseases   | 3 crs |

## MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

The Medical Office Administration program is designed to prepare students for a wide variety of opportunities in a modern office setting. The program prepares students to accept the responsibilities and challenges expected in the professional medical field. Students are educated in areas including medical terminology, computer applications, medical billing, medical coding, medical transcription, medical insurance claims, and other administrative skills needed for demanding medical settings.

### Admission/Progression

Students must be admitted to the College and successfully complete any required basic skills course(s) and technology competencies before applying to the program. Students will be evaluated on the basis of their ACT scores and high school or college GPA (or GED) for placement in required courses. Progression in the program is achieved by obtaining a minimum of 40 words per minute on a timed typing test upon completion of MR113.

All Medical Office Administration students must meet the Associate degree general education mathematics competency requirement prior to graduation by: (1) a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the mathematics placement test (COMPASS), (2) an ACT math subscore of at least 20, (3) an SAT math subscore of at least 480, or (4) completion of MA114 with a "C" or above or its transfer equivalency.

Associate degree students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or greater, pass all program classes with a "C" or greater, earn a "C" or greater in BI162, BI115, and BL115, and demonstrate performance consistent with the criteria for medical office administrative personnel. Failure to meet the above criteria will result in students not being able to progress further in or complete the program. Once the minimum status is re-obtained, progression and completion in the program will resume.

### Provisional Progression

In situations where students do not meet progression requirements, students may progress provisionally in the Medical Assisting curriculum. In such cases, students must meet with the program director to complete a written contract detailing:

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If the student does not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the written contract, the student will not be allowed to progress in the Medical Office Administration program. During the provisional time of acceptance, students may be subject to certain academic requirements or limitations. Any student accepted into the under provisional status must meet minimum program acceptance standards within one academic year (two semesters). A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of progression to the program will be sent to the student and placed in his/her official academic file.

The Associate degree program consists of four semesters and a summer session.

Medical Office Administration students need to meet all graduation requirements to obtain the Associate of Science degree. This includes all core general education requirements and program requirements.

## MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Associate of Science

71 credits

### Major Requirements (51 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI162 Medical Terminology                                    | 2 crs |
| BU233 Accounting I   | 3 crs |
| BU253 Business Communications                                | 3 crs |
| CS103 Introduction to Computer Management Systems            | 3 crs |
| MC123 Medical Billing and Reimbursement                      | 3 crs |
| ME123 Medical Law and Ethics                                 | 3 crs |
| ME203 Medical Transcription                                  | 3 crs |
| ME213 Introduction to Medical Coding                         | 3 crs |
| ME233 Medical Office Procedures/Electronic Health<br>Records | 3 crs |
| MR113 Introduction to Transcription                          | 3 crs |
| MR123 Introduction to Health Information                     | 3 crs |
| MR133 Lab Medicine/Physical Exam                             | 3 crs |
| MR143 Pharmacology   | 3 crs |
| MR163 Human Diseases   | 3 crs |
| MR213 Advanced Coding  | 3 crs |
| MR214 Advanced Medical Transcription                         | 4 crs |
| MR293 Medical Office Administration Capstone                 | 3 crs |

### General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>   |        |
| EN113 College Composition I   | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II  | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                                  |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism                      | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics  | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                                     |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective                                   | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>                       |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher                       | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs  |
| BI115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and<br>Physiology/Human Biology     |        |
| BL115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and<br>Physiology/Human Biology Lab |        |
| GE111 College Experience  | 1 cr   |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480.

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM (B.S. or A.S. DEGREE)

The radiologic technologist, under the supervision of a radiologist, produces radiographic images and assists the radiologist in general fluoroscopic and special procedures.

The Baccalaureate degree program accepts students following the completion of RT133 and RT293. Students accepted to this major continue to take coursework while rotating through Presentation College's radiologic technology clinical sites. The Baccalaureate program consists of four semesters and one summer session. Twelve months of clinical experience are integrated into the curriculum.

The Associate degree program is three years in length. The curriculum consists of four semesters and one summer session. Twelve months of clinical experience are integrated into the curriculum. Students will complete 20 credits of general education and 66 credits of program required courses. Students are accepted following the completion of RT133 and RT293.

Degree completion is available for a certified radiologic technologist. Proof of current American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) registration must be provided and fifty (50) semester hours blanket credit in radiologic technology will be granted after students have successfully completed all other program admission requirements.

### Admission and Progression in Radiologic Technology

Students who are enrolled in the Radiologic Technology program are subject to two different minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) standards. Students who are enrolled in courses that are prerequisites for the Radiologic Technology program or general education courses required for the degree must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Students are, however, advised that maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.00 is not sufficient to meet the standard for enrollment into the Radiologic Technology program.

Students applying into the Radiologic Technology Program are required to have a 2.50 cumulative grade point average or higher at the end of the semester they are applying.

A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 and at least a "C" in all RT courses and BI162 Medical Terminology, BI173/BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I, and BI183/BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II, are required for progression in the major. Failure to meet these criteria will result in dismissal from the program. Students may apply to enter or reenter, although the program will readmit only those students who, in the judgment of the faculty, satisfy the requirements of scholarship, technical standards, and professional suitability. **No student will be allowed to enter or reenter after twice receiving less than a "C" in any \*RT course or after receiving less than a "C" in any two RT courses.** Preference will be given to students earning the highest GPA. Students desiring placement into the Radiologic Technology program must spend two half-days at Avera St. Luke's Hospital (Aberdeen), Fairmont Medical Center (Fairmont), Mayo Health Systems - Fairmont, or Mayo Health Systems - Mankato observing in the Radiology Department.

Students who are dismissed from the program may appeal, in writing, to the Radiology Program Director. The appeal should include a recommendation from the academic advisor and/or course instructor. The final decision will be decided by the Radiology Program Appeal Committee and may be approved or denied based on individual circumstances and an evaluation of the request.

### Admission to Radiologic Technology Program

Students desiring a position in the Bachelor of Science or Associate of Science program will be evaluated by the Radiologic Technology program officials of Presentation College. Evaluation will be based on math and science background, a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50, minimum ACT composite of 18, progression in all prerequisite courses, essay, and references. Candidates accepted will be admitted to radiologic technology classes and associated clinicals which are conducted at Avera St. Luke's Hospital (Aberdeen), Mayo Clinic Health Systems - Mankato, and other clinical sites. Limited positions are available each year, therefore candidates are not guaranteed clinical placement.

In order to ensure patient safety and welfare, applicants must meet the **technical standards**:

1. Sufficient eyesight to observe patients, manipulate equipment and accessories, and evaluate radiographs for quality
2. Sufficient hearing to communicate effectively with members of the health care team and patients
3. Sufficient gross and fine motor coordination to effectively manipulate equipment and accessories, lift a stack of radiographic cassettes, and respond promptly to patient needs
4. Satisfactory verbal and written skills to effectively and promptly communicate in English
5. Satisfactory intellectual and emotional functions to ensure patient safety and to exercise independent judgment and discretion in the performance of assigned responsibilities



Once accepted into the Radiologic Technology program, students must meet the following requirements:

1. The health form and the following immunizations must be completed and submitted to the program director:
  - a. Tetanus (booster every 10 years)
  - b. Polio (proof of initial series)
  - c. Measles, Mumps, Rubella or titer/screening showing immunity (if born after 1956, you must have two doses of MMR)
  - d. Tuberculosis skin test (if there is a positive result, students must have a negative chest x-ray); this is an annual requirement
  - e. Hepatitis B (proof of series of three)
2. Current in American Heart Association Healthcare Provider CPR throughout the clinical experience.
3. Background check before acceptance into the program.

All items must be verified and submitted to the program director prior to the first day of clinical.

### Appeal Process

Students may appeal decisions in writing based on admission and progression policies to the Radiology Program Director. The appeal should include a recommendation from the academic advisor and/or course instructor. The final decisions will be decided on by the Radiology Program Appeal Committee and may be approved or denied based on individual circumstances and an evaluation of the request.

Students who appeal and are allowed to provisionally progress must meet with the program director to complete a written contract detailing

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If the student does not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the written contract, the student will be not be allowed to progress in the Radiologic Technology Program. During the provisional time of acceptance, students may be subject to certain clinical and/or academic requirements or limitations. Any student accepted into the under provisional status must meet minimum program acceptance standards within one academic year (two semesters). A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of the admission to the program will be sent to the student and placed in the student's official academic file.

### Graduation and Certification

Prior to their final semester in the Bachelor of Science or Associate of Science curriculum, students may apply for graduation. Students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in order to graduate. All graduates are eligible to take the national certifying examination. **Note:** Persons who have been convicted of a felony offense or any crime involving moral turpitude may not be eligible to write the national certifying exam. Applicants should contact the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) to determine eligibility.

The Bachelor of Science in Radiologic Technology program, offered at the Aberdeen and Fairmont campuses, is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). In addition, a Radiologic Technology completion program is available online.

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

Bachelor of Science

123 credits

**Major Requirements (68 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI162 Medical Terminology                        | 2 crs |
| RT133 Fundamentals of Radiologic Science         | 3 crs |
| RT253 Radiologic Science Procedures I            | 3 crs |
| RT263 Radiologic Science Clinical I              | 3 crs |
| RT273 Radiologic Science Procedures II           | 3 crs |
| RT276 Radiologic Science Clinical II             | 3 crs |
| RT293 Radiologic Science Ethics and Patient Care | 3 crs |
| RT294 Radiation Physics                          | 3 crs |
| RT320 Radiologic Science Procedures III          | 3 crs |
| RT324 Radiologic Science Clinical III            | 3 crs |
| RT330 Radiobiology and Radiation Protection      | 3 crs |
| RT340 Image Formation, Processing, and Display   | 3 crs |
| RT350 Radiologic Science Procedures IV           | 3 crs |
| RT353 Cross-Sectional Anatomy                    | 3 crs |
| RT360 Radiologic Science Clinical IV             | 3 crs |
| RT413 Image Analysis and Quality Improvement     | 3 crs |
| RT423 Physical Principles of CT                  | 3 crs |
| RT443 RT Senior Seminar                          | 3 crs |
| RT453 Radiographic Pathology                     | 3 crs |
| RT463 Radiologic Science Clinical V              | 3 crs |
| RT473 Radiologic Science Clinical VI             | 3 crs |
| RT Electives                                     | 6 crs |

**General Education Requirements (46 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 3 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCES AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>        |       |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                 | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I                      |       |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab                  |       |
| Natural Science Electives                                 | 8 crs |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II                     |       |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab                 |       |
| Other Natural Science Elective                            |       |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (9 crs)</b>                                  |       |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Radiologic Technology and the natural sciences)

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY  
Bachelor of Science (Completion)  
123 credits

### Admission/Progression

Students who have earned an Associate degree from an accredited institution of higher learning or completed an accredited hospital-based program, are currently registered with the ARRT, and have a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or greater are eligible for this program. A minimum of 123 credits is required for a Presentation College Bachelor of Science degree in Radiologic Technology, including the 36 required credits listed below. Upon the receipt of official transcripts, students will receive a personal degree audit approved and official degree completion plan.

Students who are enrolled in courses that are general education courses required for the degree must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 (students are, however, advised that maintaining a minimum GPA is not sufficient to meet the standard for enrollment into the Radiologic Technology Program). Students enrolling into courses that are Radiologic Technology Program major course requirements are required to have a 2.50 cumulative grade point average or higher prior to enrollment in the courses.

### Appeal Process

Students may appeal decisions in writing based on admission and progression policies to the Radiology Program Director. The appeal should include a recommendation from the academic advisor and/or course instructor. The final decisions will be decided on by the Radiology Program Appeal Committee and may be approved or denied based on individual circumstances and an evaluation of the request.

Students who appeal and are allowed to provisionally progress must meet with the program director to complete a written contract detailing

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If the student does not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the written contract, the student will not be allowed to progress in the Radiologic Technology Program. During the provisional time of acceptance, students may be subject to certain clinical and/or academic requirements or limitations. Any student accepted into the program under provisional status must meet minimum program acceptance standards within one academic year (two semesters). A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of the admission to the program will be sent to the student and placed in the student's official academic file.

Students are required to complete all required courses with a grade of "C" or better in each of the following courses:

#### Major Requirements (14 crs)

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| BI162 Medical terminology      | 2 crs |
| RT353 Cross-sectional Anatomy  | 3 crs |
| RT423 Physical Principle of CT | 3 crs |
| RT Electives                   | 6 crs |

#### General Education Requirements

See pages 63-64

#### Electives

Additional electives to reach 123 credit hours

NOTE: A minimum of 37 credits must be upper-level courses.

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

Associate of Science

86 credits

### Major Requirements (66 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI162 Medical Terminology                        | 2 crs |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II            | 3 crs |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab        | 1 cr  |
| RT133 Fundamentals of Radiologic Science         | 3 crs |
| RT253 Radiologic Science Procedures I            | 3 crs |
| RT263 Radiologic Science Clinical I              | 3 crs |
| RT273 Radiologic Science Procedures II           | 3 crs |
| RT276 Radiologic Science Clinical II             | 3 crs |
| RT293 Radiologic Science Ethics and Patient Care | 3 crs |
| RT294 Radiation Physics                          | 3 crs |
| RT320 Radiologic Science Procedures III          | 3 crs |
| RT324 Radiologic Science Clinical III            | 3 crs |
| RT330 Radiobiology and Radiation Protection      | 3 crs |
| RT340 Image Formation, Processing, and Display   | 3 crs |
| RT350 Radiologic Science Procedures IV           | 3 crs |
| RT353 Cross-Sectional Anatomy                    | 3 crs |
| RT360 Radiologic Science Clinical IV             | 3 crs |
| RT413 Image Analysis and Quality Improvement     | 3 crs |
| RT423 Physical Principles of CT                  | 3 crs |
| RT443 RT Senior Seminar                          | 3 crs |
| RT453 Radiographic Pathology                     | 3 crs |
| RT463 Radiologic Science Clinical V              | 3 crs |
| RT473 Radiologic Science Clinical VI             | 3 crs |

### General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective              | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I               |        |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab           |        |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement examination, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480.

## CERTIFICATE IN SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

The surgical technologist is a skillful surgical team member who prepares and participates in surgical procedures. Surgical and ancillary duties include: application of conscientious patient cares (e.g., surgical wound preparation or Foley catheter insertion), development and management of the sterile field, methodical disinfection of the operating room and surgical equipment, specialized cleaning, inspection and sterilization of instruments and supplies with proper verification of techniques, and assisting during surgical procedures (e.g., holding retractors, suctioning wounds, and cutting sutures). Surgical employment can be found in a hospital, surgery center, trauma center, or doctor's office. The program consists of academic courses integrated with clinical requirements based in a hospital setting. The Surgical Technology program, offered at the Aberdeen and Fairmont campuses, is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). For national Surgical Technology information visit [www.ast.org](http://www.ast.org)

### Admission

To be eligible for admittance into the Surgical Technology Program students must:

1. Have a minimum GPA of 2.20 or successful completion of GED test
2. Have a minimum ACT composite score of 18
3. Apply to the Surgical Technology program
4. Complete the self-assessment
5. Have a professional character reference completed

### Program admission requirements:

1. The health form and the following immunizations must be completed and submitted to the appropriate program director:
  - a. Tetanus (booster every 10 years)
  - b. Polio (proof of initial series)
  - c. Measles, Mumps, Rubella or titer/screening showing immunity (if born after 1956, you must have two doses of MMR)
  - d. Tuberculosis skin test (if there is a positive result, students must have a negative chest x-ray); this is an annual requirement
  - \*e. Hepatitis B (proof of series of three)
2. \*Current in Basic Life Support for the Healthcare Provider (BLS) throughout the clinical experience.
3. All students entering an Allied Health program must meet that program's listed Technical Standards. These standards are required levels of communication skills, motor skills and visual acuity.
4. **Confidentiality** is required of all students in Allied Health programs. Any breach in confidentiality may result in Departmental dismissal.
5. Students may be required to complete a background check before acceptance into the program; cost incurred by students (except in Minnesota).

**\*Items 1.e. and 2.** must be verified by the beginning date of the first clinical. The Hepatitis B series needs to be completed through the second immunization prior to the first clinical. The series needs to be completed during that academic year. Proof of immunization and current CPR completion must be submitted to the program advisor in order to attend the first clinical session.

A limited number of positions for this program are available each year. Applications will be reviewed as they are received. After acceptance, a background screening will be required on a yearly basis with the expense paid by students. In order to take the certification exam students must have no felony convictions.

### Progression

Surgical Technology faculty will evaluate ST students during the spring and summer semesters. Progression requirements are as follows:

1. A "C" or above must be earned in all Surgical Technology (ST) courses
2. All Surgical Technology courses must be completed in the order of the checklist
3. Students may re-take an ST required course only once - see Readmission requirements
4. Minimum 2.50 term GPA
5. Students must demonstrate performance consistent with the criteria established by all clinical affiliations and the following **technical and physical standards** of the program. In order to ensure patient safety surgical technology students must:
  - a. Maintain vision, hearing, and the appropriate ability to articulate words necessary to observe and communicate effectively in surgery

- b. Maintain the physical functions needed to respond appropriately to a patient's needs including: standing for long periods of time, holding retractors for long periods of time, twisting and bending at the waist, carrying and lifting heavy trays of instruments, pushing surgical carts and equipment, lifting of heavy items, transferring patients to and from surgery, and using fine motor skills and manual dexterity needed to operate surgical supplies, instruments, and equipment
  - c. Exhibit meticulous attention to aseptic and sterile technique
  - d. Demonstrate a technological intelligence to prepare surgical instruments, equipment, and supplies
  - e. Present the anticipatory ability necessary to understand the surgeon's timely needs
  - f. Demonstrate and apply the intellectual and emotional functions needed to exercise independent judgment and discretion in the performance of assigned responsibilities
6. Students must complete 125 cases before graduation

**Failure to meet the above criteria will result in dismissal from the program**

### **Provisional Progression**

In situations where students do not meet progression requirements, students may progress provisionally in the Surgical Technology Program. In such cases, students must meet with the program director to complete a written contract detailing:

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If the student does not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the written contract, the student will not be allowed to progress in the Surgical Technology Program. During the provisional time of acceptance, students may be subject to certain academic requirements or limitations. Any student accepted into the program under provisional status must meet minimum program acceptance standards within one academic year (two semesters). A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of progression to the program will be sent to the student and placed in his/her official academic file.

### **Readmission**

If students take a leave from the program greater than one semester or transfer to Presentation College from another Surgical Technology program, a variable topics course will be used to assess current competency levels. Following assessment, didactic, lab, or clinical requirements will be constructed. A "C" or above and a term GPA of 2.50 or greater must be maintained before advanced placement is permitted.

### **Graduation**

The Certificate in Surgical Technology is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY  
Certificate  
43 credits

**Major Requirements (43 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| BI115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and<br>Physiology/Human Biology     | 3 crs |
| BI162 Medical Terminology   | 2 crs |
| BL115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and<br>Physiology/Human Biology Lab | 1 cr  |
| ST113 Professional Communication/Ethics                                 | 1 cr  |
| ST132 Microbiology for the Surgical Technologist                        | 2 crs |
| ST133 Clinical Lab  | 3 crs |
| ST144 Introduction to Surgical Technology                               | 4 crs |
| ST146 Clinical Practicum I  | 6 crs |
| ST221 Surgical Pathophysiology  | 1 cr  |
| ST232 Biomedical Science for the Surgical Technologist                  | 2 crs |
| ST252 Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist                        | 2 crs |
| ST254 Surgical Procedures I   | 4 crs |
| ST262 Professional Development  | 2 crs |
| ST264 Surgical Procedures II  | 4 crs |
| ST266 Clinical Practicum II   | 6 crs |

## ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE IN SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

Students who graduate with a Certificate in Surgical Technology from Presentation College or are Presentation College students who declare the Associate of Science in Surgical Technology are eligible for this program. All surgical technology major requirements must be completed at Presentation College. A minimum of 61 credits is required for a Presentation College Associate of Science degree in Surgical Technology, including CT233 and the general education core below. Current students and/or new transfer students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.20 to enter the program. Progression requires a 2.50 term GPA and graduation requires a 2.00 cumulative GPA.

### SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY Associate of Science (Completion) 61 credits

#### Major Requirements (46 crs)

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Completion Program entry requirements (see page 84)       | 43 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs  |

#### General Education Requirements (15-19 crs)

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>  |       |
| EN113 College Composition I  | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II | 3 crs |

#### RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs |

#### CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective | 3 crs |
|---------------------------------------|-------|

#### NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher                      | 4 crs) |
| (**Laboratory Science  | 4 crs) |
| (BI115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology/Human Biology)     |        |
| (BL115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology/Human Biology Lab) |        |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480.

\*\* Laboratory Science courses are met through the Certificate program



## ALLIED HEALTH MINORS

### Coaching (18 crs)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care          | 2 crs |
| EXSC202 Officiating Team Sports                       | 2 crs |
| EXSC303 Motor Development and Learning                | 3 crs |
| EXSC333 Care and Prevention of Injuries and Illnesses | 3 crs |
| EXSC302 Coaching Practicum                            | 2 crs |
| Three of the following:                               | 6 crs |
| EXSC250 Theory of Coaching Baseball                   |       |
| EXSC251 Theory of Coaching Basketball                 |       |
| EXSC252 Theory of Coaching Soccer                     |       |
| EXSC253 Theory of Coaching Volleyball                 |       |
| EXSC254 Theory of Coaching Football                   |       |

### Corporate/Recreation Fitness (18 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Nutrition Electives                            | 4 crs |
| EXSC203 Introduction to Fitness                | 3 crs |
| EXSC343 Fitness Measurements and Prescriptions | 3 crs |
| EXSC373 Exercise Physiology                    | 3 crs |
| EXSC393 Kinesiology                            | 3 crs |
| EXSC3082 Introduction to Biomechanics          | 2 crs |

### Exercise Science (18 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BU3003 Planning Sports Facilities            | 3 crs |
| EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care | 2 crs |
| EXSC263 Fitness Activities                   | 3 crs |
| EXSC373 Exercise Physiology                  | 3 crs |
| EXSC393 Kinesiology                          | 3 crs |
| Exercise Science Electives                   | 4 crs |

### Medical Coding (18)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| BI115 Intro to Human Anatomy and Physiology     | 3 crs |
| BL115 Intro to Human Anatomy and Physiology Lab | 1 cr  |
| BI162 Medical Terminology                       | 2 crs |
| MC123 Medical Billing & Reimbursement           | 3 crs |
| MC133 Diagnostic & Procedural Coding            | 3 crs |
| ME213 Introduction to Medical Coding            | 3 crs |
| MR123 Intro to Health Information               | 3 crs |

# *Arts & Sciences*

## DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The ultimate goal of the Department of Arts and Sciences is to provide students with a solid academic foundation upon which to pursue lifelong learning and build successful lives and careers. The Department of Arts and Sciences encompasses a wide variety of subject areas including humanities, natural and physical sciences, social sciences, communication, and mathematics.

The Department of Arts and Sciences offers both Bachelor and Associate degrees. Bachelor of Science degrees are offered in American Studies, Biology, Communication, and Interdisciplinary Studies. Associate degrees in Biology, Chemistry, Communication, English, General Studies, and Religious Studies are also offered.

In addition to its degree programs, the Department of Arts and Sciences offers a variety of minors for its own majors as well as for other baccalaureate programs. Students should consider a minor area of study as a means to complement their major program and/or to develop expertise in an additional area of study.

## AMERICAN STUDIES

The Bachelor of Science in American Studies degree provides a well-rounded examination of American culture through concentrated studies in the fields of economics, history, literature, and sociology. This program is designed to prepare students for a variety of career opportunities including education, public history, writing, social research, and business as well as a variety of graduate study programs.

### Admission

Students are eligible to apply to the American Studies program after successful completion of 15 semester credits with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00.

### Progression

Students progressing in the American Studies major must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00 and earn a minimum of a "C" in designated courses with the American Studies degree checklist. Students who fail to maintain the cumulative GPA of 2.00 will be dropped from the American Studies program and may reapply once the cumulative GPA returns to at least a 2.00.

### Graduation

The Bachelor of Science degree in American Studies is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

## AMERICAN STUDIES

Bachelor of Science

120 credits

### Major Requirements (54 crs)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics           | 3 crs |
| EC253 Introductory Microeconomics           | 3 crs |
| EN347 American Literature I                 | 3 crs |
| EN350 American Literature II                | 3 crs |
| HS213 History of the United States I        | 3 crs |
| HS223 History of the United States II       | 3 crs |
| HS253 World Civilization I                  | 3 crs |
| HS263 World Civilization II                 | 3 crs |
| HS313 History and the American Indian       | 3 crs |
| HS353 The American West                     | 3 crs |
| POLS203 Introduction to American Government | 3 crs |
| PS133 General Psychology                    | 3 crs |
| PS343 Social Psychology                     | 3 crs |
| SO103 Introduction to Sociology             | 3 crs |
| SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism           | 3 crs |
| SO423 Families Today                        | 3 crs |
| Choose <u>one</u> of the following:         | 3 crs |
| EN423 Advanced Composition                  |       |
| HS393 Historical Research and Writing       |       |
| HS493 American Studies Capstone Seminar     |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Elective               | 3 crs |

### General Education Requirements (44 crs)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 9 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |       |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                 | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |

### Electives (22 crs)

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| *Restricted Electives | 9 crs  |
| Any General Electives | 13 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of social sciences and humanities

## BIOLOGY

Students who wish to attend graduate school to study chiropractic medicine, mortuary science, physician's assisting, physical therapy, occupational therapy, medicine, optometry, dentistry, veterinary medicine, or other professional areas may usually meet the professional schools' entrance requirements while completing a biology degree. All pre-professional students must determine the specific requirements of the school(s) they wish to attend, and they should work closely with an advisor at Presentation College to develop a plan of study. In addition, graduates of the Biology major can seek immediate workplace placement in such areas as medical research, pharmaceutical sales, ethanol development, or a number of other employment opportunities.

### **Graduation**

The Bachelor of Science degree in Biology is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan, earned a 2.00 grade point average or above in all biology major requirement courses, and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

The Associate of Science degree in Biology is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 60-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan, earned a 2.00 grade point average or above in all biology major requirement courses, and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

**BIOLOGY**  
Bachelor of Science  
120 credits

**Major Requirements (61 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI153 General Biology I                        | 3 crs |
| BI162 Medical Terminology                      | 2 crs |
| BI163 General Biology II                       | 3 crs |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II          | 3 crs |
| BI263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology     | 3 crs |
| BI402 Biology Capstone                         | 2 crs |
| BL151 General Biology I Lab                    | 1 cr  |
| BL161 General Biology II Lab                   | 1 cr  |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab      | 1 cr  |
| BL263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology Lab | 1 cr  |
| CH153 College Chemistry I                      | 3 crs |
| CH163 College Chemistry II                     | 3 crs |
| CH303 Organic Chemistry I                      | 3 crs |
| CH313 Organic Chemistry II                     | 3 crs |
| CH323 Biochemistry                             | 3 crs |
| CL151 College Chemistry I Lab                  | 1 cr  |
| CL161 College Chemistry II Lab                 | 1 cr  |
| CL303 Organic Chemistry I Lab                  | 1 cr  |
| CL313 Organic Chemistry II Lab                 | 1 cr  |
| CL321 Biochemistry Lab                         | 1 cr  |
| GE401 Professional Development                 | 1 cr  |
| MA243 Statistics                               | 3 crs |
| PC103 Fundamentals of Physics I                | 3 crs |
| PC113 Fundamentals of Physics II               | 3 crs |
| PL101 Fundamentals of Physics I Lab            | 1 cr  |
| PL111 Fundamentals of Physics II Lab           | 1 cr  |
| PS133 General Psychology                       | 3 crs |
| Upper Level Science Electives                  | 6 crs |

**General Education Requirements (44 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology                                 |       |
| Upper Level Psychology Elective                           |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 9 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |       |
| MA153 College Algebra                                     | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I                      |       |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab                  |       |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (15 crs)</b>                                 |       |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs |
| Any General Electives                                     | 6 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of the natural sciences

**BIOLOGY**  
Associate of Science  
60 credits

**Major Requirements (39 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI153 General Biology I                        | 3 crs |
| BI163 General Biology II                       | 3 crs |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I           | 3 crs |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II          | 3 crs |
| BI263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology     | 3 crs |
| BL151 General Biology I Lab                    | 1 cr  |
| BL161 General Biology II Lab                   | 1 cr  |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab       | 1 cr  |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab      | 1 cr  |
| BL263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology Lab | 1 cr  |
| CH153 College Chemistry I                      | 3 crs |
| CH163 College Chemistry II                     | 3 crs |
| CL151 College Chemistry I Lab                  | 1 cr  |
| CL161 College Chemistry II Lab                 | 1 cr  |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics      | 3 crs |
| Science Electives                              | 8 crs |

**General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective              | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (1 cr)</b>                            |        |
| Any General Elective                               | 1 cr   |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480.

## CHEMISTRY

The Associate of Science degree in Chemistry prepares students for a career in a variety of entry-level positions. Graduates may find employment opportunities in areas such as biotechnology, chemical manufacturing, chemical or medical research, forensics, and pharmaceuticals. The Associate of Science degree in Chemistry is strongly recommended for pre-chiropractic, pre-dental, pre-medical, pre-pharmacy, pre-veterinary, or other professional areas.

The curriculum is designed to provide students with the scientific knowledge and skills necessary to transfer into a baccalaureate program in chemistry. Students are advised to counsel with the college/university of their choice to determine if the courses required by Presentation College are applicable at a transfer institution offering a bachelor's degree in chemistry.

### CHEMISTRY Associate of Science 60 credits

#### Major Requirements (39 crs)

|                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| CH153 College Chemistry I            | 3 crs |
| CH163 College Chemistry II           | 3 crs |
| CH303 Organic Chemistry I            | 3 crs |
| CH313 Organic Chemistry II           | 3 crs |
| CH323 Biochemistry                   | 3 crs |
| CL151 College Chemistry I Lab        | 1 cr  |
| CL161 College Chemistry II Lab       | 1 cr  |
| CL303 Organic Chemistry I Lab        | 1 cr  |
| CL313 Organic Chemistry II Lab       | 1 cr  |
| CL321 Biochemistry Lab               | 1 cr  |
| MA153 College Algebra                | 3 crs |
| PC103 Fundamentals of Physics I      | 3 crs |
| PC113 Fundamentals of Physics II     | 3 crs |
| PL101 Fundamentals of Physics I Lab  | 1 cr  |
| PL111 Fundamentals of Physics II Lab | 1 cr  |
| Science Electives                    | 8 crs |

#### General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective              | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (1 cr)</b>                            |        |
| Any General Elective                               | 1 cr   |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480



## COMMUNICATION

The Bachelor of Science and Associate of Science degrees in Communication are flexible programs that offer a variety of elective choices and provides students with a certain amount of technical expertise in communication. The coursework in both communication and elective areas prepares students for entry-level positions in communication or continued education. Students who are serious about pursuing the Communication degree and seeking employment in the area of communication need to avail themselves of opportunities to volunteer in fields related to communication.

### Graduation

The Bachelor of Science degree in Communication is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan, earned a 2.00 grade point average or above in all communication major requirement courses, and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

The Associate of Science degree in Communication is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 60-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan, earned a 2.00 grade point average or above in all communication major requirement courses, and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

## COMMUNICATION

### Bachelor of Science 120 credits

#### Major Requirements (36 crs)

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| CT323 Communication Skills II: Public Speaking    | 3 crs  |
| CT353 Field Experience II                         | 3 crs  |
| CT413 Communication Theory                        | 3 crs  |
| CT433 Interpersonal Communication                 | 3 crs  |
| EN423 Advanced Composition                        | 3 crs  |
| PH103 Philosophy of Argumentation: Logic/Rhetoric | 3 crs  |
| Choose one of the following:                      | 3 crs  |
| CT303 Electronic Media                            |        |
| CT313 Social Media                                |        |
| *Choose 15 credits from the following:            | 15 crs |
| BU412 Communication in Organizations              |        |
| CS293W Web Site Planning                          |        |
| CS3013 Multimedia Applications                    |        |
| CS3023 Desktop Publishing                         |        |
| CT111 College Newspaper Staff                     |        |
| CT253 Field Experience I                          |        |
| CT363 Gender and Communication                    |        |
| CT443 Persuasion and Social Influence             |        |
| CT453 Speechwriting                               |        |
| EN203 Introduction to Linguistics                 |        |
| EN403 History of English Language                 |        |
| SW243 Interviewing Skills                         |        |

\*and other electives historically applied to the communication field, as determined by program coordinator

#### General Education Requirements (44 crs)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 9 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |       |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                 | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |

#### Electives (40 crs)

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| **Restricted Electives | 9 crs  |
| Any General Electives  | 31 crs |

\*\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of Communication

COMMUNICATION  
Associate of Science  
60 credits

**Major Requirements (30 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| CT253 Field Experience I                                  | 3 crs |
| CT323 Communication Skills II: Public Speaking            | 3 crs |
| PH103 Philosophy of Argumentation:<br>Logic/Rhetoric      | 3 crs |
| Choose one of the following:                              | 3 crs |
| CT303 Electronic Media                                    |       |
| CT313 Social Media  |       |
| Communication/Related Electives                           | 6 crs |
| BU412 Communication in Organizations                      |       |
| CS293W Web Site Planning                                  |       |
| CS3013 Multimedia Applications                            |       |
| CS3023 Desktop Publishing                                 |       |
| CT111 College Newspaper Staff                             |       |
| CT253 Field Experience I                                  |       |
| CT363 Gender and Communication                            |       |
| CT443 Persuasion and Social Influence                     |       |
| CT453 Speechwriting                                       |       |
| EN203 Introduction to Linguistics                         |       |
| EN403 History of English Language                         |       |
| SW243 Interviewing Skills                                 |       |
| One course from each of the following disciplines         |       |
| Literature  | 3 crs |
| Psychology  | 3 crs |
| Sociology   | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective              | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (10 crs)</b>                          |        |
| Any General Electives                              | 10 crs |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480.

## ENGLISH

The Associate of Arts degree in English is a 60-credit, two-year degree which consists of program requirements, general education requirements, and electives. This degree is preparation for a wide variety of baccalaureate programs and careers. The abilities to write clearly, synthesize information, and speak with clarity and effectiveness are valuable assets in any field.

### ENGLISH Associate of Arts 60 credits

#### Major Requirements (27 crs)

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs  |
| Humanities Electives (not in English)                     | 9 crs  |
| English Electives (200-400 level)                         | 15 crs |

#### General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective              | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCES AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b> |        |
| (* MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (13 crs)</b>                          |        |
| Any General Electives                              | 13 crs |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480

## GENERAL STUDIES

The Associate of Arts degree in General Studies is a 60-credit, two-year degree which consists of program requirements, general education requirements, and electives. It is a balanced curriculum that forms a good basis for a wide range of baccalaureate programs and careers.

### GENERAL STUDIES

Associate of Arts

60 credits

#### Major Requirements (30 crs)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| Humanities Electives (not in area of concentration)       | 9 crs |
| Two of the following:                                     | 6 crs |
| HS213 History of the United States I                      |       |
| HS223 History of the United States II                     |       |
| HS253 World Civilization I                                |       |
| HS263 World Civilization II                               |       |
| Two of the following:                                     | 6 crs |
| EN326 British Literature I                                |       |
| EN329 British Literature II                               |       |
| EN347 American Literature I                               |       |
| EN350 American Literature II                              |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |

#### General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective              | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (10 crs)</b>                          |        |
| Any General Electives                              | 10 crs |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480

## INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

In order to meet the diverse and ever changing educational and career aspirations of Presentation College students, Interdisciplinary Studies provides students with tools for academic success and flexibility to design a degree path that enhances their academic and professional opportunities. This unique degree will prepare students to be self-reflective lifelong learners able to recognize the relationships within disciplines and the desire to seek knowledge.

The Interdisciplinary Studies program offers students the opportunity to develop from two academic disciplines an integrated course of study not available through current degree programs at Presentation College. The degree allows students to personally integrate courses from a wide variety of academic areas to support their academic, personal, and professional goals. Each student, in consultation with an advisor, takes an active role in designing their educational plans and defining their career goals. The degree will combine general education courses with an interdisciplinary concentration, electives, and a capstone course. The proposed coursework is subject to approval by the Department Chair of Arts and Sciences and Vice President for Academics.

A bachelor's degree in interdisciplinary studies allows a student the flexibility to pursue personal and professional career goals. The degree can be designed to prepare for students planning to attend graduate school in certain disciplines and professions.

### **Admission**

Students interested in the Interdisciplinary Studies program are eligible to apply to the program after successful completion of 15 semester credits with a minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA. Students applying to the program, under the guidance of the director, must define the focus of the intended individualized program through a formal proposal submitted to the Interdisciplinary Studies program director. The program proposal must include the student's personalized mission statement and detailed plan of study. In addition, the student must demonstrate that the proposed program objectives cannot be adequately achieved through an existing major at Presentation College.

Students must develop a plan of study that includes Presentation College's general education requirements, a plan of study composed of an additional 42 credits within two areas of concentration, 3-credit capstone course, and 31 credits of electives for a minimum of 120 credit hours. Areas of concentration include Communication, English, History, Natural Science, Religious Studies and Social and Behavioral Sciences. Areas of concentration will consist of at least 15 credits. At least half of the 15 credits in each area must be upper level (300-400). No class can be used to satisfy both a general education requirement and an area of concentration simultaneously. Identification of areas of study is necessary in order to assure that restricted electives come from outside the areas of concentration.

The student's proposal will be evaluated by the Interdisciplinary Studies program director in consultation with the Department Chair of Arts and Sciences for final approval. The student may be fully admitted to the program, provisionally admitted, declined admission to the program, or have the application returned with recommendations for change.

### **Progression**

Continuation in the major requires an overall cumulative GPA of 2.00. If the student fails to maintain the required GPA, he/she may be dropped from the Interdisciplinary Studies program. The student may reapply for the program using the same process as the initial application. If the reapplication includes substantial changes in the program of study, it must again be approved by the Department Chair of Arts and Sciences.

### **Graduation**

The Bachelor of Science degree in Interdisciplinary Studies is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

Bachelor of Science

120 credits

**Major Requirements (45 crs)**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| GE413 Interdisciplinary Studies Capstone                                    | 3 crs  |
| Choose two of the following concentrations:<br>(details on following pages) | 42 crs |
| Communication   |        |
| English   |        |
| History   |        |
| Natural Science   |        |
| Religious Studies   |        |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences  |        |

**General Education Requirements (44 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                                  |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                                  | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                                 | 3 crs  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal<br>Communication | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                       |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism           | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                          |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                            | 3 crs  |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                    | 3 crs  |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                       | 6 crs  |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                               | 9 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>            |        |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                    | 3 crs  |
| Laboratory Science   | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                                     | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (31 crs)</b>                                    |        |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs  |
| General Electives  | 22 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside of the two chosen concentrations

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES CONCENTRATIONS – SELECT TWO**

(no course can be used to satisfy both a general education requirement and an area of concentration course simultaneously)

**Communication (15 crs)**  
(at least 8 crs must be 300-400 level)

**Required:**

PH103 Philosophy of Argumentation: Logic/Rhetoric      3 crs

Choose **at least two** of the following:

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| BU412 Communication in Organizations  | 3 crs |
| CT363 Gender and Communication        | 3 crs |
| CT413 Communication Theory            | 3 crs |
| CT433 Interpersonal Communication     | 3 crs |
| CT443 Persuasion and Social Influence | 3 crs |
| EN203 Introduction to Linguistics     | 3 crs |

Choose **at least two** of the following:

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| CT111 College Newspaper Staff                  | 1 cr  |
| CT253 Field Experience I                       | 3 crs |
| CT323 Communication Skills II: Public Speaking | 3 crs |
| CT303 Electronic Media                         | 3 crs |
| CT313 Social Media                             | 3 crs |
| CT453 Speechwriting                            | 3 crs |
| CT353 Field Experience II                      | 3 crs |
| EN423 Advanced Composition                     | 3 crs |

Other courses that historically fall under the selected concentration may be used as well, with departmental approval.

**English (15 crs)**  
(at least 9 crs must be 300-400 level)

Choose 15 credits from **one** of the following tracks:

*General Literature*

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| EN203 Introduction to Linguistics        | 3 crs |
| EN213 Introduction to Literary Criticism | 3 crs |
| EN263 Creative Writing                   | 3 crs |
| EN303 Elements and Forms of Literature   | 3 crs |
| EN326 British Literature I               | 3 crs |
| EN329 British Literature II              | 3 crs |
| EN347 American Literature I              | 3 crs |
| EN350 American Literature II             | 3 crs |
| EN383 World Literature I                 | 3 crs |
| EN393 World Literature II                | 3 crs |
| EN3053 Shakespeare                       | 3 crs |

*Specialized Literary Study*

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| EN203 Introduction to Linguistics        | 3 crs |
| EN213 Introduction to Literary Criticism | 3 crs |
| EN263 Creative Writing                   | 3 crs |
| EN325 Children's Literature              | 3 crs |
| EN335 Women in Literature                | 3 crs |
| EN403 History of the English Language    | 3 crs |
| EN413 Mythology                          | 3 crs |
| EN423 Advanced Composition               | 3 crs |
| EN3053 Shakespeare                       | 3 crs |

Other courses that historically fall under the selected concentration may be used as well, with departmental approval.

**History (15 crs)**  
(at least 9 crs must be 300-400 level)

**Required:**

HS393 Historical Research and Writing\*\* 3 crs

Choose 12 credits from **one** of the following tracks:

*American History***Required:**

HS213 History of the United States I 3 crs  
HS223 History of the United States II 3 crs

*World History***Required:**

HS253 World Civilization I 3 crs  
HS263 World Civilization II 3 crs

Choose **6 credits** from the following:

GEOG301 Variable Topics: World Regions 3 crs  
HS313 History and the American Indian 3 crs  
HS315 History of Early American Civilizations 3 crs  
HS325 South Dakota History 3 crs  
HS353 The American West 3 crs  
HS373 Lakota Culture 3 crs  
HS383 The History of Food 3 crs  
POLS390 Variable Topics: Readings in  
Political Thought 3 crs

Choose **6 credits** from the following:

GEOG301 Variable Topics: World Regions 3 crs  
HS312 History of Early African Civilizations 3 crs  
HS315 History of Early American Civilizations 3 crs  
HS323 The Middle Ages 3 crs  
HS333 Modern Western Culture I 3 crs  
HS340 History of the Far East I 3 crs  
HS341 History of the Far East II 3 crs  
HS343 Modern Western Culture II 3 crs  
HS363 Developing Nations 3 crs  
HS383 The History of Food 3 crs  
POLS390 Variable Topics: Readings in  
Political Thought 3 crs

Other courses that historically fall under the selected concentration may be used as well, with departmental approval.

**Natural Science (at least 15 crs)**  
(at least 7 crs must be 300-400 level)

Choose **one** of the following two-semester series: **(8 crs)**

BI153/BL151 General Biology I with lab and BI163/BL161 General Biology II with lab  
BI173/BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I with lab and BI183/BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II with lab  
CH153/CL151 College Chemistry I with lab and CH163/CL161 College Chemistry II with lab  
PC103/PL101 Fundamentals of Physics I with lab and PC113/PL111 Fundamentals of Physics II with lab

Choose **seven** credits from the following:

|   |       |   |       |
|---|-------|---|-------|
| BI303 Genetics                            | 3 crs | CH323/CL321 Biochemistry with lab             | 4 crs |
| BI313 Plant Systematics                   | 3 crs | CH353 Science in Society                      | 3 crs |
| BI320 Animal Systematics                  | 3 crs | EXSC373 Exercise Physiology                   | 3 crs |
| BI323 Aspects of Human Disease            | 3 crs | EXSC393 Kinesiology                           | 3 crs |
| BI373 Immunology                          | 3 crs | NUTR300 Variable Topics in Nutrition          | 3 crs |
| BI383 Biology of Human Behavior           | 3 crs | NUTR303 Human Nutrition                       | 3 crs |
| BI400 Biology Research and Seminar        | 3 crs | NUTR312 Sports Nutrition                      | 2 crs |
| BI423 Epidemiology                        | 3 crs | NUTR322 Maternal and Child Nutrition          | 2 crs |
| CH303/CL303 Organic Chemistry I with lab  | 4 crs | NUTR333 Clinical Nutrition I: Chronic Disease | 3 crs |
| CH313/CL313 Organic Chemistry II with lab | 4 crs | NUTR343 Clinical Nutrition II: Critical Care  | 3 crs |

Other courses that historically fall under the selected concentration may be used as well, with departmental approval.



**Religious Studies (15 crs)**  
(at least 9 crs must be 300-400 level)

Lower level electives (**maximum of 6 crs**)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| RS233 Catholicism (only if RS123 has been completed) | 3 crs |
| RS243 The Sacraments                                 | 3 crs |
| RS253 Prayer and Spirituality                        | 3 crs |

Choose **at least 3 credits** from the following:

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| RS313 New Testament Overview       | 3 crs   |
| RS333 Life and Letters of St. Paul | 3 crs   |
| RS373 Biblical Spirituality        | 3 crs   |
| RS305 Special Topics in Theology   | 1-4 crs |
| RS410 Special Topics in Theology   | 2-3 crs |

Choose **at least 3 credits** from the following:

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| RS303 World Religions            | 3 crs   |
| RS353 Jesus the Christ           | 3 crs   |
| RS383 Justice and Peace          | 3 crs   |
| RS305 Special Topics in Theology | 1-4 crs |
| RS410 Special Topics in Theology | 2-3 crs |

Other courses that historically fall under the selected concentration may be used as well, with departmental approval.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences (15 crs)**  
(at least 9 crs must be 300-400 level)

**Required:**

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| PS153 Developmental Psychology | 3 crs |
| PS343 Social Psychology        | 3 crs |
| SW353 Social Problems          | 3 crs |

Choose **one** of the following tracks:

*Sociology*

**Required:**

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| SW363 Social Work Research** | 3 crs |
|------------------------------|-------|

Choose **3 credits** from the following:

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| SO233 Licit/ Illicit Drug Studies              | 3 crs |
| SO243 Alcohol Studies                          | 3 crs |
| SO251 Rainman                                  | 1 cr  |
| SO271 Crisis Intervention                      | 1 cr  |
| SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism              | 3 crs |
| SO423 Families Today                           | 3 crs |
| SW273 Introduction to Social Work              | 3 crs |
| SW324 Human Behavior in the Social Environment | 4 crs |

*Psychology*

**(6 credits)**

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| BI383 Biology of Human Behavior       | 3 crs |
| PS313 Theories of Personality         | 3 crs |
| PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology | 3 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology             | 3 crs |
| PS383 Tests and Measurements          | 3 crs |
| PS393 Psychology of Aging             | 3 crs |
| PS3003 Health Psychology              | 3 crs |
| PS3033 Psychopharmacology             | 3 crs |
| PS3043 Pediatric Psychology           | 3 crs |
| PS3053 Cognition and Learning         | 3 crs |
| PS3063 Positive Psychology            | 3 crs |
| SW243 Interviewing Skills             | 3 crs |
| SW253 Counseling Theory               | 3 crs |
| SW303 Death and Dying                 | 3 crs |

Other courses that historically fall under the selected concentration may be used as well, with departmental approval.

\*\*Any research methodology course may be accepted in one of the areas of concentration when required.

## RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Students earn the Associate of Arts degree in Religious Studies to prepare for work in religious education, to prepare for advanced studies in religion, theology, or ministry, or simply for their own personal spiritual or academic enrichment.

### RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Associate of Arts

60 credits

#### Major Requirements (27 crs)

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs  |
| Humanities Electives (not in Religious Studies)           | 9 crs  |
| Religious Studies Electives                               | 15 crs |

#### General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective              | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (13 crs)</b>                          |        |
| Any General Electives                              | 13 crs |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480

## ARTS AND SCIENCES MINORS

### Biology (18 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI153 General Biology I                        | 3 crs |
| BL151 General Biology I Lab                    | 1 cr  |
| BI163 General Biology II                       | 3 crs |
| BL161 General Biology II Lab                   | 1 cr  |
| BI263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology     | 3 crs |
| BL263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology Lab | 1 cr  |
| Upper Level Biology Electives                  | 6 crs |

### Communication (18 crs)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| BU412 Communication in Organizations              | 3 crs |
| CT323 Communication Skills II: Public Speaking    | 3 crs |
| CT413 Communication Theory                        | 3 crs |
| PH103 Philosophy of Argumentation: Logic/Rhetoric | 3 crs |
| Communication Technology Elective                 | 3 crs |
| Communication Elective                            | 3 crs |

### Nutrition (18 crs)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II     | 3 crs |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab | 1 cr  |
| NUTR110 Food Science Principles           | 3 crs |
| NUTL110 Food Science Principles Lab       | 1 cr  |
| NUTR303 Human Nutrition                   | 3 crs |
| Nutrition Electives                       | 7 crs |

### Religious Studies (18 crs)

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| RS293 Christian Ethics      | 3 crs |
| RS303 World Religions       | 3 crs |
| Scriptural Electives        | 6 crs |
| Religious Studies Electives | 6 crs |

## Pi Gamma Mu - Zeta Chapter

Pi Gamma Mu is the oldest and preeminent honor society in the social sciences. Pi Gamma Mu serves the various social science disciplines that seek to understand and explain human behavior and social relationships as well as their related problems and issues.

A Presentation College student may be invited or may petition to join an active chapter of Pi Gamma Mu when he/she is a junior or senior student in the upper 35 percent of the class, with at least 20 semester hours in social sciences and an average grade therein of "B" or better. Pi Gamma Mu's constitution defines the social sciences to include the disciplines of history, political science, sociology, anthropology, economics, international relations, criminal justice, social work, psychology, social philosophy, history of education, and human geography. Presentation College's Zeta Chapter received its charter in 2012.

# ***Business***

## DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS

The Department of Business offers Bachelor of Science and Associate of Science degrees in Business. A student seeking a Bachelor of Science degree can major in general business, management, or business with an emphasis in sports administration. Students may choose to select a business minor from agricultural business management, finance, health service administration, or management. Students pursuing a baccalaureate degree in another field may also pursue a business minor in agricultural business management, finance, health services administration, management, or business essentials.

Presentation College has received specialized accreditation for its business and business-related programs through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education (IACBE), Lenexa, Kansas. The following degree programs, offered at the Aberdeen campus, are accredited by the IACBE:

Bachelor of Science in Business  
Associate of Science in Business

### **Business Department Mission Statement**

The mission of the Department of Business is to offer undergraduate students a business education of distinction. We seek to educate the whole person, to help students develop a global perspective, to provide students a basis for life-long learning, to encourage students to seek opportunities to serve others, and to prepare students for success in the business environment of the 21st century.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS

Business majors, whether pursuing general business or sports administration, will experience a program designed to provide students with foundational knowledge required to operate in an ever-changing marketplace. The business internship offers students a supervised practical experience that relates to their field of study while obtaining course credit. This allows students to apply knowledge and skills acquired in their academic program to practical on-the-job situations. This process enhances learning and prepares students for careers in all types of organizations and/or successful entrance to graduate school.

Students with a major in business with an emphasis in sports administration must complete the sports administration core course requirements. These specialized courses help to prepare students for a career in this exciting and growing field.

### **Admission**

Students may declare a business major upon admission to Presentation College. New students admitted on probation may declare a business major, but will not be admitted to the program until they have completed the Success Academy requirements.

A growth plan will be developed for business students who fail to maintain a minimum cumulative 2.50 GPA in their business courses in any given semester. This signed growth plan will be provided to the students as well as copied in their official academic file. This growth plan will address:

1. The process the students will take to increase their GPA to meet graduation requirements.
2. The length of time the student has to increase their GPA to meet graduation requirements.

### **Graduation**

A Bachelor of Science degree in Business or Business – Sports Administration is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. Students must also:

1. Achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.00
2. Achieve a 2.50 GPA for all business courses (Business courses are those with prefixes BU, BSA/BSL, CS or EC)
3. Take the Comprehensive Business Examination (CBE) offered at the Presentation College Career and Learning Center

**BUSINESS**  
**Bachelor of Science**  
**120 credits**

**Major Requirements (45 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BU233 Accounting I                             | 3 crs |
| BU243 Accounting II                            | 3 crs |
| BU253 Business Communications                  | 3 crs |
| BU323 Business Finance                         | 3 crs |
| BU333 Business Law I                           | 3 crs |
| BU353 Marketing                                | 3 crs |
| BU393 Human Resources Management               | 3 crs |
| BU413 Business Management                      | 3 crs |
| BU485 Senior Seminar                           | 3 crs |
| BU494 Internship                               | 3 crs |
| BU4023 Production Operations                   | 3 crs |
| BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management | 3 crs |
| CS203 Computer Management Systems              | 3 crs |
| EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics              | 3 crs |
| EC253 Introductory Microeconomics              | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (41 crs)**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>  |           |
| EN113 College Composition I  | 3 crs     |
| EN133 College Composition II   | 3 crs     |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication  | 3 crs     |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>   |           |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism   | 3 crs     |
| RS293 Christian Ethics   | 3 crs     |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>  |           |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core  | 3 crs     |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core  | 3 crs     |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives<br>(EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics)<br>Other Social Science/Human Culture Elective | (6) 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives   | 9 crs     |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |           |
| MA243 Statistics   | 3 crs     |
| Laboratory Science   | 4 crs     |
| GE111 College Experience   | 1 cr      |
| <b>Electives (34 crs)</b>  |           |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs     |
| Any General Electives  | 25 crs    |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of the major

**BUSINESS – SPORTS ADMINISTRATION**

Bachelor of Science

120 credits

Business students majoring in Sports Administration must maintain a 2.50 GPA in all courses listed as general Business or Sports Administration core requirements.

**Major Requirements (42 crs)**

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BU233 Accounting I                | 3 crs |
| BU243 Accounting II               | 3 crs |
| BU253 Business Communications     | 3 crs |
| BU323 Business Finance            | 3 crs |
| BU333 Business Law I              | 3 crs |
| BU353 Marketing                   | 3 crs |
| BU393 Human Resources Management  | 3 crs |
| BU413 Business Management         | 3 crs |
| BU485 Senior Seminar              | 3 crs |
| BU494 Internship                  | 3 crs |
| BU4023 Production Operations      | 3 crs |
| CS203 Computer Management Systems | 3 crs |
| EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics | 3 crs |
| EC253 Introductory Microeconomics | 3 crs |

**Sports Administration Requirements (25 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BSA301 Sports Administration Clinical I                  | 1 cr  |
| BSA302 Sports Administration Clinical II                 | 2 crs |
| BSA303 Event Planning                                    | 3 crs |
| BSA304 Sports Marketing, Promotion and Fundraising       | 3 crs |
| BSA403 Legal and Ethical Issues in Sports Administration | 3 crs |
| BSA413 Sports Finance                                    | 3 crs |
| BSA423 Sports Media and Public Relations                 | 3 crs |
| BSL304 Sports Marketing, Promotion and Fundraising Lab   | 1 cr  |
| BU3003 Planning Sports Facilities                        | 3 crs |
| BU3103 Principles of Sports Management                   | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (41 crs)**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>  |           |
| EN113 College Composition I  | 3 crs     |
| EN133 College Composition II   | 3 crs     |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication                  | 3 crs     |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                                     |           |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism                         | 3 crs     |
| RS293 Christian Ethics   | 3 crs     |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>  |           |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core  | 3 crs     |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core  | 3 crs     |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives (EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics) | (6) 3 crs |
| Other Social Science/Human Culture Elective                                |           |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives   | 9 crs     |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>                          |           |
| MA243 Statistics   | 3 crs     |
| Laboratory Science   | 4 crs     |
| GE111 College Experience   | 1 cr      |
| <b>Electives (12 crs)</b>  |           |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs     |
| Any General Electives  | 3 crs     |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of the major

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS - COMPLETION

Students who have earned an Associate degree in any field from an accredited institution of higher learning are eligible for this program. A minimum of 120 credits is required for a Presentation College Bachelor of Science degree in Business, 33 of which must be earned from Presentation College's Business Department. The business courses below OR other advanced business courses approved by the department chair may apply. Upon the receipt of an official transcript, each student will receive a personal degree audit and official degree completion plan.

Students are required to complete the business curriculum with a minimum GPA of 2.50. Business courses are those with prefixes BU, BSA/BSL, CS or EC.

### BUSINESS – COMPLETION Bachelor of Science 120 credits

#### Major Requirements (45 crs)

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BU233 Accounting I                | 3 crs |
| BU243 Accounting II               | 3 crs |
| BU253 Business Communications     | 3 crs |
| BU323 Business Finance            | 3 crs |
| BU333 Business Law I              | 3 crs |
| BU353 Marketing                   | 3 crs |
| BU393 Human Resources Management  | 3 crs |
| BU413 Business Management         | 3 crs |
| BU485 Senior Seminar              | 3 crs |
| BU494 Internship                  | 3 crs |
| BU4023 Production Operations      | 3 crs |
| CS203 Computer Management Systems | 3 crs |
| EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics | 3 crs |
| EC253 Introductory Microeconomics | 3 crs |
| MA243 Statistics                  | 3 crs |

#### General Education Requirements

See pages 63-64

#### Electives

Electives to reach 120 credit hours



## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT

Management majors will experience a program designed to provide students with the best preparation possible for a successful career in managing people and organizations in a business environment. The business internship offers students a supervised practical experience that relates to their field of study while obtaining course credit. This allows students to apply knowledge and skills acquired in their academic program to practical on-the-job situations. This process enhances learning and prepares students for careers in all types of organizations and/or successful entrance to graduate school.

Students with a major in management must complete the management core course requirements. These specialized courses help business students develop their leadership and management skills.

### Admission

Students may declare a management major upon admission to Presentation College. New students admitted on probation may declare a management major, but will not be admitted to the program until they have completed the Success Academy requirements.

A growth plan will be developed for management students who fail to maintain a minimum cumulative 2.50 GPA in their management courses in any given semester. This signed growth plan will be provided to the students as well as copied in their official academic file. This growth plan will address:

3. The process the students will take to increase their GPA to meet graduation requirements.
4. The length of time the student has to increase their GPA to meet graduation requirements.

### Graduation

A Bachelor of Science degree in Management is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. Students must also:

1. Achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.00
2. Achieve a 2.50 GPA for all business courses (business courses are those with prefixes BU, BSA/BSL, CS or EC)
3. Take the Comprehensive Business Examination (CBE) offered at the Presentation College Career and Learning Center

MANAGEMENT  
Bachelor of Science  
120 credits

**Major Requirements (42 crs)**

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| BU233 Accounting I                | 3 crs |
| BU243 Accounting II               | 3 crs |
| BU253 Business Communications     | 3 crs |
| BU323 Business Finance            | 3 crs |
| BU333 Business Law I              | 3 crs |
| BU353 Marketing                   | 3 crs |
| BU393 Human Resources Management  | 3 crs |
| BU413 Business Management         | 3 crs |
| BU485 Senior Seminar              | 3 crs |
| BU494 Internship                  | 3 crs |
| BU4023 Production Operations      | 3 crs |
| CS203 Computer Management Systems | 3 crs |
| EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics | 3 crs |
| EC253 Introductory Microeconomics | 3 crs |

**Management Requirements (27 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BU422 Theories of Organization                 | 3 crs |
| BU443 Supervisory Management                   | 3 crs |
| BU483 Management Policy and Strategy           | 3 crs |
| BU473 Survey of Leadership Theories            | 3 crs |
| BU3043 Managerial Accounting                   | 3 crs |
| BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management | 3 crs |
| Choose 9 credits from the following:           | 9 crs |
| BSA303 Event Planning                          |       |
| BU271/272/273 Variable Topics in Business      |       |
| BU343 Business Law II                          |       |
| BU421 International Business                   |       |
| BU429 Investments                              |       |
| BU433 Healthcare Administration                |       |
| BU3003 Planning Sports Facilities              |       |
| BU3103 Principles of Sports Management         |       |
| BU4003 Farm and Ranch Management               |       |
| BU4043 Labor-Management Relations              |       |
| CS3023 Desktop Publishing                      |       |
| Other 300-400 level approved business courses  |       |

**General Education Requirements (41 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives (6)                | 3 crs |
| (EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics)                       |       |
| Other Social Science/Human Culture Elective               |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 9 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |       |
| MA243 Statistics  | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (10 crs)</b>                                 |       |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs |
| Any General Electives                                     | 1 cr  |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of the major

**BUSINESS**  
Associate of Science  
60 credits

Students complete an Associate of Science in Business by taking foundational courses in the business field. This option permits students who meet the necessary requirements to either graduate with an Associate of Science degree or continue toward a Bachelor of Science degree in Business.

**Admission**

Students may declare an Associate of Science in Business upon admission to Presentation College. New students entering on probation may declare the Associate of Science in Business degree, but will not be admitted to the program until they have completed the Success Academy requirements.

A growth plan will be developed for students who fail to maintain a minimum cumulative 2.50 GPA in their business courses in any given semester. This signed growth plan will be provided to the students as well as copied in their official academic file. This growth plan will address:

1. The process the students will take to increase their GPA to meet graduation requirements.
2. The length of time the student has to increase their GPA to meet graduation requirements.

**Graduation**

An Associate of Science degree in Business is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 60-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College.

**Major Requirements (39 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| BU233 Accounting I  | 3 crs |
| BU243 Accounting II                                       | 3 crs |
| BU253 Business Communications                             | 3 crs |
| BU333 Business Law I                                      | 3 crs |
| BU393 Human Resources Management                          | 3 crs |
| BU413 Business Management                                 | 3 crs |
| BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management            | 3 crs |
| CS203 Computer Management Systems                         | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics                         | 3 crs |
| EC253 Introductory Microeconomics                         | 3 crs |
| Business Elective   | 3 crs |
| Business/Computer Elective                                | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (20-24 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                        |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                        | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>             |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                             | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Elective              | 3 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| (*MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra or higher  | 4 crs) |
| Laboratory Science                                 | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                           | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (1 cr)</b>                            |        |
| Any General Electives                              | 1 cr   |

\*Students may meet the mathematics competency by a score of 41 or above on the Algebra section of the COMPASS placement exam, an ACT math subscore of at least 20, or an SAT math subscore of at least 480

## BUSINESS MINORS

Students are required to complete the business curriculum with a minimum GPA of 2.50. Business courses are those with prefixes BU, BSA/BSL, CS or EC.

### Agricultural Business Management (18 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BU483 Management Policy and Strategy           | 3 crs |
| BU3043 Managerial Accounting                   | 3 crs |
| BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management | 3 crs |
| BU4003 Farm and Ranch Management               | 3 crs |
| BU4013 Agricultural Marketing and Prices       | 3 crs |
| Choose one of the following                    | 3 crs |
| BU429 Investments                              |       |
| BU3093 Agricultural Business Internship        |       |

### Business Essentials (18 crs)

(not available to students with a business major)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BU233 Accounting I                             | 3 crs |
| BU333 Business Law I                           | 3 crs |
| BU393 Human Resources Management               | 3 crs |
| Choose one of the following:                   | 3 crs |
| BU413 Business Management                      |       |
| BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management |       |
| Choose one of the following:                   | 3 crs |
| BU253 Business Communications                  |       |
| BU353 Marketing                                |       |
| Choose one of the following:                   | 3 crs |
| CS203 Computer Management Systems              |       |
| CS293W Web Site Planning                       |       |

### Finance (18 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BU429 Investments                              | 3 crs |
| BU3043 Managerial Accounting                   | 3 crs |
| BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management | 3 crs |
| BU3243 Money and Banking                       | 3 crs |
| BU4103 Intermediate Finance                    | 3 crs |
| Choose one of the following:                   | 3 crs |
| BU423 Health Service Finance                   |       |
| BU483 Management Policy and Strategy           |       |
| MA193 Calculus I                               |       |

### \*Health Services Administration (18 crs)

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| BU383 Health Care Marketing      | 3 crs |
| BU423 Health Service Finance     | 3 crs |
| BU433 Health Care Administration | 3 crs |
| SW293 Gerontology                | 3 crs |
| SW303 Death and Dying            | 3 crs |
| Business/Social Work Elective    | 3 crs |

\*Students who seek a career in Health Services Administration may be subject to a pre-employment criminal background evaluation.

### Management (18 crs)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BU422 Theories of Organization                 | 3 crs |
| BU443 Supervisory Management                   | 3 crs |
| BU483 Management Policy and Strategy           | 3 crs |
| BU3043 Managerial Accounting                   | 3 crs |
| BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management | 3 crs |
| Business Elective                              | 3 crs |

## SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN BUSINESS

Although the classroom and internship experiences are the major components of the educational process, it is not the only means of learning available. Students are encouraged to supplement their formal coursework by becoming active in student organizations. The Presentation College Business Club provides experiences essential in the areas of leadership, cooperation, and professional development.

The PC Help Desk also offers opportunities for technical experience through internships and/or work-study positions. The PC Help Desk offers technical assistance and troubleshooting to students, faculty, and staff of Presentation College.

# *Education*

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

The education program at Presentation College, responding to the mission of the Presentation Sisters and the philosophy of their founder, Nano Nagle, believes that the development of a reflective professional is dependent upon a program that focuses on the education of the heart as well as the mind both in classroom instruction as well as in practical and clinical experiences. The Presentation College Teacher Education program reflects the belief that teaching is a vocation, a calling, if not from God, at least from within oneself, to become a competent, caring, and reflective educator. The mission statement for the Education department reads:

The mission of the teacher education program at Presentation College is to provide a quality education that challenges teacher-candidates to pursue their vocation through scholarly inquiry, reflective analysis and guided practice to become competent, caring and reflective practitioners enriched by Christian principles and values.

The Secondary Education program, offered at the Aberdeen campus, is approved by the South Dakota Board of Education.

## SECONDARY EDUCATION

### Admission

Teacher candidates will know and demonstrate the content, pedagogical and professional knowledge and skills necessary to help all students learn. Assessments will be given to ensure the candidate meets professional, state, and institutional standards and will understand the influence of diversity on teaching and learning. Students encounter several transition points during their path in the teacher education program. Students must meet minimum criteria as stated below for admittance, progression, and completion in the teacher education program. Data from portfolios, grade point averages, teacher work samples, lesson plans, student teaching evaluations, Core Academic Skills for Educators Test, Praxis II Content, and PLT examination scores will be used to assess competencies in areas related to the 10 INTASC standards.

Prerequisites for admission to the Teacher Education Program are:

1. Completion of application process via submission of e-portfolio
2. Completion of a minimum of 45 semester credit hours
3. Successful completion of the Core Academic Skills for Educators Test (reading 156, writing 162, and mathematics 150)
4. Cumulative GPA of 2.60
5. Cumulative GPA of 2.70 in major area of study, including education core
6. A grade of "C" or better in the courses indicated with an asterisk (\*) (see checklist)
7. Satisfactory completion of the Sophomore Teaching Experience found within SEED211
8. Completion of health forms
9. Completion of Convictions Disclosure Statement

### Notification of Application Status for Admission to Teacher Education Program

Upon review of application materials, the Department Chair of Education notifies students by mail of their acceptance status. Admission applications are placed in one of four categories, as follows:

**Admission:** applicants who meet all criteria are given this status and are granted immediate admission. Thereafter, students are considered teacher education candidates and are free to enroll in the necessary professional education courses.

**Probational Admission:** applicants who do not meet all of the criteria, but who are currently engaged in completing the missing requirement(s), are granted probational admission. The student's advisor submits an Advisee Plan of Action form signed by the student to the Department Chair of Education. A completion date of no more than one semester forward is included in the plan and the Chair monitors the completion of the plan. At the time the appropriate documentation is submitted indicating deficiencies have been removed, the student is granted full admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**Denied:** students whose difficulties in meeting admission criteria are deemed severe are denied admission. These students are notified of the admission denial and referred to their advisor in order to develop a plan to correct the deficiencies. The student's advisor submits an Advisee Plan of Action form to the Department Chair of Education. A completion date is included in the plan and the Chair monitors the completion of the plan. Upon its successful completion, the student must update and resubmit an application for admission including the portfolio. If the student fails to complete the plan, the advisor and the Chair help the student determine whether to continue to address the problem or to explore other alternatives.

**Appeals:** students who wish to appeal a decision on admissions to the Teacher Education Program must submit a written appeal and all documentation for support of the appeal to the Chair.

### **Progression**

1. Maintain an overall 2.60 cumulative GPA
2. Maintain a 2.70 cumulative GPA within education and major coursework
3. Meet all program requirements and any prerequisite requirements that may be stated in the College Catalog and/or the education program
4. Documented progress on teaching portfolio
5. Upon entrance into SEED410, a background check will be performed

### **Graduation**

A Bachelor of Science degree in Secondary Education is granted by Presentation College to students who have met the requirements of the Secondary Education major, as well as all requirements of Presentation College. Students will have up to six (6) months after the date of graduation to contact his or her advisor and register for the PLT (Professional Teaching and Learning) Examination to be eligible to use the course fee from SEED 410 to pay for the exam. A cumulative GPA of 2.60 or higher, minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher in education and major courses are required to graduate from the program.

SECONDARY EDUCATION – BIOLOGY MAJOR  
Bachelor of Science  
120 credits

**Secondary Education Requirements (36 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| EDPS212 Educational Psychology                 | 2 crs  |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                 | 3 crs  |
| PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology          | 3 crs  |
| SEBI383 Methods of Teaching Science            | 3 crs  |
| SEED211 Foundations of Education I             | 1 cr   |
| SEED311 Teaching with Technology               | 1 cr   |
| SEED312 Foundations of Education II            | 2 crs  |
| SEED324 Curriculum, Instruction and Evaluation | 4 crs  |
| SEED402 Classroom Management and Discipline    | 2 crs  |
| SEED410 Student Teaching/Capstone              | 10 crs |
| SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism              | 3 crs  |
| SPED202 Individuals with Exceptionalities      | 2 crs  |
| (HS313 History and the American Indian         | 3 crs) |
| (PS133 General Psychology                      | 3 crs) |

**Biology Major Requirements (32 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BI153 General Biology I                    | 3 crs |
| BI163 General Biology II                   | 3 crs |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I       | 3 crs |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II      | 3 crs |
| BI263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology | 3 crs |
| BI303 Genetics                             | 3 crs |
| BI313 Plant Systematics                    | 3 crs |
| BI320 Animal Systematics                   | 3 crs |
| BI400 Biology Research and Seminar         | 3 crs |
| BL151 General Biology I Lab                | 1 cr  |
| BL161 General Biology II Lab               | 1 cr  |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab   | 1 cr  |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab  | 1 cr  |
| BL263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology | 1 cr  |

**General Education Requirements (40 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                                  |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                                  | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                                 | 3 crs  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal<br>Communication | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                       |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism           | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                          |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                            | 3 crs  |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                    | 3 crs  |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                       | 6 crs  |
| HS313 History and the American Indian                        |        |
| PS133 General Psychology                                     |        |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                               | 9 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>            |        |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                    | 3 crs  |
| (**Laboratory Science  | 4 crs) |
| (BI153 General Biology I)                                    |        |
| (BL151 General Biology I Lab)                                |        |
| GE111 College Experience                                     | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (12 crs)</b>                                    |        |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs  |
| Any General Electives  | 3 crs  |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Education and the natural sciences

\*\* This course is met through Major Requirements



SECONDARY EDUCATION – BUSINESS MAJOR  
Bachelor of Science  
123 credits

**Secondary Education Requirements (36 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| EDPS212 Educational Psychology                 | 2 crs  |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                 | 3 crs  |
| PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology          | 3 crs  |
| SEBU383 Methods of Teaching Business           | 3 crs  |
| SEED211 Foundations of Education I             | 1 cr   |
| SEED311 Teaching with Technology               | 1 cr   |
| SEED312 Foundations of Education II            | 2 crs  |
| SEED324 Curriculum, Instruction and Evaluation | 4 crs  |
| SEED402 Classroom Management and Discipline    | 2 crs  |
| SEED410 Student Teaching/Capstone              | 10 crs |
| SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism              | 3 crs  |
| SPED202 Individuals with Exceptionalities      | 2 crs  |
| (HS313 History and the American Indian         | 3 crs) |
| (PS133 General Psychology                      | 3 crs) |

**Business Major Requirements (33 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| BU233 Accounting I                             | 3 crs |
| BU243 Accounting II                            | 3 crs |
| BU253 Business Communications                  | 3 crs |
| BU333 Business Law I                           | 3 crs |
| BU353 Marketing                                | 3 crs |
| BU413 Business Management                      | 3 crs |
| BU3063 Information Systems                     | 3 crs |
| BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management | 3 crs |
| CS203 Computer Management Systems              | 3 crs |
| EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics              | 3 crs |
| EC253 Introductory Microeconomics              | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (44 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                                  |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                                  | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                                 | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal<br>Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                       |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism           | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                       | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                          |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                            | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                    | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                       | 6 crs |
| HS313 History and the American Indian                        |       |
| PS133 General Psychology                                     |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                               | 9 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>            |       |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                    | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science   | 4 crs |
| GE111 College Experience                                     | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (10 crs)</b>                                    |       |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs |
| Any General Electives  | 1 cr  |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Education and Business

SECONDARY EDUCATION – ENGLISH MAJOR  
Bachelor of Science  
122 credits

**Secondary Education Requirements (36 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| EDPS212 Educational Psychology                 | 2 crs  |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                 | 3 crs  |
| PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology          | 3 crs  |
| SEED211 Foundations of Education I             | 1 cr   |
| SEED311 Teaching with Technology               | 1 cr   |
| SEED312 Foundations of Education II            | 2 crs  |
| SEED324 Curriculum, Instruction and Evaluation | 4 crs  |
| SEED402 Classroom Management and Discipline    | 2 crs  |
| SEED410 Student Teaching/Capstone              | 10 crs |
| SEEN383 Methods of Teaching English            | 3 crs  |
| SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism              | 3 crs  |
| SPED202 Individuals with Exceptionalities      | 2 crs  |
| (HS313 History and the American Indian         | 3 crs) |
| (PS133 General Psychology                      | 3 crs) |

**English Major Requirements (30 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| EN203 Introduction to Linguistics        | 3 crs  |
| EN213 Introduction to Literary Criticism | 3 crs  |
| EN303 Elements and Forms of Literature   | 3 crs  |
| EN325 Children’s Literature              | 3 crs  |
| EN326 British Literature I               | 3 crs  |
| (EN329 British Literature II             | 3 crs) |
| EN347 American Literature I              | 3 crs  |
| (EN350 American Literature II            | 3 crs) |
| EN383 World Literature I                 | 3 crs  |
| (EN393 World Literature II               | 3 crs) |
| EN3053 Shakespeare                       | 3 crs  |
| Choose <u>one</u> of the following:      | 3 crs  |
| EN263 Creative Writing                   |        |
| EN423 Advanced Composition               |        |
| Choose <u>one</u> of the following:      | 3 crs  |
| EN335 Women’s Literature                 |        |
| EN413 Mythology                          |        |

**General Education Requirements (41 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                                  |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                                  | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                                 | 3 crs  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal<br>Communication | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                       |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism           | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                       | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                          |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                            | 3 crs  |
| (**Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs) |
| (EN303 Elements and Forms of Literature)                     |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                       | 6 crs  |
| HS313 History and the American Indian                        |        |
| PS133 General Psychology                                     |        |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                               | 9 crs  |
| (EN329 British Literature II)                                |        |
| (EN350 American Literature II)                               |        |
| (EN393 World Literature II)                                  |        |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>            |        |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                    | 3 crs  |
| Laboratory Science   | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                                     | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (15 crs)</b>                                    |        |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs  |
| Any General Electives  | 6 crs  |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Education and English

\*\* This course is met through major requirements.

SECONDARY EDUCATION - HISTORY MAJOR  
Bachelor of Science  
123 credits

**Secondary Education Requirements (36 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| EDPS212 Educational Psychology                 | 2 crs  |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                 | 3 crs  |
| PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology          | 3 crs  |
| SEED211 Foundations of Education I             | 1 cr   |
| SEED311 Teaching with Technology               | 1 cr   |
| SEED312 Foundations of Education II            | 2 crs  |
| SEED324 Curriculum, Instruction and Evaluation | 4 crs  |
| SEED402 Classroom Management and Discipline    | 2 crs  |
| SEED410 Student Teaching/Capstone              | 10 crs |
| SESS383 Methods of Teaching Social Science     | 3 crs  |
| SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism              | 3 crs  |
| SPED202 Individuals with Exceptionalities      | 2 crs  |
| (HS313 History and the American Indian         | 3 crs) |
| (PS133 General Psychology                      | 3 crs) |

**History Major Requirements (33 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| HS213 History of the United States I       | 3 crs |
| HS223 History of the United States II      | 3 crs |
| HS253 World Civilization I                 | 3 crs |
| HS263 World Civilization II                | 3 crs |
| HS393 Historical Research/Writing          | 3 crs |
| Upper Level United States History          | 3 crs |
| Upper Level European History               | 3 crs |
| Upper Level Non-Western History            | 3 crs |
| History Electives                          | 9 crs |
| (includes Geography and Political Science) |       |

**General Education Requirements (41 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>  |        |
| EN113 College Composition I  | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II   | 3 crs  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal<br>Communication         | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                               |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism                   | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics   | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                                  |        |
| (**Social Science/Human Culture Core<br>(HS253 World Civilization I) | 3 crs) |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core  | 3 crs  |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                               | 6 crs  |
| HS313 History and the American Indian                                |        |
| PS133 General Psychology   |        |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                                       | 9 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>                    |        |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                            | 3 crs  |
| Laboratory Science   | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience   | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (13 crs)</b>  |        |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs  |
| Any General Electives  | 4 crs  |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Education and History

\*\* This course is met through major requirements.

SECONDARY EDUCATION - PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR  
Bachelor of Science  
122 credits

**Secondary Education Requirements (36 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| EDPS212 Educational Psychology                 | 2 crs  |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                 | 3 crs  |
| PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology          | 3 crs  |
| SEED211 Foundations of Education I             | 1 cr   |
| SEED311 Teaching with Technology               | 1 cr   |
| SEED312 Foundations of Education II            | 2 crs  |
| SEED324 Curriculum, Instruction and Evaluation | 4 crs  |
| SEED402 Classroom Management and Discipline    | 2 crs  |
| SEED410 Student Teaching/Capstone              | 10 crs |
| SESS383 Methods of Teaching Social Science     | 3 crs  |
| SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism              | 3 crs  |
| SPED202 Individuals with Exceptionalities      | 2 crs  |
| (HS313 History and the American Indian         | 3 crs) |
| (PS133 General Psychology                      | 3 crs) |

**Psychology Major Requirements (30 crs)**

|                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| PS313 Theories of Personality        | 3 crs |
| PS343 Social Psychology              | 3 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology            | 3 crs |
| PS383 Tests and Measurements         | 3 crs |
| PS413 Research Methods in Psychology | 3 crs |
| PS3003 Health Psychology             | 3 crs |
| PS3053 Cognition and Learning        | 3 crs |
| PS3063 Positive Psychology           | 3 crs |
| PS3073 Psychology of Gender          | 3 crs |
| Psychology Electives                 | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (44 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                                  |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                                  | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                                 | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal<br>Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                       |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism           | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                       | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                          |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                            | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                    | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                       | 6 crs |
| HS313 History and the American Indian                        |       |
| Other Social Science/Human Culture Elective                  |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                               | 9 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>            |       |
| MA153 College Algebra or MA243 Statistics                    | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science   | 4 crs |
| GE111 College Experience                                     | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (12 crs)</b>                                    |       |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs |
| Any General Electives  | 3 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Education and Psychology

## TEACHING AS A SECOND CAREER SECONDARY EDUCATION CERTIFICATE ONLY PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A certification only program meets the needs of individuals who have completed a baccalaureate and/or master's degree and want to pursue academic course work in pedagogy to obtain a South Dakota teaching license. Presentation College's certification only program is limited to 7 to 12 specific content areas as approved by the South Dakota Department of Education (SDDOE):

Biology  
Business  
English/Language Arts  
History  
Psychology

The following guidelines are in place before beginning the College and departmental application process:

1. The teacher candidate must have a baccalaureate or master's degree from an accredited institution of higher education
2. In order to be admitted to the certification only program, the candidate must meet teacher education program admission requirements (see below)
3. The candidate must complete the Core Academic Skills for Educators (Core) and Praxis II content exam in his/her major as specified by SDDOE; the candidate must meet or exceed the minimum score required for certification in South Dakota

### College and Departmental Admission

1. Completion the College admissions process
2. Submit official transcripts and other requirements for admission to Presentation College as stated in the College Catalog
3. Admission to the education program requires:
  - a. 2.6 cumulative grade point average (GPA) and a 2.7 cumulative GPA in the major
  - b. Success completion of Praxis Core and Praxis II content examination
  - c. Application and portfolio to the Presentation College Department of Education as designated in the Department of Education Student Handbook
4. Satisfactory background check

Provisional acceptance into the education program will be available the first semester of enrollment pending results of items 3.b. and 3.c. above. SEED211 is required during the first semester.

If the teacher-candidate does not achieve the minimum Praxis scores, the student is encouraged to enroll in the necessary courses to remediate before continuing in teacher preparation courses.

### Graduation

1. The candidate will complete all teacher certification courses with a grade of "C" or better as identified by Presentation College (see page 132 for courses)
2. Achieve a cumulative 2.60 GPA and a 2.7 cumulative GPA at Presentation College in education course work
3. When the candidate meets the minimum GPA and required score on the Praxis II Principles of Learning and Teaching exam for certification in South Dakota and all other program completion requirements set forth by Presentation College, the College will recommend the candidate for teacher certification.

SECONDARY EDUCATION – CERTIFICATE ONLY  
36 credits

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| EDPS212 Educational Psychology                 | 2 crs  |
| HS313 History and the American Indian          | 3 crs  |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                 | 3 crs  |
| SEED211 Foundations of Education I             | 1 cr   |
| SEED311 Teaching with Technology               | 1 cr   |
| SEED312 Foundations of Education II            | 2 crs  |
| SEED324 Curriculum, Instruction and Evaluation | 4 crs  |
| SEED402 Classroom Management and Discipline    | 2 crs  |
| SEED410 Student Teaching/Capstone              | 10 crs |
| SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism              | 3 crs  |
| SPED202 Individuals with Exceptionalities      | 2 crs  |
| Content Area                                   | 3 crs  |
| SEBI383 Methods of Teaching Science            |        |
| SEBU383 Methods of Teaching Business           |        |
| SEEN383 Methods of Teaching English            |        |
| SESS383 Methods of Teaching Social Science     |        |

### **South Dakota Education Association – Student Program**

Presentation College students, including those pursuing a secondary education degree are welcome to join Presentation College’s SDEA-SP chapter. The SDEA (South Dakota Education Association) and NEA (National Education Association) Student Program provides many opportunities for students to learn, share and socialize with peers and with practicing educators. As a member of the student program, students will have the opportunity for professional and leadership development training, to attend conferences and workshops, to participate in community service projects, to receive teacher education publications and acquire professional liability insurance coverage while in the classroom.

### **Pi Gamma Mu – Zeta Chapter**

Pi Gamma Mu is the oldest and preeminent honor society in the social sciences. Pi Gamma Mu serves the various social science disciplines that seek to understand and explain human behavior and social relationships as well as their related problems and issues.

Presentation College students may be invited or may petition to join an active chapter of Pi Gamma Mu when he/she is a junior or senior student in the upper 35 percent of the class, with at least 20 semester hours in social sciences and an average grade therein of “B” or better. Pi Gamma Mu’s constitution defines the social sciences to include the disciplines of history, political science, sociology, anthropology, economics, international relations, criminal justice, social work, psychology, social philosophy, history of education, and human geography. Presentation College’s Zeta Chapter received its charter in 2012.

# *Nursing*

## DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

The Department of Nursing offers the Bachelor of Science in Nursing program. The four-year baccalaureate nursing program began in 1995. This program also provides the opportunity for the registered nurse with an Associate degree or diploma in nursing to earn a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. The BSN completion program for RNs began in 1990. The Department of Nursing also allows licensed practical nurses to establish credit for selected nursing courses in the Bachelor degree program. Graduates of the Bachelor degree program are eligible to take the NCLEX licensing examination for registered nurses.

The baccalaureate degree program, offered at the Aberdeen, Fairmont, and PC Virtual locations, is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. (ACEN) and is approved by the South Dakota Board of Nursing and Minnesota Board of Nursing.

### OVERVIEW OF PROGRAMS

#### Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program (Aberdeen and Fairmont Campuses)

Baccalaureate nursing education has as its goal the education of professional nurses who have a broad knowledge of nursing, the physical and behavioral sciences, and the humanities. Graduates provide leadership in nursing and collaborate with other professionals in the health care system, assume responsibility for competent nursing practice and continued professional development, and demonstrate commitment to the profession. In order to prepare generalists in nursing for beginning-level professional practice, learning experiences are designed to foster the development of critical thinking and analytical reasoning skills, decision-making abilities, and competent nursing practice. Baccalaureate degree completion courses are available at various distance education sites.

### ADMISSION TO ALL NURSING PROGRAMS (General Requirements and Information)

The Department of Nursing acknowledges the responsibility of admitting to a program only those students who, in the judgment of the faculty, satisfy the requirements of scholarship, health, and professional suitability for nursing.

Students newly admitted and re-entering Presentation College should carefully read the Presentation College Catalog. Special attention should be directed to the Academic Policies section.

The Nursing Student Handbook is updated and available online at the beginning of each academic year. It is the students' responsibility to review the handbook and be accountable for the policies. The policies guide the students as they progress through the program.

The Department of Nursing reserves the right to refuse admission to any student who does not meet the established criteria for program admission. Additionally, the Department of Nursing reserves the right to revoke the admission of any applicants or suspend any students who have falsified or withheld the required admission information. Students must meet the following criteria to be considered for admission to the first nursing course.

1. Admission to Presentation College and completion of specified pre-nursing or non-nursing courses
2. Non-nursing natural science courses may be repeated only one time
3. **Students who have earned less than a 2.00 ("C") in two science courses (either lab or lecture) at Presentation College or another institution (same course repeated or two different courses) will not be admitted**
4. If students are unsuccessful in two nursing courses from another program, they will not be considered for admission
5. Submit to national criminal background screening; see policy in the Nursing Student Handbook regarding interpretation of results. Students in Minnesota are also required to complete, by state law, a criminal background screening
6. No felony convictions
7. Provide a completed health form and proof of the following immunizations no later than August 1<sup>st</sup> (age is not considered an exception for immunization):
  - a. Tetanus (booster every 10 years)
  - b. Polio (proof of initial series)
  - c. Two doses of Measles, Mumps, Rubella vaccine or proof of positive immune titers
  - d. A two-step Mantoux test or a written statement from a health care provider documenting completion of drug therapy and certifying the absence of active disease is required for admission to the program; the TB skin test (1-step) or certification is an annual requirement; students must be covered for the academic year, August through May
  - e. Hepatitis B vaccine series of three (must show proof of at least the first vaccination in the series by August 1 and must complete the series during the first year after enrolling in a nursing course)



- f. Annual influenza immunization
- g. Varicella or proof of disease
- 8. Current certification in CPR for the Health Care Provider (two-person; infant, child and adult; AED); this certification must remain current throughout enrollment in nursing courses; it may be necessary to be recertified during the summer to meet this requirement. Certification is valid for up to two years
- 9. A laptop computer is required; access to high-speed internet is also recommended
- 10. Maintenance of a cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher
- 11. Satisfactory completion of a self-assessment
- 12. Submit satisfactory **professional** character references

**NOTE:**

- 1. All prerequisite courses must be completed before enrollment in a course with the prefix NB or NU
- 2. Students must be admitted to a nursing program and have been given a place in a class before final registration for any course with the prefix NB or NU is allowed
- 3. A tuition deposit is required by July 1 after notification of acceptance
- 4. **Any students for whom health requirements will expire during a semester will not be allowed to register for any course beginning with the NL prefix**
- 5. Courses with the prefix NB or NU may not be audited
- 6. Unclassified students may not enroll in courses with the prefixes of NB or NU
- 7. To enroll in some nursing courses, students may need the approval of the Department of Nursing Chairperson
- 8. Due to the complexity of orientation to a nursing clinical course the first week of the semester, late registration after a nursing class has begun is not permitted
- 9. The Department of Nursing reserves the right to change the curriculum as deemed necessary to maintain current practice knowledge and to meet updated accreditation criteria and standards

**Policy on Payment and Refund of Clinical Lab Fees**

See the College refund policy on pg. 44. Students who successfully challenge an entire course which would otherwise include a clinical or lab component are assessed a challenge fee in lieu of the standard course lab fee as described in the College Catalog.

## ADMISSION TO BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING PROGRAM

### The Traditional Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program

Applicants are considered on an individual basis. Each student should have completed a college preparatory program that included:

English and literature - 8 semesters

History

Mathematics (algebra, geometry, trigonometry, calculus) - 4-8 semesters

Laboratory science (chemistry 2-4 semesters, biology 2-4 semesters)

Social Studies

Natural Sciences

Upper level rank in high school graduating class

Aptitude test scores - American College Test (ACT). Scores must be dated within five years. *Individuals who have not taken the ACT should contact the Admissions Office.*

### Admission to the Major

College-accepted students may be admitted to Pre-Nursing. To be admitted to the major, students must apply by March 1st in the academic year preceding anticipated entry. Late applications may be considered dependent upon space available but no applications will be considered after August 1. Successful applicants will:

1. Have a 2.70 or above cumulative GPA and earn a "C" (2.00) or above in all required nursing major, health professions track requirement courses, and the following courses: **CT233, EN133, and RS293**
2. Demonstrate readiness by successful completion of nursing prerequisite courses
3. Demonstrate defining qualities by providing two (2) professional letters of reference
4. Demonstrate readiness by satisfactory completion of a self-assessment

### Transfer

Individuals having completed coursework in another Presentation College major or in another institution may apply for admission to the major. Individuals having a degree in another discipline are exempt from the ACT/SAT requirement. Completed coursework and academic performance in the previous enrollment will be considered, with a minimum 2.70 cumulative GPA. There is no guarantee of a place in the class. Individuals in this category will be notified by June 1 of the year students request a place in the 200-level class the following fall. Transfer students needing to complete nursing prerequisite courses at "C" or higher may enroll in the College and follow the procedure outlined for a place in the 200-level class on a competitive basis. Applicants who previously have earned a satisfactory grade in a nursing course in another ACEN- or CCNE-accredited nursing program must first be admitted to Presentation College, and then send a request to the Department of Nursing Admission and Progression Committee. **If students are unsuccessful in two nursing courses from another program, they will not be considered for admission.**

### Licensed Practical Nurse - Advanced Placement Opportunity

LPNs with one-year certificate education seeking admission to the baccalaureate degree program may establish selected credit in the traditional BSN program. The Department of Nursing Admission and Progression Committee will review files and individual plans for completion will be developed.

Advanced placement applicants must:

1. Be admitted to Presentation College
2. Hold an unencumbered, active LPN license
3. Graduate from state-approved practical nursing degree program (1 year)
4. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher
5. Have a minimum of 1,000 hours of nursing practice experience (or less with permission of department)
6. Submit two satisfactory professional character references (forms available)
7. Submit to national criminal background screening (cost incurred by students); see policy in the Nursing Student Handbook regarding interpretation of results. Students in Minnesota are also required to complete, by state law, a criminal background screening (cost incurred by College)

### Policy on Acknowledgment of Professional Development and Alternative Learning

The Department of Nursing recognizes the important contributions and accomplishments of RN and LPN students and values and supports recognition of professional development and alternative learning in the educational process. A policy has been established whereby professional development and alternative learning may be recognized for individual students. Refer to the Department of Nursing Student Handbook and general graduation requirements in the College Catalog for more information.

## BACCALAUREATE DEGREE PROGRAM POLICIES

### *Sequential Progression*

Students who are enrolled in the nursing program are subject to three different minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) standards. Nursing classes have a prefix of NB, NU, or NUR. Students who are enrolled in courses that are prerequisites for nursing classes or general education courses required for the degree must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Students are, however, advised that maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.00 is not sufficient to meet the standard for enrollment in nursing classes.

Students must achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 in order to initially enroll in nursing classes (see below).

After the first semester of enrollment in nursing classes, students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50. Once a student is admitted to the nursing major and falls below the minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA, the student must appeal in writing to the Admission and Progression Committee for consideration (see readmission policy below).

1. Enrollment in entry level nursing courses will be permitted only if students have:
  - a. Completed all prerequisite courses
  - b. Earned a grade of "C" (2.00) or above in all required nursing major and health professions track requirement courses
  - c. Maintained a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher
2. Students may continue to progress according to the curriculum plan if they:
  - a. Complete all prerequisite courses prior to enrollment in any nursing course
  - b. Earn a grade of "C" (2.00) or above in all required nursing major and health professions track requirement courses
  - c. Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher
  - d. Demonstrate satisfactory performance of designated nursing skills
  - e. Earn a satisfactory grade in both the theory and clinical components of the nursing courses; in the event that the earned clinical grade is unsatisfactory, the course grade assigned will not be higher than the letter grade of "D"
  - f. Pass the math calculation competency test at 100% each semester (RNs are exempt)
  - g. Demonstrate full compliance with all standards of the nursing profession as defined by the American Nurses Association (ANA) standards of practice, the ANA code for nurses, and South Dakota, Minnesota, and North Dakota law
  - h. Maintain current health requirements/CPR. Students whose health requirements or background screen are not current on the first day of each semester school is in session will be withdrawn from nursing courses.
  - i. Submit satisfactory national background screening annually by August 1; cost incurred by students
    - i. additionally, Minnesota students are required under Minnesota Statutes, section 144.057, to submit to a background study conducted by the Minnesota Department of Human Services (DHS); see Minnesota Notification Requirement at pages 213-214 for details
3. Students who do not progress according to the curriculum plan as identified, fail, or withdraw from a nursing course, must petition in writing the Department of Nursing Admission and Progression Committee to be readmitted or gain permission to progress out of the expected sequence
4. A nursing course may be repeated one time only regardless of whether students withdraw ("W"), earn less than a "C", or withdraw failing ("WF")
5. Students who earn less than a "C" or withdraw failing ("WF") in two nursing courses will not be allowed to progress
6. Students are accountable to follow all policies in the current handbook
7. All program requirements must be completed within six years of first admission to nursing courses. Due to curriculum changes, students not progressing in the major in a continuous manner may be required to complete additional courses

Failure to achieve any of these standards shall constitute reason for students to be dismissed from the program. The faculty and administration of the Department of Nursing reserve the right to dismiss any student enrolled in the major for unethical, dishonest, unprofessional, or illegal conduct that is inconsistent with the **ANA Code for Nurses**.

### **Readmission**

Students requesting readmission must apply in writing to the Department of Nursing Admission and Progression Committee. Student situations are reviewed on an individual basis. **Requests for readmission for fall semester must be submitted by April 1 of the year in which readmission would occur, or by October 1 for readmission which would occur the following spring.** Placement is dependent upon class size and course enrollment constraints. Readmission cannot be guaranteed to any student. A formal letter of provisional acceptance and or the outcome of the appeal stating the terms of the appeal will be sent to the student and placed in the official academic file.

Specific guidelines for readmission include the following:

1. Course repetition policies:
  - a. A nursing course withdrawn (“W”) from, earned less than a “C” (2.00), or withdrawn failing (“WF”) may be repeated one time only
  - b. Non-nursing science courses may be repeated only one time
  - c. A repeated course must be repeated within the next academic year
  - d. **Students who have earned less than a 2.00 (“C”) in two science courses (either lab or lecture) at Presentation College or another institution (same course repeated or two different courses) will not be readmitted**
  - e. If students are allowed to repeat a nursing course, they must repeat the course in its entirety
  - f. Students may appeal decisions in writing based on course repetition policies to the Department of Nursing Admission and Progression Committee. The appeal should include a recommendation from the academic advisor or course instructor. Decisions on appeal requests are the responsibility of the Admission and Progression Committee and may be approved or denied based on individual circumstances and an evaluation of the request.
2. Students readmitted to the major will be required to:
  - a. Meet College re-admission criteria
  - b. Demonstrate a satisfactory level of knowledge from prerequisite nursing courses
  - c. Successfully validate prior medication calculation competency and clinical skills\*
3. Readmitted students will be expected to meet graduation requirements in effect at the time of readmission and to follow the baccalaureate degree nursing policies in effect for that academic year
4. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher to be considered for readmission
5. A tuition deposit is required to hold a place in the class
6. Students must meet #1 - 12 under “Admission to All Nursing Programs (General Requirements and Information)”

\*The range of fees for validation of mathematics and nursing skills is \$50 - \$150 dependent upon which semester of the program students re-enter. See the Department of [Nursing Student Handbook](#) for detailed discussion of program policies.

## Graduation

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 128-credit requirement as described in the traditional nursing curriculum course plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. **A cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher is required to graduate from the program.**

## State Board of Nursing Regulations for Licensure

The Board of Nursing may deny, revoke, or suspend any license or application for licensure or may take corrective action if the licensee or applicant has:

1. Been convicted or pled guilty to a felony. If the applicant has a felony conviction, or if the applicant has ever pled guilty to a felony, the Board of Nursing should be contacted before seeking admission;
2. Become addicted to the habitual use of intoxicating liquors or controlled drugs.

Prior to the Department of Nursing approval for the candidate’s licensure (NCLEX) application, an exit interview with the Department of Nursing is required. Additionally, all College graduation requirements must be met and students’ accounts must be cleared.

**Official transcripts or certificates of completion of education program forms will not be released to State Boards of Nursing until students have successfully completed Nursing Department requirements for NCLEX-RN preparation. No exceptions to the Nursing Department NCLEX-RN preparation requirements will be made.**

NURSING  
Bachelor of Science  
128 credits

**Major Requirements (70 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| CH133 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry            | 3 crs |
| CL131 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry Lab        | 1 cr  |
| MA153 College Algebra                                     | 3 crs |
| NB213 Introduction to Professional Nursing                | 3 crs |
| NB235 Fundamentals of Nursing and Care of the Older Adult | 5 crs |
| NB333 Health Assessment                                   | 3 crs |
| NB303 Pathophysiology                                     | 3 crs |
| NB311 Therapeutic Nutrition                               | 1 cr  |
| NB323 Applied Drug Therapy                                | 3 crs |
| NB338 Maternal-Child Nursing                              | 8 crs |
| NB344 Mental Health Nursing                               | 4 crs |
| NB368 Adult Health Nursing I                              | 8 crs |
| NB446 Community Health Nursing                            | 6 crs |
| NB455 Adult Health Nursing II                             | 5 crs |
| NB465 Leadership Roles in Managing Client Care            | 5 crs |
| NB473 Research in Nursing                                 | 3 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology                                 | 3 crs |
| SO103 Introduction to Sociology                           | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (46 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |
| PS133 General Psychology                                  |       |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                            |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Elective                             | 3 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCES AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>        |       |
| MA243 Statistics  | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| BI263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology                |       |
| BL263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology Lab            |       |
| Natural Science Electives                                 | 8 crs |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I                      |       |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab                  |       |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II                     |       |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab                 |       |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (12 crs)</b>                                 |       |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs |
| Any General Electives                                     | 3 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Nursing, the natural sciences, and Psychology

## BSN COMPLETION PROGRAM FOR 2-Year LPN DEGREE

### To be admitted to the BSN program students must:

1. Be admitted to Presentation College
2. Hold unencumbered, active LPN license
3. Graduate from state-approved practical nursing degree program (2 years)
4. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher
5. Have a minimum of 1,000 hours of nursing practice experience (or less with permission of department)
6. Submit two satisfactory professional character references (forms available)
7. Submit to national criminal background screening (cost incurred by students); see policy in the Nursing Student Handbook regarding interpretation of results. Students in Minnesota are also required to complete, by state law, a criminal background screening (cost incurred by College)
8. A laptop computer is required; access to high-speed internet recommended
9. Have completed all prerequisite courses and NLN testing

### For progression in the nursing program students must:

1. Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher
2. Maintain current LPN license (on file)
3. Meet all course prerequisites
4. Be in compliance with South Dakota, North Dakota, Minnesota, and other appropriate state Nurse Practice Acts at all times
5. Earn a "C" (2.00) in all required nursing major and health professions track requirement courses
6. Demonstrate competence on all NLN Mobility profiles at the decision score of 100 (mental health, adults and families) prior to enrolling in the first nursing course
7. NU333 Health Assessment challenge requires a score of 90% on both the exam and head-to-toe assessment; the challenge exam process for NU333 must be completed by May 1
8. Demonstrate competence in medication test at 100% in NU446 and NU455
9. Meet the credits and general education competencies required for graduation; 33 credits must be earned at Presentation College
10. Submit satisfactory national background screening and Minnesota background screening, if applicable, annually by August 1

### Procedures during the program:

1. Once admitted, students will work closely with an advisor to complete all program requirements and general education competencies
2. NU313 is the prerequisite to all nursing courses
3. NU465 must be the last nursing course
4. Students must demonstrate computer literacy and have access to a computer and the Internet
5. Students are responsible for scheduling the NLN exams with the proctor and must be completed by June 1 of the first year; payment must be received prior to exam and is non-refundable
6. If a decision score of 100 is not achieved on any mobility profile exam the first time, students will do formal remediation to master the content prior to retaking the exam. If the exam is not passed on the second attempt, students will be required to take the appropriate coursework. An individualized plan of study will be developed. Coursework may or may not be available online.
7. Courses challenged with exams will be recorded on the transcript for a fee, not including the challenge test fee\*
8. Maintain current health requirements/CPR. Students whose health requirements or background screen are not current on the first day of each semester school is in session will be withdrawn from nursing courses.
9. Clinical courses require travel
10. Students are responsible for all travel and related expenses for clinical and course requirements
11. Students requesting challenge of nursing courses must successfully complete the corresponding NLN exam(s) **and** clinical competency prior to earning full course credit

### \*Successful challenge exams can include:

1. NLN mobility exam for mental health (NU344 - 4 crs and PS133 - 3 crs)
2. NLN mobility exam for maternal-child (NB338 - 8 crs and PS153 - 3 crs)
3. NLN mobility exam for adults (NB368 - 8 crs, BI263 - 3 crs, BL263 - 1 cr, BI183 - 3 crs, BL181 - 1 cr, NB303 - 3 crs, and NB235 - 2 crs)
4. NU333 Health Assessment
5. College Composition I - CLEP (prerequisite to EN133 or EN313)
6. CH103/CL101 (prerequisite to CH133/CL131)

NURSING – ASSOCIATE DEGREE LPNs  
Bachelor of Science  
128 credits

**Major Requirements (70 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| CH133 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry                            | 3 crs |
| CL131 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry Lab                        | 1 cr  |
| MA153 College Algebra   | 3 crs |
| NB235 Fundamentals of Nursing and Care of the Older Adult (NLN challenge) | 2 crs |
| NB303 Pathophysiology   | 3 crs |
| NB338 Maternal-Child Nursing  | 8 crs |
| NB368 Adult Health Nursing I  | 8 crs |
| NU311 Therapeutic Nutrition   | 1 cr  |
| NU313 Dimensions of Professional Nursing                                  | 3 crs |
| NU323 Applied Drug Therapy  | 3 crs |
| NU333 Health Assessment   | 3 crs |
| NU344 Mental Health Nursing   | 4 crs |
| NU373 Family as Client  | 3 crs |
| NU446 Community Health Nursing  | 6 crs |
| NU455 Adult Health Nursing II   | 5 crs |
| NU465 Leadership Roles in Managing Client Care                            | 5 crs |
| NU473 Research in Nursing   | 3 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology   | 3 crs |
| SO103 Introduction to Sociology   | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (46 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |
| PS133 General Psychology                                  |       |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                            |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Elective                             | 3 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |       |
| MA243 Statistics  | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| BI263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology                |       |
| BL263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology Lab            |       |
| Natural Science Electives                                 | 8 crs |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I                      |       |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab                  |       |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II                     |       |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab                 |       |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (12 crs)</b>                                 |       |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs |
| Any General Electives                                     | 3 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Nursing, the natural sciences, and Psychology

## BSN COMPLETION PROGRAM FOR CERTIFICATE LPN (1-Year LPN)

### To be admitted to the BSN program students must:

1. Be admitted to Presentation College
2. Hold unencumbered, active LPN license
3. Graduate from state-approved practical nursing degree program (1 year)
4. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher
5. Have a minimum of 1,000 hours of nursing practice experience (or less with permission of department)
6. Submit two satisfactory professional character references (forms available)
7. Submit to national criminal background screening (cost incurred by students); see policy in the Nursing Student Handbook regarding interpretation of results. Students in Minnesota are also required to complete, by state law, a criminal background screening (cost incurred by College)
8. A laptop computer is required; access to high-speed internet recommended
9. Have completed all prerequisite courses and NLN testing

### For progression in the nursing program students must:

1. Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher
2. Maintain current LPN license (on file)
3. Meet all course prerequisites
4. Be in compliance with South Dakota, North Dakota, Minnesota, and other appropriate state Nurse Practice Acts at all times
5. Earn a "C" (2.00) in all required nursing major and health professions track requirement courses
6. Demonstrate competence in medication test at 100% in NU446 and NU455
7. Meet the credits and general education competencies required for graduation; 33 credits must be earned at Presentation College
8. Submit satisfactory national background screening and Minnesota background screening, if applicable, annually by August 1

### Procedures during the program:

1. Once admitted, students will work closely with an advisor to complete all program requirements and general education competencies
2. NU313 is the prerequisite to all nursing courses
3. NU465 must be the last nursing course
4. Students must demonstrate computer literacy, and have access to a computer and the Internet
5. Students are responsible for scheduling the NLN exams with the proctor and the exams must be completed prior to entering the nursing major; payment must be received prior to exam and is non-refundable
6. If a score of 77% is not achieved on any mobility profile exam the first time, students will do formal remediation to master the content prior to retaking the exam. If it is not passed on the second attempt, students will be required to take the appropriate coursework. An individualized plan of study will be developed. Coursework may or may not be available online.
7. Courses challenged with exams will be recorded on the transcript for a fee, not including the challenge test fee\*
8. Maintain current health requirements/CPR. Students whose health requirements or background screen are not current on the first day of each semester school is in session will be withdrawn from nursing courses.
9. Clinical courses may require travel
10. Students are responsible for all travel and related expenses for clinical and course requirements
11. Students requesting challenge of nursing courses must successfully complete the corresponding NLN exam(s) **and** clinical competency prior to earning full course credit

### \*Successful challenge exams can include:

1. NLN ACE I (NB235 - 5 crs and PS153 - 3 crs)
2. NLN Basic Care II (NB303 - 3 crs, NB368 - 3 crs, and NB338 - 3 crs)
3. NLN Anatomy & Physiology (BI183 - 3 crs and BL181 - 1 cr)
4. NLN Microbiology (BI263 - 3 crs and BL263 - 1 cr)
5. College Composition I - CLEP (prerequisite to EN133 or EN313 with written essay)
6. CH103/CL101 (prerequisite to CH133/CL131)



NURSING – CERTIFICATE LPNs (1 Year)  
Bachelor of Science  
128 credits

**Major Requirements (70 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| CH133 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry                            | 3 crs |
| CL131 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry Lab                        | 1 cr  |
| MA153 College Algebra   | 3 crs |
| NB235 Fundamentals of Nursing and Care of the Older Adult (NLN challenge) | 5 crs |
| NB303 Pathophysiology   | 3 crs |
| NB338 Maternal-Child Nursing (NLN Challenge)                              | 3 crs |
| NB368 Adult Health Nursing I (NLN Challenge)                              | 3 crs |
| NU311 Therapeutic Nutrition   | 1 cr  |
| NU313 Dimensions of Professional Nursing                                  | 3 crs |
| NU323 Applied Drug Therapy  | 3 crs |
| NU333 Health Assessment   | 3 crs |
| NU335 Maternal-Child Nursing-LPN  | 5 crs |
| NU344 Mental Health Nursing   | 4 crs |
| NU375 Adult Health Nursing I-LPN  | 5 crs |
| NU446 Community Health Nursing  | 6 crs |
| NU455 Adult Health Nursing II   | 5 crs |
| NU465 Leadership Roles in Managing Client Care                            | 5 crs |
| NU473 Research in Nursing   | 3 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology   | 3 crs |
| SO103 Introduction to Sociology   | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (46 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |       |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |       |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |       |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs |
| PS133 General Psychology                                  |       |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                            |       |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Elective                             | 3 crs |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |       |
| MA243 Statistics  | 3 crs |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs |
| BI263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology                |       |
| BL263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology Lab            |       |
| Natural Science Electives                                 | 8 crs |
| BI173 Human Anatomy and Physiology I                      |       |
| BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab                  |       |
| BI183 Human Anatomy and Physiology II                     |       |
| BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab                 |       |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr  |
| <b>Electives (12 crs)</b>                                 |       |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs |
| Any General Electives                                     | 3 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Nursing, the natural sciences, and Psychology

## BSN COMPLETION FOR RNs

### To be admitted to the BSN Completion program students must:

1. Be admitted to Presentation College
2. Hold unencumbered, active RN license
3. Graduate from state-approved associate degree or diploma nursing program
4. Have a minimum of 1,000 hours of nursing practice experience (or less with permission of department)
5. Submit two satisfactory professional character references
6. Submit to national criminal background screening; see policy in the Nursing Student Handbook regarding interpretation of results. Students in Minnesota are also required to complete, by state law, a criminal background screening
7. A laptop computer is required; access to high-speed internet recommended

### For progression in the nursing completion program students must:

1. Maintain 2.50 cumulative GPA
2. Maintain current RN license (on file)
3. Meet all course prerequisites
4. Be in compliance with South Dakota, North Dakota, Minnesota, and other appropriate state Nurse Practice Acts at all times
5. Earn a "C" (2.00) in all required nursing major and health professions track requirement courses
6. Meet the required credits and general education competencies required for graduation; 33 of the last 60 credits taken must be earned at Presentation College
7. Submit satisfactory background screening and Minnesota background screening, if applicable, annually by August 1

### Procedures during the program:

1. Once admitted, students will work closely with an advisor to complete all program requirements
2. NU313 is the prerequisite to all nursing courses
3. NUR454 must be the last nursing course
4. Students must demonstrate computer literacy, and have access to a computer and the Internet
5. Courses challenged with exams will be recorded on the transcript for a fee, not including the cost of the challenge test fee\*
6. All health requirements must be current and on file in the department prior to registration for NU436; a Presentation College name pin must be secured prior to NU436
7. NU333 Health Assessment challenge requires a score of 90% on both the exam and head-to-toe assessment. The challenge exam process for NU333 must be completed by May 1
8. It may be possible to arrange clinicals with mentors/preceptors in the students' community; however, travel to clinicals may be necessary and is at student expense

\*Successful challenge exams can include:

1. NU333 Health Assessment
2. EN133/EN313 - portfolio
3. NU446 Community Health Nursing

NURSING – BSN COMPLETION FOR RNs  
Bachelor of Science  
121 credits

**(Need 121 credits; minimum 36 upper level (300/400) credits to meet College standard and most need to be upper level to meet ACEN standards.) A minimum of 33 credit hours must be taken at Presentation College to meet residency requirement for a Bachelor's degree.**

**Major Requirements (31 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| NU313 Dimensions of Professional Nursing | 3 crs |
| NU323 Applied Drug Therapy               | 3 crs |
| NU333 Health Assessment                  | 3 crs |
| NU373 Family as Client                   | 3 crs |
| NU446 Community Health Nursing           | 6 crs |
| NU473 Nursing Research                   | 3 crs |
| NUR454 Leadership Roles in Nursing       | 4 crs |
| MA243 Statistics                         | 3 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology                | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements**

See pages 54-55

**Electives**

Electives to reach 121 credit hours

## DEPARTMENT OF NURSING STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

### **Presentation College Nursing Student Association (PCNSA)**

The Presentation College Nursing Student Association (PCNSA) is a pre-professional organization for students in nursing programs at Presentation College. PCNSA is designed to involve student nurses of all levels in activities of interest to professional nurses. Students are able to become involved with activities in the community and in the College. Guest speakers are invited to meetings throughout the year. Participation in PCNSA allows students to meet other nursing students at programs and conventions. A convention held in the spring involves business conducted by attending delegates and election of state officers. In addition, guest speakers and a large number of recruiters from various hospitals and health care agencies are present.

PCNSA is the local chapter of the Nursing Student Association of South Dakota (NSASD), Minnesota Student Nursing Association (MSNA), and the National Student Nurses' Association (NSNA). Membership is required for all nursing students (except RN to BSN; Associate degree LPN to BSN). Membership dues are included in clinical lab fees. Paying membership dues includes membership in NSASD or MSNA. Fees for the NSNA provide the following benefits:

- National NSNA publications
- Discount registration for select seminars and conventions
- Insurance programs
- Discount registration for some NCLEX review courses
- 

Participating at the local level gives students an opportunity to be selected a delegate to the NSNA Convention, which is held in various parts of the United States each year. NSNA also has numerous nursing scholarships to which members can apply. Faculty advisors serve as resource professionals.

### **Sigma Theta Tau International – Rho Xi Chapter**

This honor society promotes and recognizes academic excellence, leadership abilities and scholarship in nursing. Membership is comprised of leaders in nursing education, practice and research, and upper level baccalaureate students who demonstrate academic excellence and leadership potential. Baccalaureate nursing students are required to have completed one-half of the nursing curriculum to be considered for membership. Students invited for membership shall have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 and rank within the upper 35% of third- and fourth-level students. Eligible students are invited each year by the membership to join the society. An induction ceremony honoring new members is held each year. Members may participate in all local and regional society related activities.

### **Nurses Christian Fellowship (NCF)**

Nurses Christian Fellowship provides a local, regional, national and international network for Christian nursing. NCF membership is open to all nurses and nursing students who affirm the vision and basis of faith. NCF is a non-denominational organization that equips and mobilizes nurses and nursing students to develop special friendships among peers, promotes spiritual wellness when providing client care, and provides professional networking during conventions and professional meetings. NCF is student-led and has informal activities, which include games and activities, mutual encouragement, prayer and Bible study.

# ***Social and Behavioral Sciences***

## DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

The mission of the Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences is to support institutional goals by providing students with the professional foundation of knowledge, values, and skills needed to understand human behavior, institutional dynamics, and environmental influences. The majors within this department focus on enhancing human well-being and contributing to society by successfully supporting individuals, families, groups and social institutions. Students majoring in this department are prepared for professional practice and/or graduate school.

The Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers majors in criminal justice, psychology, and social work. Minors within the department include: criminal justice, generalist in psychology, psychology, sports psychology, social work, and women's and children's global issues.

The Department of Social and Behavioral Behavioral Sciences prepares students who want to make a difference in the world around them by responding to people in need. The department offers a range of classes that enhances the understanding of human behavior from diverse perspectives. These classes explore how individual and social problems developed over time and emphasize the development of knowledge and skills necessary for successful interventive strategies to respond to those in need. Students are provided opportunities beyond the classroom to build their knowledge and skills in these areas by participating in community-based learning experiences and by volunteering in a range of community outreach programs.

The criminal justice major is one of the newest majors on the campus of Presentation College. It is also one of the fastest growing. The criminal justice program prepares students to work in areas of law enforcement, corrections, drug enforcement, probation, and law. A criminal justice degree also provides the opportunity to work in many government agencies, including the FBI, homeland security, and the secret service. Students have the opportunity to learn outside the classroom through the support of a number of professionals in the criminal justice community who supervise students in their fieldwork.

Through the psychology program, students are provided a solid foundation by participating in conferences, internships, engaging in undergraduate research design, and preparing for graduate school. Students gain a strong understanding of the science of human behavior as well as the processes involved in normal and abnormal thoughts, feelings, and actions. Careers pursued by psychology graduates include work with counseling centers, criminal justice systems, human services, mental health centers, and rehabilitation programs.

The social work program is nationally accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, providing top-tier classes and opportunity for its students to participate in community outreach events. Graduates in social work are prepared for graduate school and positions in many diverse settings including: mental health agencies, child and family services, geriatric programs, rehabilitation programs, criminal justice systems, medical social work, and school social work.

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice provides a well-rounded examination of the United States Criminal Justice System. The course of study will provide a critical examination of law, corrections, criminal theory, homeland security, law enforcement, the court system, and moral and ethical dilemmas in the criminal justice field. The program is designed to prepare students for a variety of career opportunities including law enforcement, corrections, court services, social services, military, and homeland security, as well as a variety of graduate study programs.

### **Admission and Progression**

Students entering the criminal justice program must have completed 15 semester credits with a minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA. Continuation in the major requires a "C" or above in major courses and maintenance of a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Students who fail to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00 will be dropped from the Criminal Justice program and may reapply once the cumulative GPA returns to a 2.00.

### **Graduation**

The Bachelor of Science degree in Criminal Justice is granted by Presentation College to those candidates who have completed the 120-credit requirement as described in the curriculum plan and who have met all degree requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE  
Bachelor of Science  
120 credits

**Major Requirements (51 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| CJ203 Corrections  | 3 crs |
| CJ213 Crime in America                                   | 3 crs |
| CJ223 Introduction to Criminal Justice                   | 3 crs |
| CJ233 Policing   | 3 crs |
| CJ303 Criminology  | 3 crs |
| CJ313 Criminal Law                                       | 3 crs |
| CJ413 Values and Ethics in Criminal Justice              | 3 crs |
| CJ433 Criminal Justice Capstone                          | 3 crs |
| SO103 Introduction to Sociology                          | 3 crs |
| SW353 Social Problems                                    | 3 crs |
| SW356 Juvenile Delinquency                               | 3 crs |
| Choose one of the following:                             | 3 crs |
| PS3023 Forensic Psychology                               |       |
| SW411M Forensic Social Work                              |       |
| Choose one of the following:                             | 3 crs |
| EN313 Junior Composition                                 |       |
| EN315 Technical Writing                                  |       |
| Choose one of the following:                             | 3 crs |
| PS413 Research Methods in Psychology                     |       |
| SW363 Social Work Research                               |       |
| Criminal Justice Electives                               | 9 crs |
| BI383 Biology of Human Behavior                          |       |
| BSA403 Legal and Ethical Issues in Sports Administration |       |
| BU333 Business Law I                                     |       |
| BU343 Business Law II                                    |       |
| CJ403 Criminal Justice Internship                        |       |
| GI203 Introduction to Women and Children's Global Issues |       |
| GI313 Global Slavery and Human Trafficking               |       |
| POLS390 VT: Readings in Political Thought                |       |
| PS313 Theories of Personality                            |       |
| PS355B VT: Behavior Modification                         |       |
| SO233 Licit/Illicit Drug Studies                         |       |
| SO243 Alcohol Studies                                    |       |
| SO271 Crisis Intervention                                |       |
| SO221 Chemical Dependency                                |       |
| SW222A Hate Crime  |       |
| SW263 Child and Family Welfare                           |       |

**General Education Requirements (44 crs)**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                               |        |
| EN113 College Composition I                               | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II                              | 3 crs  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>                    |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism        | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics                                    | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>                       |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core                         | 3 crs  |
| HS223 History of the United States II                     |        |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core                                 | 3 crs  |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives                    | 6 crs  |
| PS133 General Psychology                                  |        |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology                            |        |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives                            | 9 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>         |        |
| MA243 Statistics  | 3 crs  |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience                                  | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (25 crs)</b>                                 |        |
| *Restricted Electives                                     | 9 crs  |
| Any General Electives                                     | 16 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of social science.



## PSYCHOLOGY

The Bachelor of Science degree in Psychology offers those students pursuing this degree access to all of the exciting and interesting areas of the “study of the mind.” The focus of the Psychology program is to give students a solid foundation in the field of mental health with an emphasis on the value and dignity of the individual. As a result, students will be prepared for exciting work in a psychology-related field or to continue on to graduate work.

### Admission and Progression

Students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Psychology program are subject to two different minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) standards. Students who are enrolled in courses that are prerequisites for psychology courses (100/200 level) or general education courses required for the degree must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Students are, however, advised that maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.00 is not sufficient to meet the standard for enrollment into upper level psychology courses or to graduate from the psychology program. Psychology courses are those courses that have the prefix PS.

### Upper-Level Major Course Requirements

Continuation in the upper level psychology major courses requirements:

1. Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or have a growth plan in place;
2. Submit to criminal background screening when agencies require it; cost incurred by students (except in Minnesota); and
3. Earn a minimum of “C” in all Psychology major and minor courses

**Failure to meet the above criteria will result in students not being able to progress further in or complete the program. Once the minimum status is reobtained, progression and completion in the program will resume.**

In situations where students do not meet progression requirements, students may still progress in the upper-level psychology courses with psychology program director approval and a growth plan in place. In such cases, students will be given a growth plan indicating

- which requirement was not met
- the process the student will take to meet the requirement
- the length of time the student has to meet the minimum requirement

If the student does not meet the minimum requirement in the time allotted in the growth plan, the student will be not be allowed to progress in the upper-level psychology courses required of the program. Growth plans will be valid for one academic year (two semesters).

### Graduation

A Bachelor of Science degree in Psychology is granted by Presentation College to students who have met the requirements of the Psychology major, as well as all requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher is required to graduate from the program.

PSYCHOLOGY  
Bachelor of Science  
120 credits

**Major Requirements (47 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| PS133 General Psychology                  | 3 crs |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology            | 3 crs |
| PS313 Theories of Personality             | 3 crs |
| PS343 Social Psychology                   | 3 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology                 | 3 crs |
| PS383 Tests and Measurements              | 3 crs |
| PS393 Psychology of Aging                 | 3 crs |
| PS402 Senior Seminar in Psychology        | 2 crs |
| PS403 Psychology Internship               | 3 crs |
| PS413 Research Methods in Psychology      | 3 crs |
| PS3003 Health Psychology                  | 3 crs |
| PS3033 Psychopharmacology                 | 3 crs |
| PS3053 Cognition and Learning             | 3 crs |
| Psychology major electives (200 or above) | 9 crs |

**\*Psychology Electives:**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology           | 3 crs |
| PS355 Variable Topics in Psychology             | 3 crs |
| PS373 Psychology of Film                        | 3 crs |
| PS395 Sport Psychology                          | 3 crs |
| PS3013 Industrial/Organizational Psychology     | 3 crs |
| PS3023 Forensic Psychology                      | 3 crs |
| PS3063 Positive Psychology                      | 3 crs |
| PS3073 Psychology of Gender                     | 3 crs |
| EDPS212 Educational Psychology                  | 3 crs |
| SO221 Chemical Dependency                       | 3 crs |
| SPED202 Individuals with Exceptionalities       | 2 crs |
| SW303 Death and Dying                           | 3 crs |
| SW311 Counseling Ethics                         | 1 crs |
| SW324 Human Behavior and the Social Environment | 4 crs |
| SW356 Juvenile Delinquency                      | 3 crs |

**General Education Requirements (44 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>  |        |
| EN113 College Composition I  | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II   | 3 crs  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I:<br>Interpersonal Communication                                   | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>   |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism   | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics   | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>  |        |
| Social Science/Human Culture Core  | 3 crs  |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core  | 3 crs  |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives<br>SW243 Interviewing Skills<br>SW253 Counseling Theory | 6 crs  |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives   | 9 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>  |        |
| MA243 Statistics   | 3 crs  |
| Laboratory Science   | 4 crs  |
| GE111 College Experience   | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (29 crs)</b>  |        |
| *Restricted Electives  | 9 crs  |
| Any General Electives  | 20 crs |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the discipline of psychology.

## SOCIAL WORK

The Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Social Work (BSW) as professional preparation for entry level positions in social welfare and human service delivery systems, or entry into graduate school. The degree program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) and prepares students at the Aberdeen campus for the Generalist practice. Generalist practitioners work with individual, families, groups, organizations and communities. A general practitioner enables people to enhance their own problem-solving and coping abilities, advocates for human operation of societal systems, and links people with resources. Therefore, the generalist perspective requires that students learn competencies in a wide array of areas rather than specialization.

Graduates will be prepared to intervene in a purposeful manner, utilizing knowledge of people and environment as well as the ethics of the profession to guide their behaviors. Upon graduation students will have achieved the ten Core Social Work Competencies as identified by the Council on Social Work Education-Educational Policy and Accreditation Standards. Students with a BSW degree have a wide range of career possibilities. As noted by the National Association of Social Workers Guide for Schools and Programs of Social Work, social workers are employed in: "schools, hospitals, mental health facilities, senior center, private practices, prisons, the military, corporations, government, private and public agencies" (NASW 2008, p. 3).

A variety of minors are available to students majoring in social work, including: criminal justice, psychology, corporate recreation/fitness, religious studies and health services administration. The BSW program is offered at the Aberdeen campus of Presentation College. Courses are offered in a variety of formats, including traditional classroom settings, online and video-conferencing. The [Social Work Student Handbook](#) is updated each year and is available on-line. It is the students' responsibility to review the handbook and be accountable for the information and policies.

### Admission

Students are first admitted to Presentation College and then may be admitted to the Pre-Social Work program. Students may declare their interest in social work as a major at any time after admission to the College. Students may apply for formal admission to the Social Work major in the spring of their sophomore year.

The Social Work program admissions committee will evaluate students based on the program's admission criteria. The Social Work program admission process is designed to accomplish two goals. First, it is intended to admit to the program those students who may reasonably be expected to complete the program academically, to be accepted by agencies for field placement and to perform competently as professionals upon graduation. Second, it is based on the need to maintain a program of excellence in the classroom and assure availability of quality field placements. The Department of Social Work reserves the right to refuse admission to any student who does not meet the established criteria for program admission. Additionally, the Social Work program reserves the right to revoke the admission any applicants or suspend any students who have falsified or withheld required admission information. Students who are enrolled in the Social Work program are subject to two different minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) standards. Students who are enrolled in courses that are prerequisites for social work classes or general education courses required for the degree must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Students are, however, advised that maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.00 is not sufficient to meet the standard for enrollment in the social work program. Upon application to the Social Work major, the student must meet the admission and progression guidelines as stated below.

### Admission Process

Application to the Social Work major comes after completion of:

1. Prerequisite social work courses in the required sequence which includes: SW233, SW243, SW273 with a grade of "C" or above
2. A foundational liberal arts base which includes: BI115, BL115, CT233, EN113, EN133, HS223, MA243, PS133, PS153, and SO103
3. The application forms and submission of two professional or academic (non-social work) character references by the appropriate deadline
4. A background check
5. Interview with an admission committee (may be required)

### Note:

1. Students must be admitted to the Social Work program prior to registration for any course 300 and above. Current students will be registered for the following semester during advising week with the knowledge that final registration is based upon the acceptance into the program.
2. **No student will be allowed to enter or re-enter after twice receiving less than a "C" in an Social Work (SW) course or less than a "C" in any two Social Work prerequisite courses or the following courses: BI115, BL115, CT233, EN113, EN133, HS223, MA243, PS133, PS153, and SO103.**

3. A laptop computer is required; access to high-speed internet is recommended.
4. Students are required to attend the social work orientation meeting held each semester.
5. The Social Work program reserves the right to change the curriculum and checklist as deemed necessary to maintain current practice knowledge, skills and values, as well as meet updated accreditation criteria and standards.
6. Upon admission to the Social Work major, membership in the National Association of Social Workers is required.
7. Submit to criminal background screening prior to admission to the program; cost is incurred by the student. See policy in the [Social Work Student Handbook](#) regarding interpretation of results.
8. Admission to the social work program does not guarantee the ability to obtain a license to practice.

In reviewing each application, the committee has the following options:

1. Grant admission to the major,
2. Grant provisional admission, or
3. Deny admission

Provisional admission may include a contract which outlines specific activities for students to complete. A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of the admission to the program will be sent to the student and placed in the official academic file. Students who are denied admission to the major may apply again the following semester. The [Social Work Student Handbook](#), which includes an application for admission, is available online on the Social Work page of the College website. All students will apply in the spring of the academic year preceding anticipated entry. An Admissions Committee of social work faculty and Advisory Committee members reviews the applications to the program and may conduct interviews as deemed necessary.

#### Transfer Students

Students transferring from social work or other programs such as human services/sociology at other colleges and universities may also apply for formal admission to the major. The department will review social work and other courses completed by students at the other schools and grant credit where applicable. Transfer students with proper academic credit history will be assigned an advisor in the declared major. In the event of denial of acceptance into a major, students may be accepted into the College to enable them to take general studies courses until they can meet the specific criteria of the major. If students are unsuccessful in two social work courses from another program, they will not be considered for admission.

#### Degree Completion

Degree completion is available for students who currently hold an Associate of Science in Social Work. Students who have earned an associate degree may be eligible for this program upon completion of pre-program requirements. Special attention should be given to following the required sequence of courses to insure progression into the program in a timely manner.

#### Readmission

The Department encourages application for program re-admission. Students requesting readmission must apply in writing to the Program Director of Social Work. Student situations are reviewed on an individual basis. Students may apply for reentry, although the program will readmit only those students who, in the judgment of the faculty and admission committee may reasonably be expected to complete the program academically, to be accepted by agencies for field placement and to perform competently as professionals upon graduation. A formal letter of provisional acceptance stating the terms of the admission to the program will be sent to the student and placed in the official academic file. Readmission cannot be guaranteed to any student. Specific guidelines for re-admission include the following:

1. If students withdraw or take a leave from the program/school for greater than one semester they must reapply to the program.
2. A social work course withdrawn from or earned less than a "C" may be repeated only one time.
3. **No student will be allowed to enter or re-enter after twice receiving less than a "C" in a Social Work (SW) course or less than a "C" in any two Social Work prerequisite courses or the following courses: BI115, BL115, CT233, EN113, EN133, HS223, MA243, PS133, PS153, and SO103.**
4. A repeated course must be repeated within the next academic year; extenuating circumstances will be considered by the Admission Committee.
5. If students are allowed to repeat a social work course, they must repeat the course in its entirety.
6. Students may appeal readmission decisions. The appeal should be in writing and sent to the Department of Social Work Admission Committee. The appeal should include a recommendation from the academic advisor or course instructor. Decisions on appeal requests are the responsibility of the Admission Committee and may be approved or denied based on individual circumstances and an evaluation of the request.

7. Readmitted students will be expected to meet graduation requirements in effect at the time of readmission and to follow the social work policies in effect for that academic year. *Academic credit for life experience and previous work experience is not given in the Social Work program. Field practicum courses cannot be transferred from a program which is not accredited by CSWE.*

### **Progression**

Social Work faculty will evaluate students during the fall, spring, and summer semesters. In order to progress in the program students in the Social Work major are expected to:

1. Complete the program of study in the sequence outlined on checklist and in the catalog of the year they are accepted into the program
2. Earn a minimum of "C" in all social work major requirement courses
3. Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or have a contract with an advisor
4. Meet with an advisor at least twice a semester
5. Students may retake a required social work course only once
6. Complete 500 hours of field practicum before graduation
7. Comply with the Code of Ethics of the National Association of Social Workers (NASW) as well as the related policies and the program and field handbooks
8. Submit satisfactory background screening prior to the start of field practicum placement; cost incurred by students
9. Complete all volunteer/service learning projects by graduation

### **Requirements for Field Practicum**

1. Submit satisfactory background screening prior to the start of field practicum placement; cost incurred by students
2. The health form and the following immunizations must be completed and submitted to the Field Director:
  - a. Tetanus (booster every 10 years)
  - b. Polio (proof of initial series)
  - c. Measles, Mumps, Rubella or titer/screening showing immunity (if born after 1956, you must have two (2) doses of MMR)
  - d. Tuberculosis skin test (if there is a positive result, students must have a negative chest x-ray)
  - e. Hepatitis B (proof of series of three)

Students should make sure their immunization records are current. Students may be required to have immunizations for certain diseases if they cannot produce their immunization records. Because many students are placed in clinical settings, it is the students' responsibility to ensure their immunization and health records are up-to-date. All immunizations must be submitted to the Field Director prior to starting in Field placement. The Hepatitis B series needs to be completed through the second immunization prior to starting Field placement.

### **Confidentiality**

Confidentiality is required of all students in the Social Work program and in Field Practicum. Any breach in confidentiality may result in departmental dismissal of the student.

### **Graduation and Licensure**

A Bachelor of Science in Social Work degree is granted by Presentation College to students who have met the requirements of the Social Work major, as well as all requirements of Presentation College. A cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher and completion of 120 credits is required to graduate from the program. Students are responsible for monitoring their progress and credits hours. Graduation from the social work program does not guarantee the ability to obtain a license to practice.

### **Note**

Persons who have been convicted of a felony offense or any crime involving moral turpitude may not be eligible for licensure. Licensure requirements and subsequent procedures are the exclusive right and responsibility of the state Boards regulating the profession and practice. Applicants should contact the [South Dakota Board of Social Work Examiners](#) to determine eligibility.

**SOCIAL WORK**  
 Bachelor of Science  
 120 credits

**Major Requirements (61 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics                | 3 crs |
| HS223 History of the United States II            | 3 crs |
| SO103 Introduction to Sociology                  | 3 crs |
| SW233 Social Welfare Policy I                    | 3 crs |
| SW243 Interviewing Skills                        | 3 crs |
| SW273 Introduction to Social Work                | 3 crs |
| SW324 Human Behavior in the Social Environment   | 4 crs |
| SW353 Social Problems                            | 3 crs |
| SW363 Social Work Research                       | 3 crs |
| SW374 Social Work Practice I: Individual         | 4 crs |
| SW383 Social Work Practice II: Groups and Family | 3 crs |
| SW415 Field Practicum I                          | 5 crs |
| SW422 Social Work Project                        | 2 crs |
| SW425 Field Practicum II                         | 5 crs |
| SW452 Community Practice and Policy I            | 2 crs |
| SW454 Community Practice and Policy II           | 4 crs |
| SW462 Senior Leadership Seminar                  | 2 crs |
| Social Work Electives                            | 6 crs |

**General Education Requirements (41 crs)**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>   |        |
| EN113 College Composition I   | 3 crs  |
| EN133 College Composition II  | 3 crs  |
| CT233 Communication Skills I:<br>Interpersonal Communication                    | 3 crs  |
| <b>RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION</b>  |        |
| RS123 The Christian Tradition or RS233 Catholicism                              | 3 crs  |
| RS293 Christian Ethics  | 3 crs  |
| <b>CULTURAL AND SOCIAL HERITAGE</b>   |        |
| (**Social Science/Human Culture Core<br>(HS223 History of the United States II) | 3 crs) |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Core   | 3 crs  |
| Social Science/Human Culture Electives  | 6 crs  |
| PS133 General Psychology  |        |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology  |        |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Electives  | 9 crs  |
| <b>NATURAL SCIENCE AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</b>                               |        |
| MA243 Statistics  | 3 crs  |
| Laboratory Science  | 4 crs  |
| BI115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and<br>Physiology/Human Biology             |        |
| BL115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and<br>Physiology/Human Biology Lab         |        |
| GE111 College Experience  | 1 cr   |
| <b>Electives (18 crs)</b>   |        |
| *Restricted Electives   | 9 crs  |
| Any General Electives   | 9 crs  |

\*Restricted electives must be outside the disciplines of Social Work and the social sciences

\*\*This course is met through major requirements.

## SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES MINORS

### **Criminal Justice (18 crs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| CJ203 Corrections                           | 3 crs |
| CJ213 Crime in America                      | 3 crs |
| CJ223 Introduction to Criminal Justice      | 3 crs |
| SW353 Social Problems                       | 3 crs |
| Six (6) credits from the following:         | 6 crs |
| CJ313 Criminal Law                          |       |
| CJ413 Values and Ethics in Criminal Justice |       |
| SW356 Juvenile Delinquency                  |       |
| Hate and Bias Motivated Crimes              |       |
| Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice     |       |

### **Generalist in Psychology (18 crs)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Electives from 200-level or above psychology courses | 18 crs |
|--|--------|

### **Psychology (18 crs)**

**(not available to students with a Psychology major)**

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| PS153 Developmental Psychology   | 3 crs |
| PS313 Theories of Personality    | 3 crs |
| PS343 Social Psychology          | 3 crs |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology        | 3 crs |
| Upper Level Psychology Electives | 6 crs |

### **Sports Psychology (18 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| EXSC395 Sports Psychology                | 3 crs |
| EXSC203 Introduction to Fitness          | 3 crs |
| EXSC243 Stress Management and Relaxation | 3 crs |
| EXSC263 Fitness Activities               | 3 crs |
| Six (6) credits from the following:      | 6 crs |
| PS153 Developmental Psychology           |       |
| PS313 Theories of Personality            |       |
| PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology    |       |
| PS343 Social Psychology                  |       |
| PS353 Abnormal Psychology                |       |
| PS3003 Health Psychology                 |       |
| PS3033 Psychopharmacology                |       |
| PS3033 Psychopharmacology                |       |
| PS3053 Cognition and Learning            |       |
| PS3063 Positive Psychology               |       |

### **Social Work (19 crs)**

**(not available to students with a Social Work major)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| SW233 Social Welfare Policy I                  | 3 crs |
| SW243 Interviewing Skills                      | 3 crs |
| SW273 Introduction to Social Work              | 3 crs |
| SW324 Human Behavior in the Social Environment | 4 crs |
| Social Work Electives                          | 6 crs |

### **Women and Children's Global Issues (18 crs)**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| GI203 Introduction to Women and Children's<br>Global Issues  | 3 crs |
| GI303 Women, Children, and Violence in Global<br>Perspective | 3 crs |
| GI313 Global Slavery and Human Trafficking                   | 3 crs |
| GI403 Women and Children Global Experiences Seminar          | 3 crs |
| GI413 Women and Children's Global Issues Capstone            | 3 crs |
| Global Issues Elective                                       | 3 crs |

## **STUDENT SOCIAL WORK ORGANIZATIONS**

Students in the Social Work program are encouraged to participate in established student organizations and to create other student organizations in areas of interest. There is a Social Work club at the Aberdeen campus. The Social Work club is a student group with the mission of promoting social work through service to the school and community. The club engages in a variety of activities, including promoting Social Work Month and organizing social activities for students. All students interested in social work are encouraged to participate. A faculty member in the Social Work program serves as advisor to the club.

### **Pi Gamma Mu - Zeta Chapter**

Pi Gamma Mu is the oldest and preeminent honor society in the social sciences. Pi Gamma Mu serves the various social science disciplines that seek to understand and explain human behavior and social relationships as well as their related problems and issues. A Presentation College student may be invited or may petition to join an active chapter of Pi Gamma Mu when he/she is a junior or senior in the upper 35 percent of the class, with at least 20 semester hours in social sciences and an average grade therein of "B" or better. Pi Gamma Mu's constitution defines the social sciences to include the disciplines of history, political science, sociology, anthropology, economics, international relations, criminal justice, social work, psychology, social philosophy, history of education, and human geography. Presentation College's Zeta Chapter received its charter in 2012.



# ***Course Descriptions***

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

*A student who has not met a course prerequisite and feels he/she has sufficient knowledge and/or experience to enroll in the course may petition to override course prerequisites. Petition must be approved by the student advisor, course instructor, and respective department chair.*

---

### ART

#### **A300 Variable Topics in Art**

##### **3 credits**

In this course students will have the opportunity to study specific topics of interest in art/aesthetics not covered in the present course offerings.

#### **AR112 Drawing**

##### **2 credits**

A series of drawing experiences is designed to increase perception and skills through environmental imagery and various media. (Studio course)

#### **AR123 Foundation of Design**

##### **3 credits**

This course is designed for the beginning art student who has the desire to learn to paint and draw, but who has lacked the opportunity or confidence to try. It is tailored for the student who has had little or no formal art education. As principles and elements of art are presented, the student will experience a hands-on project reflecting their understanding of each presentation. (Studio course)

#### **AR232 Painting Oils/Acrylic**

##### **2 credits**

This course offers experience in color, composition and painting techniques through projects in oil and/or acrylic. (Studio course)

#### **AR252 Calligraphy**

##### **2 credits**

This course teaches the art of beautiful writing through practice in the formation of the letters with simplicity, beauty, uniformity and arrangement. Symbols from the liturgy are studied in regard to meaning and style. (Studio course)

#### **AR303 History of World Art**

##### **3 credits**

The chronological account of art from prehistoric to modern. Topics include painting, sculpture, architecture, practical arts, and photography. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

#### **AR413 Fine Arts Appreciation**

##### **3 credits**

This course is designed to expose the student to an overview of the major periods of art in Western culture together with an exploration of major artists and their individual works. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

---

### ATHLETIC TRAINING

#### **AT111 Introduction to Athletic Training**

##### **1 credit**

This course provides the foundation for those students pursuing a career in athletic training. Topics covered include, but are not limited to, the history and development of the profession of athletic training, the goals, roles, and responsibilities of athletic training professionals, healing process, injury prevention and recognition, and the body's response to injury.

#### **AT202 Practicum in Athletic Training I**

##### **2 credits**

This course provides the athletic training student with preceptor supervised clinical experience. Athletic training students will complete a minimum of 140 hours working with a preceptor at designated clinical sites. The focus of AT202 is clinical application of emergency/risk management techniques and clinical examination of lower extremity injuries. Prerequisite: ATEP, AT111, EXSC112, EXSC333.

**AT203 Advanced Techniques in Athletic Training****3 credits**

This course provides classroom and clinical instruction in the use and application of various taping, bracing, splinting/casting and emergency/risk management techniques used in athletic training. Prerequisite: Admission to ATEP. Corequisite: AT300.

**AT212 Practicum in Athletic Training II****2 credits**

This course provides the athletic training student with preceptor supervised clinical experience. Athletic training students will complete a minimum of 140 hours working with a preceptor at designated clinical sites. Students will be evaluated on the application of clinical skills instructed in AT203 and AT300. Prerequisite: Admission to ATEP, AT202.

**AT300 Clinical Examination and Diagnosis I****3 credits**

This course is designed to enhance knowledge and skill in the diagnosis of musculoskeletal/orthopedic/neurologic injuries of the lower extremity and low back. The course will emphasize human anatomy, medical history taking, clinical observation, palpation, functional and special testing, injury pathology as steps to a thorough clinical examination and diagnosis. Prerequisite: AT111, BI173/BL171, BI183/BI181, EXSC333.

**AT301 Clinical Examination and Diagnosis I Lab****1 credit**

This course provides hands-on application and practical experience of orthopedic and neurological examination, including functional assessment, of injuries/illnesses of the lower quarter. This course focuses on examination and diagnosis, and acute management of lower extremity, pelvis/lumbar spine, and abdominal/internal injuries/illnesses. Corequisite: AT300.

**AT302 Practicum in Athletic Training III****2 credits**

This course provides the athletic training student with preceptor supervised clinical experience. Athletic training students will complete a minimum of 140 hours working with a preceptor at designated clinical sites. Students will be evaluated on the application of clinical skills instructed in AT203, AT300 and AT304. Prerequisite: Admission to ATEP, AT202, AT212.

**AT304 Clinical Examination and Diagnosis II****3 credits**

A continuing of AT300, this course is designed to enhance knowledge and skill and the diagnosis of musculoskeletal/orthopedic/neurologic injuries of the upper extremity, head, and cervical spine. The course will emphasize human anatomy, medical history taking, clinical observation, palpation, functional and special testing, injury pathology as steps to a thorough clinical examination and diagnosis. Prerequisite: AT111, BI173/BL171, BI183/BL181, EXSC333. Corequisite: AT305.

**AT305 Clinical Examination and Diagnosis II Lab****1 credit**

This course provides hands-on application and practical experience of orthopedic and neurological examination, including functional assessment, of injuries/illnesses of the upper quarter. This course focuses on examination and diagnosis, and acute management of upper extremity, head/face, and cervical and thoracic spine injuries/illnesses. Corequisite: AT304.

**AT312 Practicum in Athletic Training IV****2 credits**

This course provides the athletic training student with preceptor supervised clinical experience. Athletic training students will complete a minimum of 140 hours working with a preceptor at designated clinical sites. Students will be evaluated on the application of clinical skills instructed in AT203, AT300, AT304 and AT323. Prerequisite: Admission to ATEP, AT202, AT212, AT302.

**AT323 Therapeutic Modalities****3 credits**

This course involves a comprehensive study of the principles, theoretical concepts, effects, indications, contraindications, safety precautions and standard operating procedures of therapeutic modalities commonly used in the treatment of musculoskeletal/orthopedic injuries. AT323 will emphasize the body's response to injury, the healing continuum, and clinical appraisal/application of therapeutic modalities. Prerequisite: AT300, AT304, EXSC373.

**AT324 Therapeutic Modalities Lab****1 credit**

This course provides hands-on application and practical experience of therapeutic modalities. Contemporary application of cold, heat, sound, electrical introduce students to the contemporary usage and basic foundation of therapeutic modalities, transmission of energy, infrared, and mechanical therapy. Through lecture, discussion, and laboratory experience, the scientific basis of musculoskeletal rehabilitation involving therapeutic modalities will be examined. Corequisite: AT323.

**AT333 Therapeutic Exercise****3 credits**

This course focuses on the principles and techniques of a comprehensive rehabilitation and reconditioning program as well as their role in athletic training. Students will learn basic and advanced therapeutic exercise safety, instruction, and exercise progression. AT333 will provide instruction of the physiologic effects of therapeutic exercise on a physically active patient as it relates to the treatment of disease/injury. Prerequisite: AT323, EXSC203, EXSC373, EXSC393, EXSC3082.

**AT334 Therapeutic Exercise Lab****1 credit**

This course provides hands-on application and practical experience of therapeutic exercise. Students will be given laboratory instruction and guided practice in performing manual therapy techniques and therapeutic exercises related to the effects of therapeutic exercise on tissue repair and return to activity. This course will focus on review of the basic principles of therapeutic exercise and rehabilitation on injuries to the trunk and upper extremities. Corequisite: AT333.

**AT343 Medical Aspects****3 credits**

In-depth study of general pharmacology, medical conditions, and disabilities of athletes and others involved in physical activity. The athletic training student will learn pharmacological applications, including awareness of the indications, contraindications, precautions, and interactions of medications and of the governing regulations relevant to the treatment of injuries and illnesses. The athletic training student will also learn referral management, and treatments of athletes and others involved in physical activity who suffer from general medical conditions and disabilities. Prerequisite: Admission to ATEP, AT334.

**AT402 Practicum in Athletic Training V****2 credits**

This course provides the athletic training student with preceptor supervised clinical experience. Athletic training students will complete a minimum of 140 hours working with a preceptor at designated clinical sites. Students will be evaluated on the application of clinical skills instructed in AT203, AT300, AT304, AT323 and AT333. Prerequisite: Admission to ATEP, AT202, AT212, AT302, AT312.

**AT412 Practicum in Athletic Training VI****2 credits**

This course provides the athletic training student with preceptor supervised clinical experience. Athletic training students will complete a minimum of 140 hours working with a preceptor at designated clinical sites. Students will be evaluated on the application of all previously instructed clinical skills. Prerequisite: Admission to ATEP, AT202, AT212, AT302, AT312, AT402.

**AT413 Administration in Athletic Training****3 credits**

This course is designed to introduce the athletic training student to the knowledge, skills, and values an athletic trainer or health care professional must possess to develop, administer, and manage an athletic training program or other health care facility. The course primarily focuses on the management dynamics of athletic training facilities, including personnel, students, facility design, purchasing and budgeting of financial resources. Prerequisite: Admission to ATEP, AT343, AT422.

**AT422 Research Methods in Allied Health****2 credits**

Interpretation of statistical procedures and research designs commonly used in allied health research. Students will search, examine, and apply evidence-based medicine principles to the critical appraisal of allied health research. This course will prepare students to conduct research projects related to the allied health field. Prerequisite: Senior level student majoring in a department of allied health major.

**AT432 Capstone in Athletic Training****2 credits**

This course provides a comprehensive review of the most current edition of the athletic training clinical competencies. This course will review the content areas of the athletic training clinical competencies and the knowledge/skills in the Role Delineation Study/Practice Analysis of the Board of Certification. In addition, AT432 will review current topics in the athletic training profession. Prerequisite: AT413 Administration in Athletic Training. Senior standing in Athletic Training; take concurrently with GE401 Professional Development.

**BIOLOGY****BI100 Variable Topics in Biology****1-5 credits**

In this course, students have the opportunity to investigate in depth an aspect of biological science or study material which is not usually covered in the regular biology courses. (Natural Science course)

**BI115/BL115 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology/Human Biology****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This one-semester combined anatomy and physiology course includes a brief overview of human anatomy and physiology designed to introduce students to each of the systems of the human body and familiarize students with the medical terminology associated with each system. Emphasis is on structure and function of the systems and the relationship of the body structures (anatomy) to their function (physiology). This course is specifically designed for students not progressing on to advanced learning in human anatomy and physiology. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**BI153/BL151 General Biology I****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course introduces the student to basic biological concepts including evolution and other origin of life theories, biochemical fundamentals, cell biology, photosynthesis, plant physiology, and molecular genetics. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours lab weekly. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**BI162 Medical Terminology****2 credits**

This course is the study of the meaning, derivation, and usage of medical terminology. This course is designed to help the students achieve a mastery of the medical terminology essential to its understanding and use in health fields and in medical records. 2 hours lecture.

**BI163/BL161 General Biology II****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

As a continuation of General Biology I, this course introduces the student to concepts in the fields of biotechnology, cell reproduction, genetics, animal physiology, and ecology. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours lab weekly. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**BI173/BL171 Human Anatomy and Physiology I****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course is designed to give the student a knowledge of the normal structure and function of the human body. The lectures concentrate on the physiological principles and the labs involve an exploration of the human anatomy with the use of cadavers. The course will look specifically at the musculoskeletal systems such as skin, bone, muscle, and nervous systems. 3 hours lecture and 2 hours lab. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**BI183/BL181 Human Anatomy and Physiology II****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

A continuation of BI173/BL171, this course is designed to give the student knowledge of the normal structure and function of the human body. The lectures concentrate on the physiological principles and the labs involve an exploration of the human anatomy with the use of cadavers. The course will look specifically at the internal organ systems such as the digestive, urinary, respiratory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, and other internal systems. 3 hours lecture and 2 hours lab. Prerequisite: BI173/BL171 or instructor permission. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**BI200 Variable Topics in Biology****1-5 credits**

In this course, students have the opportunity to investigate in depth an aspect of biological science or study material which is not usually covered in the regular biology courses. (Natural Science course)

**BI263/BL263 Introduction to Medical Microbiology****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course is a study of microbial structure and function, host defense mechanisms, and specific pathogenic agents with their associated diseases. It includes a study of the basic principles and laboratory skills in bacteriology, immunology, mycology, and parasitology. The lab may only be taken if previously or concurrently enrolled in the lecture section. 3 hours lecture and 2 hours lab. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**BI294/BL294 Diagnostic Microbiology****4 credits lecture/0 credit lab**

This course is a comprehensive study of the morphology, physiology and classifications of the bacteria pathogenic to humans. The course will also include anaerobic bacteria, parasites and fungi associated with diseases of humans. Techniques of isolation, cultivation, identification, sensitivity testing, sterilization, disinfection and quality control are taught. Emphasis will be put on identification of unknown pathogenic organisms. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: BI263/BL263. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**BI300 Variable Topics in Biology****1-4 credits**

In this course students have the opportunity to investigate in depth an aspect of biological science or study material which is not usually covered in the regular biology courses. (Natural Science course)

**BI303 Genetics****3 credits**

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the field of genetics with an understanding of the structure, function, and transmission of genes, the interactions both among genes and between genes and the environment, and the role of genetic factors in health and disease. The course will examine classic (Mendelian) genetics, cytogenetics, molecular and clinical genetics with an emphasis on genetics of traits and heritable diseases. Prerequisite: BI153/BL151 and BI163/BL161, or instructor permission. (Natural Science course)

**BI313 Plant Systematics****3 credits**

The study of the diversity, classification, and evolutionary history of various types of plants. This course will introduce the principles of plant identification, nomenclature, classification, speciation, adaptation, biogeography, specimen collection and preservation, and current systematic methodologies. Prerequisite: BI153/BL151, BI163/BL161. (Natural Science course)

**BI320 Animal Systematics****3 credits**

An investigation of the animal kingdom focusing on biological diversity, ecology and evolutionary relationships, systematics, reproductive patterns, and the principles of functional anatomy and function. Develop a basic understanding of methods for constructing phylogenies for comparing phenotypes, and for analyzing diversity. (Natural Science course)

**BI323 Aspects of Human Disease****3 credits**

This course is a study of the physiology of disease with an organ-system approach. Prerequisite: 8 credits of college biological sciences to include BI263/BL263. (Natural Science course)

**BI373 Immunology****3 credits**

A comprehensive study of the human immune system. Anatomy and physiology of the system will be reviewed. The course will also include gene expression, immune system activation, the different types of immunity, tolerance, cancer, autoimmunity and immune deficiencies. Prerequisite: BI173, BI183 and BI263. (Natural Science course)

**BI383 Biology of Human Behavior****3 credits**

The study of the anatomy and physiology of nervous tissue and the nerve impulse, hormonal effect on the nervous system, brain pathologies and addictions, the biology of wakefulness, sleep, learning and memory. Prerequisite: BI115, BI153, BI163, BI173, or BI183, and PS133 or instructor permission.

**BI402 Biology Capstone****2 credits**

In seminar format, students will focus on critical issues in biology and current research in the field. Students will engage in reading, research, discussion, and presentation to the seminar cohort. The objective is to guide students to integrate academic preparation in their discipline into their professional lives, further developing life-long learning skills and a perspective of intellectual curiosity. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Biology; take concurrently with GE401 Professional Development.

**BI423 Epidemiology****3 credits**

The study of epidemiology concepts and methods specifically related to health care. The course is designed to help students evaluate the validity of epidemiological studies. Students will review data on major causes of morbidity and mortality through the life cycle, applications of epidemiology in clinical practice, care management and public health administration. Prerequisite: MA243. (Natural Science course)

**BI453 Internship****1-3 credits**

Students will integrate theoretical knowledge from academic work with practical experience in their areas of concentration. This is accomplished by supervised work in a biology setting. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing in Biology and Biology Program Director permission.

**BUSINESS****BU133 Principles of Business****3 credits**

This course surveys the nature of our capitalistic system with an emphasis on modern business problems in the various specialized areas of management, marketing, and finance. This course introduces students to the concepts of working with others in a professional manner, managing and organizing their work, and managing other employees. Other key skill areas emphasized throughout the semester are: decision-making and planning, teamwork, technology, and communication.

**BU153 Business Mathematics****3 credits**

This course focuses on the applied mathematical skills required by modern business in a variety of business forms and situations.

**BU233 Accounting I****3 credits**

This is an introductory study of modern accounting principles, procedures, and practices with attention given to the creation of financial statements and reports for single proprietorships.

**BU243 Accounting II****3 credits**

This course focuses on principles and application of accounting for partnerships and corporations. Attention is given to analysis and reports. Prerequisite: BU233.

**BU253 Business Communications****3 credits**

This course is designed to teach the writing of effective business letters through the proper use of words and sentences to achieve the desired purpose. Emphasis is placed on the mechanics of good English and letter appearance, as well as on composing messages to cover various business situations.

**BU271/272/273 Variable Topics in Business****1/2/3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study specific topics of interest in business not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**BU323 Business Finance****3 credits**

This course focuses on business management decisions. Topics included are financial environment, financial institutions, interest rates, planning, securities and credit. In addition, risk, budgeting, leveraging and inflation will be integrated to give students an overall concept of how they are related. Prerequisite: BU233.

**BU333 Business Law I****3 credits**

This course is a study of the interrelationship of the law and business decision-making. The materials covered are those most common to business and under the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code.

**BU343 Business Law II****3 credits**

This course is a study of the interrelationship of the law and business decision-making. The materials covered are those most common to business and under the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code.

**BU353 Marketing****3 credits**

This course focuses on market strategy, including strategy and decision-making in the marketing of real property, personal property, services and organizations. Topics to be covered include product distribution, product development and pricing, and consumer motivation.

**BU383 Health Care Marketing****3 credits**

This course covers an historical perspective of health care marketing. It examines the motivations of health care consumers and the techniques used in marketing health care products and services. The course also covers the development of a marketing plan for a health care facility.

**BU393 Human Resources Management****3 credits**

This course studies human factors in organizations, emphasizing the findings of behavioral research and the changing environment in which today's and tomorrow's employees and managers can expect to work.

**BU403 Cost Accounting****3 credits**

A study of cost principles emphasizing cost control, allocation and distribution. Prerequisite: BU243.

**BU407 Income Tax Accounting****3 credits**

Procedures and guidelines used for individual and business tax problems and preparations. Prerequisite: BU243.

**BU412 Communication in Organizations****3 credits**

This course develops an understanding of the communication process, the effects of organizational structure on communication and conflict management. An emphasis is placed on understanding of the process of communication in leadership roles and the improvement of interpersonal skills. Prerequisite: CT233 or BU253.

**BU413 Business Management****3 credits**

This course further develops business student skills in the business management/administration area. Students will learn management skills such as planning, implementation, organization, and leadership, as well as expanding their knowledge of the business environment in a global society.



**BU421 International Business****3 credits**

This course overviews some of the problems faced by firms engaging in international business activities. The importance of understanding the foreign economic, social, political, cultural, and legal environment is stressed. Importing/exporting, joint ventures, franchising, and subsidiaries, international dimensions of management, marketing, problems of multinational corporations, and recent problems of international trade and countertrade are analyzed. Prerequisite: EC243 and EC253.

**BU422 Theories of Organization****3 credits**

This course analyzes the major organizational theories and their interfacing with the organization's mission statement. Participants will study the role, process and influence of organizations in general and their own organization in particular.

**BU423 Health Service Finance****3 credits**

This advanced course further develops the financial management concepts related to the health service industry. Included are the financial needs of hospitals, nursing homes and other related medical facilities.

**BU429 Investments****3 credits**

This course is an overview of basic investment concepts identifying methods and techniques for analyzing investment opportunities. It considers investment environments, analysis and principles of portfolio management. Prerequisite: BU323 or instructor permission.

**BU433 Health Care Administration****3 credits**

This advanced course emphasizes the overall administration of health care providers, including structure and operations. Course coverage will include the following topics: human resources, financial resources, legal and regulatory requirements and coordination of administrative activities to provide high quality health care.

**BU443 Supervisory Management****3 credits**

This course focuses on the skills necessary to be an effective supervisor. The course builds on a foundation of basic human resources knowledge. The role of supervision and various techniques for effective supervision will be covered. Prerequisite: BU393.

**BU453 Intermediate Accounting I****3 credits**

A summary course designed to re-emphasize many of the concepts of accounting principles, plus a more in-depth study into the development of additional procedures. Prerequisite: BU243.

**BU463 Intermediate Accounting II****3 credits**

A summary course designed to re-emphasize many of the concepts of accounting principles, plus a more in-depth study into the development of additional procedures. Prerequisite: BU243 and BU453.

**BU473 Survey of Leadership Theories****3 credits**

This course introduces major leadership theories such as intellectual leadership, reform leadership, revolutionary leadership and transformational leadership.

**BU483 Management Policy and Strategy****3 credits**

This advanced course focuses on the broad problems encountered by organizations. Problem solving will be examined in several areas including the following: evaluating an organization's resources, developing objectives and strategies to achieve those objectives, evaluating alternatives, implementing strategic actions, and monitoring results. This course will use case studies, simulations, and guest speakers.

**BU485 Senior Seminar****3 credits**

This capstone course will give students an opportunity to develop an idea for a new business, to create a detailed business plan to start that business and to enter the business plan in a state competition. Students will also apply accumulated knowledge to real world situations using simulation software. Business leaders with expertise will meet with students to share knowledge and practical tips.

**BU494 Internship****3 credits**

The internship will provide students with an opportunity to earn academic credit for experiential learning in a business environment suitable to their field of study.

**BU491/492/495 Variable Topics in Business****1/2/3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study specific topics of interest in business not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**BU3003 Planning Sports Facilities****3 credits**

This course covers the planning of sport facilities involving proper design, dimensions and safety features.

**BU3043 Managerial Accounting****3 credits**

This course focuses on managerial uses of financial and accounting information in decision making, planning, and evaluating performance. It integrates coverage of both traditional topics (such as costing, pricing, and production), and more innovative topics (such as opportunity cost analysis and quality cost management). Prerequisite BU243 or instructor permission.

**BU3053 Office Procedures****3 credits**

This course introduces an overview of the management and organization of the business office, including appropriate office related skills, leadership, communication, problem solving, meeting management, and other human resource and supervisory practices.

**BU3063 Information Systems****3 credits**

Management issues and practical business applications in telecommunications. Prerequisite: CS203 or instructor permission.

**BU3083 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management****3 credits**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the fundamentals of entrepreneurship and the process of new venture creation, growth, and operation.

**BU3093 Agricultural Business Internship****3 credits**

This specialized internship experience will provide students with an opportunity to earn academic credit for experiential learning in an agribusiness environment. This internship is specifically focused on agribusiness and is in addition to BU494, the general business internship required of all business students. Prerequisite: Junior classification or instructor permission.

**BU3103 Principles of Sports Management****3 credits**

This course is a critical study of problems, philosophy and principles of various physical education and sports programs. Additional issues such as cost, budgeting, and sponsorships will be covered.

**BU3213 Internet Business Applications****3 credits**

The purpose of this course is to give students an understanding in the Internet process. The Internet environment will help students understand the unique components, capabilities and culture of the system.

**BU3233 Cyber Business****3 credits**

This course examines the impact Internet has on business practices and the changes it has introduced. A major focus on the course is the emerging culture of e-business.

**BU3243 Money and Banking****3 credits**

This is a course covering the financial institutions and their impact on economic activity. This course also covers the Federal Reserve System, the multiplier effect and general equilibrium analysis. Prerequisite: EC243.

**BU4003 Farm and Ranch Management****3 credits**

This course examines those business management practices and techniques best suited for farm or ranch operations from the viewpoint of continuous profit and maximum efficiency. Prerequisite: CS203.

**BU4013 Agricultural Marketing and Prices****3 credits**

This course examines the principal factors affecting the supply, demand and prices of agricultural commodities and the use of futures trading in managing a farm or ranch operation. Prerequisite: BU323.

**BU4023 Production Operations****3 credits**

This course is a comprehensive introduction to operation topics and issues faced by service and manufacturing organizations. An emphasis on new developments in the field of operation management, while retaining a strong focus on fundamental concepts such as forecasting, inventory and project management, material requirements and quality control. Prerequisite: MA114 or higher or appropriate math placement score.

**BU4043 Labor Management Relations****3 credits**

The study of unionization and collective bargaining in the private sector; the mediation and arbitration process; a review of the workers compensation system; conditions of employment; federal and state employment anti-discrimination laws; application of the ADA in the workplace and occupational health and safety issues in the work environment. Prerequisite: BU393.

**BU4103 Intermediate Finance****3 credits**

This course reinforces the concepts and techniques covered in BU323. Through the use of case studies, intermediate finance gives the skills required to analyze various financial problems, write reports, and make decisions. Prerequisite: BU323.

---

**BUSINESS-SPORTS ADMINISTRATION**
**BSA200 Variable Topics in Business-Sports Administration****3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study topics of interest in Sports Administration not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**BSA301 Sports Administration Clinical I****1 credit**

Students will learn to handle the administrative and organizational challenges of actually running a sports team or organization by being paired with the team's coach or administrator during the team's "off-season" semester. Prerequisite: Junior or senior status as defined by the College catalog or instructor permission.

**BSA302 Sports Administration Clinical II****2 credits**

Students will learn to handle the administrative and organizational challenges of actually running a sports team or organization by being paired with the team's coach or administrator during the team's "in-season" semester. Prerequisite: Junior or senior status as defined by the College catalog or instructor permission.

**BSA303 Event Planning****3 credits**

This course covers the management and operation of meetings, conventions and various athletic and other events and the economic impact of these events. Students gain an introduction to the sports tourism industry and the marketing of hospitality. Students will also learn about the meetings industry and the process of negotiation for meeting and convention equipment and services including food and beverage catering and other services. Facilities, technology, media and trends are discussed. Students will plan and manage an actual event.

**BSA304/BSL304 Sports Marketing, Promotion and Fundraising****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course will study the basic principles of marketing theory and practice in the sports industry and will include the areas of promotion and fundraising. Emphasis will be placed on professional sports, corporate fitness, college/high school athletics, and youth, amateur and recreational sports, leagues and organizations. 3 credits lecture and 1 credit lab (20 hours). Prerequisite: BU353.

**BSA400 Variable Topics in Business-Sports Administration****3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study topics of interest in Sports Administration not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**BSA403 Legal and Ethical Issues in Sports Administration****3 credits**

This course is designed to build on the basic legal concepts taught in Business Law I. Students are required to demonstrate the ability to understand, analyze and apply the substantive areas of sports law, regulation and ethics governing players, teams and sports organizations. The course will focus on the practical application and impact of such laws, regulations and ethical considerations at various competitive levels including youth, amateur, high school, collegiate and professional sports. Prerequisite: BU333.

**BSA413 Sports Finance****3 credits**

This course is designed to build on the basic concepts of financial analysis and decision making taught in BU323. Students will demonstrate the ability to apply these concepts to make financial, management and other decisions in the unique world of sports business. Students will also sharpen their analytic skills and will gain practical experience by solving real world problems related to sports finance. Prerequisite: BU323.

**BSA423 Sports Media and Public Relations****3 credits**

This course focuses on the study and application of media relations and communications and the role they play in contemporary sports. Prerequisites: CT233 and BU253.

**CHEMISTRY****CH103/CL101 Introduction to Chemistry****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course provides a one-semester study of atomic structure, states of matter, chemical bonding, physical and chemical transformations, and solutions. This course includes 3 hours of lecture plus 2 hours of laboratory and/or recitation weekly. The lab may only be taken if previously or concurrently enrolled in CH103. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**CH133/CL131 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This is a one-semester course that offers an introduction to the chemical principles important to biological systems. It is designed mainly for students of nursing, health sciences, and those not planning to take additional chemistry courses. Topics covered are those especially important for health-related majors with special emphasis placed on examples illustrating the relevance of organic and biochemical principles to medical applications. It will involve approximately five weeks of organic chemistry and ten weeks of biochemistry. This course includes 3 hours of lecture and 2 hours of lab and/or recitation weekly. Prerequisite: "C" or above in CH103/CL101 or its equivalent, or a satisfactory score on the departmental-approved placement exam. The lab may only be taken if previously or concurrently enrolled in CH133. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**CH153/CL151 College Chemistry I****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course utilizes a modern concepts approach to atomic structure, periodic classification, gases, solutions, oxidation and reduction, and chemical equilibrium. It explores the systematic separation of the common cations and anions using semi-micro analytical techniques. This course includes 3 hours lecture plus 3 hours of laboratory and 1 hour of recitation weekly. Prerequisite: "C" or above in MA114, and "C" or above in CH103/CL101 or its equivalent, or successful completion of high school chemistry, or a satisfactory score on the departmental-approved placement exam. The lab may only be taken if previously or concurrently enrolled in CH153. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**CH163/CL161 College Chemistry II****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course covers the states of matter, solids, liquids, gases, solutions, oxidation and reduction reactions, rates of chemical reaction, chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry and nuclear chemistry. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory and 1 hour of recitation weekly. Prerequisite: successful completion of CH153/CL151. This lab may only be taken if previously or concurrently enrolled in CH163. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**CH303/CL303 Organic Chemistry I****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course is the study of carbon compounds with emphasis put on saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbons. It includes the classification of organic compounds by their functional groups and a study of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alkyl halides, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes and ketones. This course includes 3 hours lecture plus 3 hours of laboratory and 1 hour of recitation weekly. Prerequisite: successful completion of CH163/CL161. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**CH313/CL313 Organic Chemistry II****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course is the second half of a two-semester sequence with emphasis on aromatics, acids, esters, amides, carbohydrates, lipids, and amino acids. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours of laboratory and 1 hour of recitation weekly. Prerequisite: CH303/CL303. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**CH323/CL321 Biochemistry****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

A study of the organization of living cells, the structure and function of the biomolecules, enzymatic reactions, metabolism and information pathways. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory and 1 hour of recitation weekly. Prerequisite: CH303/CL303. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

**CH353 Science in Society****3 credits**

This course is designed to integrate concepts and views from the natural sciences, the social sciences, and philosophy through the exploration of complex issues current to modern societal structures using cooperative and interactive learning projects. Classes include 3 hours of lecture weekly plus project hours outside of class to be arranged. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior status and a minimum of six (6) credit hours in the natural sciences or mathematics.

**COMMUNICATION****CT111 College Newspaper Staff****1 credit**

This course offers students the opportunity to explore aspects of reporting, writing, editing, photography, and graphic layout used in newspapers. Research and writing skills, as well as initiative and self-discipline, are emphasized. Students will work together in planning and design, as well as in implementation of publication of the student newspaper. This course may be taken up to six times for credit.

**CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication****3 credits**

This course goes beyond the basic verbal communication offering by developing the skills of critical listening and by emphasizing the wide range of nonverbal messages as they influence the speech communication process. A combination of activities is designed to provide insight into the relationship between perception of self and success in the communicative/interactive process.

**CT253 Field Experience I****3 credits**

This course offers the Associate degree students opportunity for directed work experience in the field of communication.

**CT300 Variable Topics in Communication****3 credits**

In this course students will have the opportunity to study material not usually covered in the present course offerings. Prerequisite: EN113 and CT233.

**CT303 Electronic Media****3 credits**

This course is a study of media and its effects on culture by consideration of how media technologies develop, operate, converge, and affect society. It will provide an introduction to today's global media environment and ongoing developments in technology, culture, and critical theory that continue to transform this rapidly evolving industry.

**CT311 College Newspaper Editor****1 credit**

This course offers students the opportunity to edit and manage a small publication. Teamwork and leadership skills, as well as initiative and self-discipline, are emphasized. Editor will lead a student group in planning and design, as well as in implementation of publication of the student newspaper. This course may be taken up to two times for credit. Prerequisite: Instructor permission.

**CT313 Social Media****3 credits**

A study of planning and methods in social media marketing, to include targeted platforms for reaching marketing goals. Consideration will also be given to measurements and estimation of return on investment on social media marketing activities.

**CT323 Communication Skills II: Public Speaking****3 credits**

This course continues the proficiency in verbal and non-verbal communication gained in CT233 Communication Skills I: Interpersonal Communication, with increased one-to-one and group skills involving presentations (talks/speeches) on a variety of topics. Limited to 20 students. Prerequisite: CT233.

**CT353 Field Experience II****3 credits**

This course offers the students opportunity for directed work experience in the field of communication. Besides providing this work experience, this course requires each student to present a 1,500 to 2,000 word reflection paper on the work experience. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior status in the Communication degree program or permission of instructor.

**CT363 Gender and Communication****3 credits**

This course examines the relationship between gender and communication. The goal is to develop a broad definition of gender and how this knowledge connects with our personal identity, our experiences, and our positions in society. Students will examine how gender and communication exist within a societal framework and look at gender and communication within various societal contexts. Prerequisite: CT233, PH103.

**CT413 Communication Theory****3 credits**

This course is concerned with understanding some of the many approaches to the study and analysis of communication. Consideration of the background, principles, and implications of particular approaches or theories will be accompanied by attention to the ways that differing approaches and theories color the ways communication behaviors are perceived and interpreted. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**CT433 Interpersonal Communication****3 credits**

Taking a transactional perspective, this course provides an introduction to the academic study of communication in interpersonal relationships. Students will study the influence of individual differences and the roles played by fundamental communication skills in relationship development. Theoretical work on communication in interpersonal relationships will be presented. Throughout the course, feature films will be used to illustrate communication and relationship concepts of interest. Prerequisite: CT233. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**CT443 Persuasion and Social Influence****3 credits**

Persuasion is a form of social influence in which an audience is intentionally encouraged to adopt an idea, attitude, or course of action by symbolic means. This course is an investigation of communication's critical role in persuasion and social influence processes, from the way influential messages are composed to the technologies that disseminate them and the effects they have on various audiences. Prerequisite: CT233, EN133, PH103.

**CT453 Speechwriting****3 credits**

This course deals with how to analyze audiences, target them with a message, interview the speaker and research the speech, form the material into a compelling story, give it structure, write it with style, create visual aids, and coach the speaker through the delivery process. Prerequisite: CT233, CT323, EN133, PH103.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE****CS103 Introduction to Computer Management Systems****3 credits**

This introductory computer course is designed to teach the fundamentals of word processing, electronic spreadsheets, presentations, internet, windows, e-mail, keyboarding, and learning management systems. Students who have successfully completed CS203 or its equivalent with a grade of "C" or better may not subsequently enroll in CS103.

**CS193 Variable Topics in Computer Science****1-3 credits**

This course is an exploration of various areas of Computer Science according to the needs and interests of the students.

**CS201 Introduction to Hardware****1 credit**

In this introductory course students will learn to identify the various units of a computer and their functions. Students will understand the interrelated workings of these units and employ the appropriate terminology which identifies these units, their functions, and their relationships.

**CS203 Computer Management Systems****3 credits**

This course uses case studies to develop an understanding of different approaches to the use of computers in the business setting. These applications will demonstrate advanced techniques in word processing, database and spreadsheet software packages, and slide presentations. Students who have successfully completed CS203 or its equivalent with a grade of "C" or better may not subsequently enroll in CS103. Prerequisite: "C" or above in CS103 or instructor permission.

**CS293 Variable Topics in Computer Science****1-3 credits**

This course is an exploration of various programming areas of Computer Science according to the needs and interests of the students.

**CS293E E-Trading****3 credits**

This course examines the emerging technologies and how to conduct business in a wired world. The course emphasizes how to access and evaluate investment information for stocks, bonds and mutual funds.

**CS293W Web Site Planning****3 credits**

This course will cover the creation of web sites and will provide students with an overview of web page layout and working with text, graphics, backgrounds, formatting, and color using professional web page design guidelines.

**CS3013 Multimedia Applications****3 credits**

This course covers basic multimedia concepts such as the principles of design, graphics and animation, video, and digital sound and music and their application to the needs of business.

**CS3023 Desktop Publishing****3 credits**

This course will provide students with an overview of page layout and working with text, graphics, backgrounds, formatting, and color. The student will create a variety of printed and web publications using professional design guidelines.

**CS3033 Advanced Microsoft Office****3 credits**

This computer course develops advanced and post-advanced concepts and techniques for word processing, spreadsheets, and database software. Prerequisite: CS203.

---

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE****CJ203 Corrections****3 credits**

This course is an historical survey of the American correctional system. The evolution, philosophy, and methods of corrections will be explored. This course may be taken as an elective or as part of the Criminal Justice minor. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**CJ213 Crime in America****3 credits**

This course explores the nature of crime in America, the theories of crime causation, the theories of victims and victimization, types of crimes committed, and recommended interventions to decrease crime. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**CJ223 Introduction to Criminal Justice****3 credits**

This course is designed to expose students to the criminal justice system in America. The study of criminal justice is truly an interdisciplinary field of knowledge. Under the umbrella of criminal justice the law is studied to examine aspects of criminal law and procedure, and sociology is reviewed to examine the structure of social institutions and how they affect the administration of justice. The field of criminal justice also includes influences from other disciplines including history, anthropology, and psychology, as well as public administration. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**CJ233 Policing****3 credits**

This course provides an overview of the philosophy and role of the American system of law enforcement, including police operations and effectiveness, as well as police in society. Students will develop a sensitivity to the issues related to policing in a democratic society, examining critical issues and the new advances in law enforcement. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**CJ303 Criminology****3 credits**

This course examines the nature, location, and impact of crime in the United States by exploring a broad range of issues related to criminology. Topics focused on within the course include the historical foundations of crime, the theoretical underpinnings of criminality, the development of criminal careers, the various typologies of offenders and victims, and a critical analysis of public policies concerning crime control in society. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**CJ313 Criminal Law****3 credits**

This course introduces the fundamental principles of substantive criminal law: the history and philosophy of modern criminal law, the basic dimension of criminality, the elements of major crimes, criminal defenses, the nature of criminal sanctions, and the basic understanding of criminal procedure and criminal evidence rules in the United States. Prerequisite: CJ223. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**CJ403 Criminal Justice Internship****3 credits**

The Criminal Justice Internship allows students to integrate what they have learned in an academic setting with relevant experience in a criminal justice agency. The internship will provide hands-on experience that provides students an opportunity to see and appreciate where and how theory and practice meet in the criminal justice field in a supervised work environment. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing in Criminal Justice and Criminal Justice Program Director permission. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**CJ413 Values and Ethics in Criminal Justice****3 credits**

This course is an exploration of professionalism and decision making in criminal justice through the lens of ethics, professional codes of conduct, and leadership in organizations. The course will lay a foundation for exploration through a comprehensive survey of various



ethical theories and leadership theories. With this foundation, the students will examine their own decision making process and apply these theories to current problems and issues facing criminal justice professionals. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **CJ433 Criminal Justice Capstone**

#### **3 credits**

This seminar is a senior level course designed to allow students to review, analyze, and integrate the work the students have completed toward a degree in Criminal Justice. Students will complete an approved academic project or paper that demonstrates mastery of the program of study in a meaningful culmination of their learning, as well as assess their level of mastery of the stated outcomes of their degree requirements. The final written project will consist of research, reviews, and analysis targeted towards a specific audience. A presentation of the project is required. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Criminal Justice in good academic standing.

## **ECONOMICS**

### **EC243 Introductory Macroeconomics**

#### **3 credits**

This course is an introduction to the foundations of economic analysis concentrating on macroeconomic structures and models as they relate to the global economy. Special attention will be paid to the United States economy. The course focuses on fundamentals of supply and demand; features of the economy's performance; measures of economic growth such as GDP; employment and inflation; determinants of trends in economic growth and business cycle fluctuations; fiscal, monetary and international trade policies and their effects on domestic and foreign business. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **EC253 Introductory Microeconomics**

#### **3 credits**

This course is an economic analysis of consumer and producer behavior and decision-making with a concentration on how economic agents voluntarily interact in markets for various goods and services. Topics include advanced supply/demand analysis; the theory of consumer utility maximization; output and profit maximization under differing market structures including competitive, monopolistic and hybrid alternatives. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

## **EDUCATION**

### **EDPS212 Educational Psychology**

#### **2 credits**

The Educational Psychology course is designed to introduce the selected psychological concepts, learning theories and methodologies to issues of teaching and learning in schools. Students will develop their philosophy of teaching and understanding of adolescent development and motivation. This course is a required core requirement for the BS degree in Education. Prerequisite: PS133.

### **SEED211 Foundations of Education I**

#### **1 credit**

This course is an introduction to teaching intended for pre-service teachers to explore the knowledge, attitudes, behaviors and skills of effective teachers. The role of education in contemporary society, the history of education, and the nature of teaching is also presented. Students are provided with information regarding the requirements for Presentation College's teacher education program and state certification requirements within the State of South Dakota. This course includes a 10-hour observation study (Sophomore Field Experience) of students in an educational environment and the students will begin the implementation of their teaching e-portfolio that will be continued throughout the teacher education program at PC.

### **SEED311 Teaching with Technology**

#### **1 credit**

This course will concentrate on the application and integration of technology within the classroom to enhance student learning. Students will learn various technology modalities, including video-conferencing, web conferencing, learning platforms, electronic whiteboards, and current and future technological trends in instructional hardware and software. Utilizing computers as a teaching and learning tool within the classroom will also be discussed. 1 hour lecture per week; 6 hours of observation study of students in an educational environment. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education.

**SEED312 Foundations of Education II****2 credits**

This course provides teacher candidates with experience in 7-12 classrooms (Junior Field Experience). Students will have the opportunity to work in an educational environment observing and aiding their mentoring teachers. This course includes a 30-hour observation study (Junior Field Experience) of students in an educational environment. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education, SEED211, SEED324.

**SEED324 Curriculum, Instruction and Evaluation****4 credits**

This course covers the integration of theory and practice in curriculum design. Students will understand how to design instructional objectives, create syllabi, lesson plans, rubrics and other instructional activities. They will use the concept of curriculum mapping to make informed curriculum decisions based on local, state and national frameworks. In addition, students will study theory and application of educational measurement and evaluation, including test construction, standardized tests, informal strategies, preparing and conducting assessments, assuring validity and reliability, and analysis and interpretation of assessment data results. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education.

**SEED402 Classroom Management and Discipline****2 credits**

This course promotes the acquisition of the classroom management and discipline techniques and skills for middle and high school teachers. Students will evaluate, plan and carry out an overall approach to managing a classroom that allows for effective instruction and constructive discipline. Students will recognize the importance of rules and procedures set the first days of school, the importance of understanding research and its implications for managing classrooms and the role of instructional strategies in the delivery of the curriculum. Students will examine and crucial role of values and beliefs in classroom management decisions. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education.

**SEED410 Student Teaching/Capstone****10 credits**

Teacher candidates will observe, participate and teach under the supervision of a secondary classroom teacher in an approved school. Student teaching seminars are also included in this capstone experience. 1 hour lecture per week; 432 contact hours in a middle and/or secondary school setting. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education, approved application for Student Teaching, completion of all coursework from major, appropriate score on Praxis II Content and Pedagogy exams, satisfactory background check and health forms.

**SEBI383 Methods of Teaching Science****3 credits**

This course is designed to provide the grades 7-12 Teacher Education Candidate with an understanding of the role and responsibilities expected of science instructors at the middle and high school levels. Through this course, students will design, implement and evaluate course curriculum, gain knowledge of and employ recommended teaching methods for science instruction, use technology to promote learning, examine state and national science standards, and research criteria used to assess students' learning. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education.

**SEBU383 Methods of Teaching Business****3 credits**

This course examines the organization and administration of a high school business education department and teaching methods in business subjects. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education.

**SEEN383 Methods of Teaching English****3 credits**

This course provides English education majors with both theoretical and practical knowledge about the profession of English education. Students in this course explore instructional theories in writing, literature, grammar, and reading and then apply those theories to the design of instructional units and lesson plans. Students will demonstrate their ability to apply theoretical knowledge through in-class demonstrations and volunteer tutoring in the Career and Learning Center. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education.

**SESS383 Methods of Teaching Social Science****3 credits**

This course addresses successful teaching methods used in 7-12 Social Science courses, with special emphasis on teaching history and psychology. The course includes lesson planning, presentation methods and instructional design, use of technology, and an understanding of national standards. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education.

**SPED202 Individuals with Exceptionalities****2 credits**

This course introduces intellectual and learning disabilities along with emotional, behavioral and communication disorders that impact the physical, educational, social, and psychological development of individuals. Students will learn about related developmental disabilities including autism, fetal alcohol syndrome, and cerebral palsy. The course also includes information on medical aspects of disabilities and the array of services needed to promote inclusion in schools and in society across the life span. 2 hours lecture per week; 10 hours of field experience with exceptional students. (May be used as a Psychology elective)

**ENGLISH****EN083 Critical Reading and Writing****3 credits lecture/0 credit lab**

This course will assist students in reinforcing and using the critical reading and writing skills necessary for successful completion of college-level academic coursework. Through an integrated approach to reading and writing, students will receive practice in applying concepts to a variety of reading and writing tasks, with a laboratory component to enhance writing, reading, and critical thinking skills. 3 hours lecture and 2 hours laboratory per week. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Remedial course; cannot be used toward hours required for graduation; not calculated into grade point average)

**EN105 Variable Topics in English****1-4 credits**

In this course students have the opportunity to study material not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**EN113 College Composition I****3 credits**

This is a course designed to help students develop competence in writing at the college level. Students study the writing process and are instructed and guided in carrying this process through planning, drafting, and revising stages to final drafts of essays. This course is required of all students. Prerequisite: ACT English subscore of at least 18 and ACT Reading subscore of at least 18, or SAT Critical Reading subscore greater than or equal to 441, or appropriate score on English placement test, or completion of EN083 with "S" (Satisfactory) grade.

**EN133 College Composition II****3 credits**

This course helps students to achieve higher levels of writing competencies while applying critical reading and thinking skills to research and writing in the disciplines. Students must take EN133 in addition to EN113 to fulfill core requirements for the baccalaureate and associate degrees. Prerequisite: "C" or above in EN113.

**EN200 Variable Topics in English****1-4 credits**

In this course students have the opportunity to study material not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**EN201 Research, Writing and APA****1 credit**

This writing course is designed to provide students with techniques for effective academic writing. It focuses on writing styles and academic research and includes a review of APA style. Prerequisite: EN113; Concurrent: EN133 or EN313.

**EN203 Introduction to Linguistics****3 credits**

This course introduces the learner to the scientific study of language by analysis of its internal structure. It is not the study of any particular language, but rather the study of language, as such. Language will be investigated from two points of view - sound and meaning, or as Gleason (1961) refers to them: expression and content.

**EN213 Introduction to Literary Criticism****3 credits**

This course introduces the major principles of literary theory and criticism and its major schools of thought, both historical and modern. Students will analyze theories and then apply their knowledge of specific literary theories to works of literature. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Elective)

**EN223 Introduction to Literature****3 credits**

This course includes study of the elements and forms of fiction, drama, and poetry; reading of short stories, dramas, and poetry; and writing in response to literature. (Humanities/Fine Arts Elective)

**EN263 Creative Writing****3 credits**

This course offers the students opportunity to creatively communicate in a variety of genres. The class primarily works with fiction, poetry, and drama although the class structure allows individuals to pursue genres of particular interest to them. The course also examines styles and form. Prerequisite: EN113.

**EN300 Variable Topics in English****3 credits**

In this course students will have the opportunity to study material not usually covered in the present course offerings. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133.

**EN303 Elements and Forms of Literature****3 credits**

This course includes the study of the elements and forms of fiction, drama, and poetry; reading of short stories, dramas, and poetry that range both over time and ethnic background; and writing in response to literature. The course will study and apply literary criticism to short stories, dramas, and poetry. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. NOTE: a student cannot receive credit for both EN223 (Introduction to Literature) and EN303. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN313 Junior Composition****3 credits**

Junior Composition is an advanced-level composition course that combines critical thinking skills with analytical writing tasks. Students complete several complex writing assignments that develop their abilities to critically analyze and express their ideas. This course is a bridge course for students who transfer into the College as juniors and only have one composition course. It is also for students who continue in the College or re-enter after having completed an Associate's degree under former catalogs and need a second composition course. Prerequisite for Juniors: "C" or above in EN113.

**EN315 Technical Writing****3 credits**

This course prepares students for writing and designing documents in technical and professional discourse communities. Students will study and apply strategies for communicating within the workplace, producing technical writing documents that range from memoranda to proposals and that incorporate appropriate visual graphic support. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133.

**EN325 Children's Literature****3 credits**

This course is designed to acquaint students with a broad range of children's literature and with critical tools for evaluating that literature. Students will learn about the types of children's literature and then immerse themselves in reading that literature. Students will also explore how diversity issues of western culture have been reflected in literature written for children. This course stresses both critical reading skills and reading for enjoyment. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN326 British Literature I****3 credits**

Students study selected works of British poetry, drama and fiction from medieval to eighteenth-century works. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN329 British Literature II****3 credits**

Students will study selected works of British poetry, drama, fiction, and essay from the nineteenth and twentieth century. This course will be presented in the seminar style. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN335 Women in Literature****3 credits**

This course introduces students to representative works by and about women from various historical, social and literary perspectives as it seeks to inform students about gender identities. Interdisciplinary and feminist approaches will be used to engage race, ethnicity, and class in addition to those of gender. Students will learn how gender roles develop and change and how women's views of themselves are reflected through their writing. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN347 American Literature I****3 credits**

This is a survey course of American literature to 1865. Students study selected works in American literature from the Colonial Period to 1800 and the early nineteenth century to 1865 in historical and cultural contexts. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN350 American Literature II****3 credits**

Students study selected works of American literature since 1865 in historical and cultural contexts. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN383 World Literature I****3 credits**

This course introduces students to masterpieces of ancient, classical, medieval, and renaissance literature. Works in foreign languages are read in English translation. Students are expected to study the literature as well as its historical and cultural contexts. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN393 World Literature II****3 credits**

This course introduces students to masterpieces of Enlightenment, Romantic, Realist, Symbolist, Modernist, Post-Modernist, and Colonial literature. Works in foreign languages are read in English translation. Students are expected to study the literature as well as its historical and cultural contexts. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN403 History of English Language****3 credits**

This linguistics course is a phonological, syntactic, and semantic study of the origin and development of the English language from Indo-European through Modern English. The course explores the historical milieu that prompted the evolution and dispersal of the English language. Prerequisite: EN113, EN133, EN203.

**EN413 Mythology****3 credits**

This course is designed to increase student awareness and understanding of the relationships between mythology and culture, both historically and currently. Course instruction will focus on the ancient Greek mythological system and its influence on Western thought and literature. Student research will focus on another mythological system and its interrelationships both with its culture and other mythological systems. Pre-requisites: EN113 and EN133 (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EN423 Advanced Composition****3 credits**

This course develops the proficiency gained in Junior Composition, and expands that proficiency so students develop expertise in essay writing of many forms: the profile, the informal essay, the interview, the background piece, and other forms for which there is not yet agreed upon terminology. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133.

**EN3053 Shakespeare****3 credits**

This course is an exploration of the range of Shakespeare's work in drama and poetry. Students will read a variety of Shakespeare's comedies, tragedies and historical plays as well as his sonnets. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**EXERCISE SCIENCE****EXSC100 Intercollegiate Softball****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC101 Intercollegiate Baseball****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC102 Intercollegiate Men's Basketball****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC103 Intercollegiate Women's Basketball****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC104 Intercollegiate Soccer****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC105 Intercollegiate Cross Country****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC106 Intercollegiate Volleyball****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC107 Intercollegiate Golf****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC108 Intercollegiate Football****1 credit**

Open for one credit per year to those who qualify for and participate in intercollegiate athletics. This course may be taken in the semester each sport competes. Maximum credits per athlete will be limited to 4 credits for those pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This course is graded on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis. (Participation credit: athletics)

**EXSC110 Weight Training****2 credits**

This course is an introductory course for those students who have limited weight training experience. There will be a concentration on weight training principles, exercises, terminology, and safety. Students will participate in a weight training program.

**EXSC112 First Aid and Emergency Cardiac Care****2 credits**

Students learn about the recognition and treatment of emergency injury and illness. Concepts learned will include controlling bleeding, bandaging, splinting, victim examination, single/two-person rescuer CPR (adult, child, and infant), utilization of a BVM (bag-valve mask) and AED training.

**EXSC113 Introduction to Exercise Science****3 credits**

This course introduces the foundations underlying the field of Exercise Science. The course will explore the discipline, sub-disciplines, and the future development of the field.

**EXSC200 Variable Topics in Exercise Science****1-3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study specific topics of interest in exercise science not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**EXSC202 Officiating Team Sports****2 credits**

Students will learn the basic rules of officiating the major team sports of football, basketball, baseball, volleyball, soccer and softball. Students will leave with a basic knowledge and understanding of how to officiate and the role of officials in various team sports.

**EXSC203 Introduction to Fitness****3 credits**

Students will be introduced to the basic concepts of fitness. Topics covered will include benefits, careers, components of fitness, and types of fitness programs.

**EXSC243 Stress Management and Relaxation****3 credits**

Research shows that a large proportion of doctors' office visits in the U.S. are prompted by conditions associated with stress. This course focuses on the powerful influence of stress on health. Stress is defined holistically, and its relationship to factors in modern society is explored. Students learn how exercise, diet, and relaxation techniques can help people to reduce or eliminate stress from their lives. 3 hours lecture.

**EXSC250 Theory of Coaching Baseball****2 credits**

An in-depth study of the history, foundations, theory, techniques, principles, strategies, and practical applications relating to intercollegiate baseball.

**EXSC251 Theory of Coaching Basketball****2 credits**

An in-depth study of the history, foundations, theory, techniques, principles, strategies, and practical applications relating to intercollegiate basketball.

**EXSC252 Theory of Coaching Soccer****2 credits**

An in-depth study of the history, foundations, theory, techniques, principles, strategies, and practical applications relating to intercollegiate soccer.

**EXSC253 Theory of Coaching Volleyball****2 credits**

An in-depth study of the history, foundations, theory, techniques, principles, strategies, and practical applications relating to intercollegiate volleyball.

**EXSC254 Theory of Coaching Football****2 credits**

An in-depth study of the history, foundations, theory, techniques, principles, strategies, and practical applications relating to intercollegiate football.

**EXSC263 Fitness Activities****3 credits**

Combined study of cardiovascular conditioning, muscular development, and strength and flexibility training for all populations. Typical and adapted activities will be discussed. After principles are learned, students will be offered practical experience in aerobic workouts, isotonic and isometric weight training, therapeutic stretch and adapted activities. Additional out-of-class activity is required. 6 hours lab/activity.

**EXSC302 Coaching Practicum****2 credits**

This course is designed to provide students a practical coaching experience. Students will have the opportunity to apply the principles and practices of coaching in a college, high school, or junior high sports setting, under the guidance and supervision of a qualified coach. Students enrolled in this course will complete a minimum of 80 hours (40 hours/credit) of observation and coaching. Prerequisite: Students must complete 6 credits of theory coursework prior to completing this course.

**EXSC303 Motor Development and Learning****3 credits**

This course is designed to promote an understanding of human motor development. This course will explore fundamental motor control, motor learning, and motor development concepts. Prerequisite: BI173/BL171.

**EXSC333 Care and Prevention of Injuries and Illnesses****3 credits**

Introduction to common athletic injuries and their causes, prevention, and care. After principles are learned, students will be offered practical experience in taping, bandaging, and wrapping injuries. 2 hours lecture/demonstration, field work to total 30-45 hours.

**EXSC343 Fitness Measurements and Prescriptions****3 credits**

Introduction to various concepts of fitness, appraisal, and evaluation. Appraisal principles will apply to cardiovascular fitness, flexibility, and muscular strength. Principles of prescription tailored to the appraisal outcomes will be learned. Students will engage in individual projects involving analysis and diagnostic fitness testing followed by designing prescriptions. 2 hours lecture, lab work to total 30 hours. Prerequisite: EXSC373 or EXSC393, or instructor permission.

**EXSC353 Program Design and Management****3 credits**

Students will conduct fitness assessments, develop exercise prescriptions, and instruct individuals on proper exercise techniques. Students will learn the basic concepts and then be required to participate in practical application. Prerequisite: EXSC110 and EXSC343.

**EXSC373 Exercise Physiology****3 credits**

A study of the physiologic responses and adaptations to exposure to exercise and training. Concepts learned will include the physiologic effects of muscular activity under different intensities, durations, and environments on the human organism. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisite: BI173/BL171 and EXSC3082 (or concurrent), or instructor permission. (Natural Science course)

**EXSC393 Kinesiology****3 credits**

The study of anatomical, physiological, and mechanical principles of motion, body movements, muscular action and joint mechanics in response to human movement. Study will include application to how human motion is created and maintained. The concepts learned will include principles of anatomical and biomechanical analysis. Prerequisite or corequisite: BI173/BL171. (Natural Science course)

**EXSC402 Exercise Science Capstone****2 credits**

In a seminar format, students will focus on critical issues in wellness and current research in the field. Students will engage in reading, research, discussion, and presentation to the seminar cohort. The objective is to guide students to integrate academic preparation in their discipline into their professional lives, further developing lifelong learning skills and a perspective of intellectual curiosity. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Exercise Science; take concurrently with GE401 Professional Development.



**EXSC496 Internship****1-6 credits**

Students will integrate theoretical knowledge from academic work with practical experience in their areas of concentration. This is accomplished by supervised wellness practice in a corporate or community setting. Prerequisite: Final semester in AS in Exercise Science or Senior standing in BS Exercise Science.

**EXSC3082 Introduction to Biomechanics****2 credits**

This course will focus on the application of mechanical principles of human motion. Within this focus, the human body and external forces will be examined with regard to how they create movement. Also includes analysis of motor skill activities and exercise programs. Prerequisite: BI173/BL171 and EXSC393, or instructor permission.

**GENERAL EDUCATION****GE011 Success Academy Lab****1 credit**

The one-credit Success Academy lab course is designed to address issues which may have contributed to academic struggles in the past, including study skills, test taking, time management, technology assistance, and understanding instructor expectations. Students will be expected to ask for help regularly from the course instructors and from tutors.

**GE111 College Experience****1 credit**

This course is intended to ease the freshman's transition to Presentation College and to the world of learning in general. Implicit in this statement is the recognition that Presentation College is more than just an academic institution and that learning is more than just "book learning." Therefore, the course also addresses residential and extra-curricular life.

**GE120 Spanish I****3 credits**

This course is designed to provide an introduction to basic vocabulary using grammatical rules of Spanish. Emphasis is placed on communication skills.

**GE122 Introduction to American Sign Language****2 credits**

This course is designed to provide an introduction to basic vocabulary and grammatical rules of American Sign Language (ASL). Emphasis is placed on communication skills. Aspects of Deaf culture will also be introduced.

**GE142 Intermediate Sign Language****2 credits**

This course is designed to allow students the opportunity to expand their vocabulary and communication skills using American Sign Language (ASL). Aspects of Deaf culture will also be incorporated. Prerequisite: GE122.

**GE202 Variable Topics****1-3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study specific topics of interest not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**GE220 Spanish II****3 credits**

This course is designed to allow students the opportunity to expand their vocabulary and communication skills using Spanish. Spanish I continued. Prerequisite: GE120.

**GE413 Interdisciplinary Studies Capstone****3 credits**

Students will explore knowledge integration, specifically how the knowledge fields students have countered through their education relate to individual and community well-being, as well as broader social contexts. This course will examine the foundations and perspectives of several disciplines. Students will engage in reading, research, discussion, and presentation to the seminar cohort. The objective is to guide students to integrate academic preparation in their disciplines into their professional lives, further developing lifelong learning skills and a perspective of intellectual curiosity. Throughout this process, students will discover a greater

understanding of transferable skills and qualifications and how these relate to career opportunities and/or graduate school respectively. Prerequisite: Interdisciplinary Studies degree student at senior standing in good academic standing.

#### **GE401 Professional Development**

##### **1 credit**

The course presents the techniques, skills, and models for identifying and utilizing the assets of human resources within organizations as well as one's own personal assets. Students will learn how to use self-assessments and evaluation of skills and life experiences to develop portfolios for documentation. Prerequisite: EN133.

#### **H333 The Art of Being Human**

##### **3 credits**

This course not only considers the humanities as art, music, dance, religion, literature and writing, but also as a "technique" for living. Students will be encouraged to see artists, composers, writers and thinkers from around the world and across the cultures as more than creative professionals and models of what the students can be. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

#### **H373 Landmarks in the Human Experience**

##### **3 credits**

This humanities/human culture course explores major achievements in human culture across a range of time periods and geographical locations. The course, in particular, addresses the art, music, literature/theater, architecture, social structures, and cultural issues confronting at least two to three distinct cultural periods. Students' learning will be enhanced by traveling to a location where they can experience first-hand some of the achievements studied. Cultures studied and location visited may vary from semester to semester. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133 (or concurrent). (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course) (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

#### **H423S Science, Gender and Knowledge**

##### **3 credits**

This course is an interdisciplinary humanities offering that focuses on history and philosophy of science and feminist studies. The course is designed to give the upper-level student an overview of both the history and the ongoing debate regarding gender and its relationship to science. The course stresses critical reading, thinking, writing, and speaking skills. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course) (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

## **GEOGRAPHY**

#### **GEOG301 Variable Topics: World Regions**

##### **3 credits**

This is a variable topics course that can be taken as a history or geography course. The focus of the course will rotate between the geography and cultures of Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Americas. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

## **WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S GLOBAL ISSUES**

#### **GI200 Variable Topics: Global Perspectives on Women and Children**

##### **3 credits**

In this course students will have the opportunity to study material not usually covered in the present course offerings. Prerequisite: GI203 or instructor permission.

#### **GI203 Introduction to Women and Children's Global Issues**

##### **3 credits**

This course is intended as an introduction to the vocabulary, geography, and social perspectives needed to understand the complex issues that disproportionately affect women and children across our global community, the challenges they face in the 21st century, and different approaches for managing those challenges. This course employs an interdisciplinary approach, beginning with the historical effects of colonialism and the complex encounter it provoked between Western and Non-Western societies, and ending with an array of contemporary interrelated global issues women and children now face - including cultural, racial, ethnic and religious diversity, basic human rights challenges, economic development, human ecological sustainability, and the impact of and challenges of international conflict and cooperation. Prerequisite: SO103 or instructor permission.

**GI213 Women and Children's Global Voices****3 credits**

This course is an examination of the experiences of women and children from across our global community, as they have been told in their own words. The purpose is to connect the social issues discussed in GI203 to actual individual experiences. This will be accomplished by reading and discussing autobiographies, essays, testimonies, interviews, and newspaper articles by and about women and children. Prerequisite: GI203 or instructor permission. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective) (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**GI300 Variable Topics: Global Perspectives on Women and Children****3 credits**

In this course students will have the opportunity to study material not usually covered in the present course offerings. Prerequisite: GI203 or instructor permission.

**GI303 Women, Children, and Violence in Global Perspective****3 credits**

This course examines the use of violence in its multiple forms to subjugate women and children, from a global perspective, during peacetime, wartime, and transitional periods. An introduction to the history of the use of violence on a microcosmic and macrocosmic level will be discussed, as well as current theories and research on the causes and lasting ramifications, past and current responses, and interventions and prevention models to address this worldwide problem. Prerequisite: GI203 or instructor permission.

**GI313 Global Slavery and Human Trafficking****3 credits**

This course distinguishes between various types of women and child human trafficking and slavery as an aspect of international organized crime, including sex trafficking, bonded labor, forced labor, child soldiers, and domestic servant slavery; provides an overview of the history of human trafficking/contemporary slavery and counterstrategies; discusses the causes and consequences of human trafficking/slavery; and critically assesses the achievements of counter-strategies devised and implemented by governments, international organizations, and private actors. Prerequisite: GI203 or instructor permission.

**GI400 Variable Topics: Global Perspectives on Women and Children****3 credits**

In this course students will have the opportunity to study material not usually covered in the present course offerings. Prerequisite: GI203 or instructor permission.

**GI403 Women and Children Global Experiences Seminar****3 credits**

Designed for the academically mature student, this course will combine elements of the following: research on a pertinent selected topic as determined in agreement with the instructor; presentation of research findings at a campus-based seminar, in conjunction with the Presentation Sisters' discussion of their global experiences. Prerequisite: GI203 and at least one other upper-level Global Issues course, or instructor permission.

**GI413 Women and Children's Global Issues Capstone****3 credits**

This capstone course is a culminating educational experience for the Global Issues student. It is a Senior Seminar for Global Issues minors to summarize, evaluate, synthesize and make sense of what they have learned in their courses and domestic/international experiences, and its relationship to their major discipline, as well as the core general education requirements. It is a self-directed, integrated learning opportunity, providing enhancement of seniors' preparation and prospects for postgraduate education. Students will present their findings orally in class and in the form of a research paper on an issue relevant to their major. Prerequisite: GI203, GI303, GI313, GI403, and Global Issues elective course; Senior status required or instructor permission.

**GI423 United Nations Field Experience (Domestic)****3-6 credits**

Field studies course combining seminar with domestic (national/United States) field placement, in relationship with the International Presentation Association's United Nations Special Consultative Status with the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC). Practical experience is gained in working on women and children's issues relevant to student's academic pursuits, and connecting these experiences to methodological, theoretical, and applicative themes explored in courses GI203 and GI213. A minimum of 50 contact hours per credit hour is required, for a maximum of 150 contact hours for 3 credits. Contact hours are defined as class meeting hours with the instructor, United Nations meeting and research time under the guidance of the instructor and/or IPA representative, on-site supervised field placement hours, and seminar presentation time. In addition to the 3 credits in GI423, students may coordinate the field experience with an internship/elective experience in their major field of study, for up to an additional 3 credits (150 contact

hours), not to exceed a total of 6 credits (300 contact hours). Prerequisite: GI203, GI213; must have Sophomore status or instructor permission.

**GI433 United Nations Field Experience (International)**

**3-6 credits**

Field studies course combining seminar with international field placement, in relationship with the International Presentation Association's United Nations Special Consultative Status with the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC). Practical experience is gained in working on women and children's issues relevant to student's academic pursuits, and connecting these experiences to methodological, theoretical, and applicative themes explored in courses GI203 and GI213. A minimum of 50 contact hours per credit hour is required, for a maximum of 150 contact hours for 3 credits. Contact hours are defined as class meeting hours with the instructor, United Nations meeting and research time under the guidance of the instructor and/or IPA representative, on-site supervised field placement hours, and seminar presentation time. In addition to the 3 credits in GI433, students may coordinate the field experience with an internship/elective experience in their major field of study, for up to an additional 3 credits (150 contact hours), not to exceed a total of 6 credits (300 contact hours). Prerequisite: GI203, GI213, GI303, GI313; must have Junior status or instructor permission.

**HISTORY**

**H323 Variable Topics in History**

**3 credits**

In this course the students will have the opportunity to study more specific topics in various historical areas such as intellectual, political and cultural history. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**HS100 Contemporary World Affairs**

**1 credit**

This course is an analysis of current domestic and international questions studied in the context of historic trends and their impact upon American life. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**HS213 History of the United States I**

**3 credits**

This course analyzes the European backgrounds of American exploration and colonization. It is a study of the political, social and economic conditions which brought about the American Revolution; the drafting of the Constitution, western expansion and the conflict of two civilizations - the industrial North versus the agricultural South. Outside readings are required. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS223 History of the United States II**

**3 credits**

This course is designed to be a general survey of the history of the United States from 1877 to the present. The purpose of this course is to provide a broad understanding of the events which have contributed to the position of the United States in the world today. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS253 World Civilization I**

**3 credits**

This course surveys the historical, cultural, and political highlights of civilized society from its origins in the ancient near east to the era of the scientific revolution. While particular emphasis is placed upon western (European) history, consideration will be given to other cultures, especially those of the Middle East, Far East, and Indian subcontinent. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS263 World Civilization II**

**3 credits**

This course surveys the historical, cultural, and political highlights from the period of scientific revolution and age of discovery to the present. While particular emphasis is placed upon the development of modern political, social, and economic ideologies of the west and their impact upon world history, consideration will also be given to other cultures and their contributions to world developments. Both World Civilization I and World Civilization II present a comparison of the world views and values of the Western and the non-Western worlds. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS312 History of Early African Civilizations****3 credits**

This course focuses on the early civilizations of Africa prior to European influence through the 1884 Berlin Conference. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS313 History and the American Indian****3 credits**

This course is a study of North American Indians throughout history. The course will cover the origins and distribution of various North American Indian cultures prior to European contact; cultural changes resulting from white contact ranging from the Columbian period to the present; the role of federal Indian policies; and the relationship between American Indians and states, with an emphasis on South Dakota. Outside reading required. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS315 History of Early American Civilizations****3 credits**

This course focuses on the Incan, Mayan, and Aztec civilizations prior to and shortly after the arrival of Europeans to the Americas. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**HS323 The Middle Ages****3 credits**

This course examines the social, political, and economic changes that occurred during the approximate one thousand years after the fall of the Roman Empire. Topics also include Byzantine and Islamic Civilization, the role of the church and religion, and state-building in Western Europe. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS325 South Dakota History****3 credits**

This course is a survey of the State's past including its physical environment, American Indian cultures, and white exploration and settlement. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**HS333 Modern Western Culture I****3 credits**

This interdisciplinary cultural studies course seeks to enhance students' understanding of the complex historical and cultural forces that helped to shape western culture in the first half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. In particular, it explores how the massive advances in the natural sciences both affected and were affected by other cultural components of society, such as the social sciences, literature, art, music, politics, and archaeology/anthropology. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS340 History of the Far East I****3 credits**

This course is a general survey of early East Asian civilizations through the nineteenth century. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS341 History of the Far East II****3 credits**

This course is a general survey of East Asian countries throughout the twentieth century up to the present. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS343 Modern Western Culture II****3 credits**

This interdisciplinary cultural studies course seeks to enhance students' understanding of the complex historical and cultural forces that helped to shape western culture in the second half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. In particular, it explores how the scientific advances made during World War II and shortly thereafter both affected and were affected by other cultural components of society, such as politics, literature, art, music, and the social sciences, such as psychology, economics, anthropology, and archaeology. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**HS353 The American West****3 credits**

This course focuses on the history, geography, people, art, and literature of the American West. By using art and literature, students examine the geography of the United States west of the Mississippi River, the Indian nations of the region, and the exploration and settlement of the region by a variety of cultural and ethnic groups such as early French, Spanish, and American explorers as well as

Mexican-Americans, African-Americans, and Chinese. Particular emphasis is placed on the events of the 19<sup>th</sup> century in connection to United States history. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

### **HS363 Developing Nations**

#### **3 credits**

This course examines the political, economic, and social issues associated with the world's underdeveloped nations. Among the topics to be explored are the roles of religion, ethnic and cultural diversity, women, agriculture, industrialization, urbanization and political change. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

### **HS373 Lakota Culture**

#### **3 credits**

In this course students will have the opportunity to study the historical and contemporary Lakota Culture through readings and discussion in addition to hands-on activities. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **HS383 The History of Food**

#### **3 credits**

This course examines the history of food from the earliest societies through modern history. The role of food in various civilizations that have existed throughout the world will be examined in the context of lifestyles, preparation, diet and nutrition, social class differences, and economics. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

### **HS393 Historical Research and Writing**

#### **3 credits**

This course provides students an opportunity to research, write, and present/publish papers on a variety of historical topics. The course addresses using primary and secondary source materials, citing sources according to the Chicago and APA styles, and opportunities to present or publish work as professional historians. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **HS403 A History of Great Ideas I**

#### **3 credits**

This interdisciplinary cultural studies course seeks to enhance students' understanding of the array of ideas across a range of human societies that helped to shape human culture as we experience it today. This course will focus, in particular, on the fundamental intellectual advances from pre-historical eras to the Middle Ages, examining such diverse concepts as the development of writing, science, philosophy, law, and religion. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

### **HS413 A History of Great Ideas II**

#### **3 credits**

This interdisciplinary cultural studies course seeks to enhance students' understanding of the array of ideas across a range of human societies that helped to shape human culture as we experience it today. This course will focus, in particular, on the fundamental intellectual advances from the Middle Ages through the 19<sup>th</sup> century and the work of Freud, examining such diverse concepts as the idea of the secular, the birth of the modern, and rise of science's authority. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

### **HS493 American Studies Capstone Seminar**

#### **3 credits**

This course is designed to bring students' knowledge, skills, and interests developed through the major to identify a need in the community and write a grant to assist a project or organization. Students will collaborate with community leaders to understand and identify an area of need. Students will cultivate abilities that are important both academically and professionally; establishing connections within the larger community, developing strategies for analyzing and addressing problems, and developing grant writing skills. The final written project will consist of research, reviews, and analysis targeted towards a specified audience. A presentation of the project is required. Prerequisite: American Studies degree student at senior standing, in good academic standing.

## MATHEMATICS

### MA114 Customized Intermediate Algebra

#### 4 credits

This course is a customized learning course that allows students to master math modules at their own pace and skill level to prepare them for college level mathematics. Mastery will occur in the following math modules: conversions in the U.S. Customary System, metric system, and between the two systems; basic properties of integers, rational and real numbers; real and rational exponents; variable, numerical, rational and algebraic expressions; solving general equations and inequalities; radicals; systems of equations in two variables; polynomial operations; factoring; linear and quadratic functions; algebra of functions; introduction to basic conic sections. Prerequisite: appropriate score on math placement test or appropriate ACT/SAT math subscore.

### MA143 Intermediate Algebra

#### 3 credits

This course reviews factoring and polynomials. It introduces rational expressions, radical expressions and exponents, quadratic equations and inequalities, and functions. Prerequisite: appropriate score on math placement test or completion of MA090 with "S" (Satisfactory) grade.

### MA153 College Algebra

#### 3 credits

This course completes a baccalaureate student's formal algebra education. This course comprehensively addresses and extends learning in the following topics: polynomial functions, rational functions, exponential functions, logarithmic functions, algebra of matrices, systems of equations, conic sections and sequences, and mathematical induction. Prerequisite: ACT Math subscore of at least 20, or SAT Math subscore of at least 480, or appropriate score on math placement test or "C" or above in MA114 or MA143.

### MA193 Calculus I

#### 3 credits

This course deals with limits of functions and approximation, differentiation of elementary functions, maximum and minimum applications. Prerequisite: "C" or above in MA153 or instructor permission.

### MA243 Statistics

#### 3 credits

This is an introductory course in statistical methods used in social science and medical research dealing with descriptive and inferential statistics. The course includes introduction to research design and study of measures of central tendency and variability, probability, interval estimation, significant difference testing, and correlation. It is intended to prepare students to read and understand research which reports and interprets findings using statistical methods and to prepare students who will attend graduate school for advanced study of statistics. Prerequisite: appropriate score on math placement test or "C" or above in MA114 or MA143.

## MEDICAL ASSISTING

### ME123 Medical Law and Ethics

#### 3 credits

This course emphasizes legal principles, procedures, and regulations that affect Medical Assistants and other Allied Health professionals. It includes confidentiality and release of information, current medical and bioethical issues. 2 hours lecture per week.

### ME134/M134L Laboratory Procedures

#### 4 credits lecture/0 credit lab

A course in basic medical office laboratory procedures, including blood collection, specimen handling, basic urinalysis, identification of normal ranges, quality assurance, and quality control. This course is an overview of basic laboratory hematology, coagulation, clinical chemistry, blood banking, serology, and bacteriology. Prerequisite: BI162, BI173, BL171, BI183, BL181. Corequisite: PB102.

### ME143 Pharmacology

#### 3 credits

An introduction to the principles of pharmacology, computation of dosages, and a comprehensive study of drug action, routes of administration, classes of drugs by body system, as well as antibiotics, antiviral drugs, blood products, anesthetics, emergency drugs, vaccines and immunizations, and chemotherapy agents. It is designed to develop skills in preparation, education, and administration of immunizations and various drugs. 3 hours lecture per week. Prerequisite: BI162, appropriate score on math placement test or "C" or above in MA114.

**ME203 Medical Transcription****3 credits**

This course involves transcription of physician-dictated reports organized by body systems. Emphasis on development of accuracy, speed, and medical knowledge for transcription of letters, chart notes, history and physical examination reports, consultations, emergency room reports, discharge summaries, and using reference materials and other resources efficiently. Editing and proofreading techniques, and grammar and punctuation review. Understanding professional issues in medical transcription.

Prerequisite: BI162, BI115/BL115 or BI173 and BI183, CS121, CS141, CS181.

**ME213 Introduction to Medical Coding****3 credits**

The focus of this class is learning the coding rules for CPT, ICD-9CM, and Level II (HCPC) coding systems and applying the rules to code patient services. In addition, a variety of payment systems are presented: DRG, APC, RUGIII, and RBRV. The medical topics of Medicare fraud/abuse, HMOs, and PROs are reviewed. Prerequisite: BI162, BI115/BL115 or BI173 and BI183.

**ME233 Medical Office Procedures/Electronic Health Records****3 credits**

This is a course with intensive training covering medical receptionist tasks, working with medical records, banking procedures and medical insurance. It also covers the integration of medical office tasks, mail handling, making meeting and travel arrangements, maintaining office and medical equipment inventory, purchasing, and the day-to-day responsibilities of an office manager. Teaches the use of electronic health records documenting patient encounter from scheduling to recording medical information. Electronic health records (EHRs) are changing the duties of a medical assistant. EHRs allow medical assistants to find and input patient information easier and quicker than before since everything is online in an easy to ready database. Prerequisite: BI115, BI162

**ME272 Medical Assisting Capstone****2 credits**

A culminating course and preparation for the Certified Medical Assistant Exam CMA (AAMA), including a review of all three components of the MA exam. Presents an explanation of how the exam is scored and provides opportunities to take practice exams. This course is designed to provide an opportunity for the student to evaluate personal characteristics, professional image development, and critical thinking through case studies reflecting experience often encountered during clinical practicum and in the health care workplace. This course will include a comprehensive review and knowledge assessment in preparation for taking a national credentialing exam. The course should be taken in the last semester prior to graduation. Prerequisite: successful completion of all program courses. Corequisite: M281L, ME282, ME298.

**ME273/M271L Medical Assisting I****3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This is a study of professionalism for the medical assistant, including assisting in medical treatment, surgical asepsis, minor surgery, and medical office procedures. The lab permits demonstration and practice for competencies in body fluid precautions, obtaining patient interview and vitals, assisting with physical exams, administration of medications and injections and knowledge of diagnostic testing. 3 hours lecture per week, 3 hours lab per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in the Medical Assisting program.

**ME282/M281L Medical Assisting II****2 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This is a continued course directed to students in the Medical Assisting Technology program. Students perform diagnostic testing, maintenance on a variety of diagnostic equipment, and electrocardiographs; they also assist in medical specialty exams. The course includes emergency treatment and first aid care instruction. 2 hours lecture per week and 2 hours lab per week. Prerequisite: ME273/M271L.

**ME298 Medical Assisting Clinical Practicum****8 credits**

This course requires the student, in the controlled environment of an approved clinical practicum site, to experience the hands-on application of administrative, clinical and professional procedures required as part of the competency and outcomes established by the Commission on Accreditation of the Allied Health Education Programs in its Standards and Guidelines for Medical Assisting Educational Programs. This course requires the student to complete supervised practical experience in a program-approved site. The course may include one or more required clinical practicum conference presentation sessions with program staff on the college campus to assure meeting of program outcomes/competencies requirements. Prerequisite: ME273/M271L. Corequisite: ME283/M281L.



## MEDICAL CODING

### **MC123 Medical Billing and Reimbursement**

#### **3 credits**

This course focuses on the accurate processing of healthcare insurance claims in view of state and federal regulations. Instruction will cover aspects of major medical insurance programs with plan options, payer requirements, state and federal regulations, abstracting of source documents, and simplification of accurate completion of claims with basic coding of diagnoses and procedures/services. In this course the student will become familiar with common medical billing practices, the health insurance industry, legal and regulatory issues and differences in reimbursement methodologies. Prerequisite: BI115 (or BI173 and BI183 concurrent), BI162.

### **MC133 Diagnostic and Procedural Coding**

#### **3 credits**

An in-depth study of the principles of disease diagnostic and procedural coding using the ICD-9-CM/ICD-10-CM classification system. Areas emphasized during the course include: the purpose of coding, the definition of key terms, accurate application of coding principles, methods to assure quality data, and a review of the impact of prospective reimbursement on the function of coding. The course requires interpreting ICD-10-CM coding and reporting guidelines to sequence and assign appropriate diagnostic codes for both inpatient and outpatient settings. Clinical information will be interpreted from brief case studies and progress to the use of a patient's complete health record. Students will also interpret ICD-10-PCS coding and reporting guidelines to sequence and assign appropriate procedural codes. Prerequisite: BI115, BI162, MR123.

### **MC223 Advanced and Professional Coding**

#### **3 credits**

The student will demonstrate principles of medical coding related to the main coding manuals: CPT, ICD-9-CM/ICD-10-CM and HCPCS. This advanced course will cover medical necessity, coding issues for specific body systems, and for general conditions. Students should already possess a fundamental understanding of the CPT, ICD, and HCPCS coding principles at the start of this course. Prerequisite: BI115, BI162, CS103, MC123, MC133, ME213, ME233, MR123, MR133, MR143, MR163. Corequisite: MC233.

### **MC233 Medical Coding Capstone**

#### **3 credits**

Intensive coding application will be achieved through the use of real medical records, case studies, scenarios, and simulations. Applications will include the use of an encoder. MSDRGs, APCs, RUGs, RBRVs, and the Correct Coding Initiative will also be covered in this class. This coding class requires hands-on coding skills, knowledge of basic use of applicable codebooks. Students will gain practice experience applying advanced ICD-9-CM/ICD-10-CM and CPT coding skills. The training provided in this course integrates coding and classification systems, health care functions, medical disease and treatment, and health care reimbursement at an advanced level to prepare the student for employment in the health information management industry as a medical coder. Prerequisite: BI115, BI162, CS103, MC123, MC133, ME213, ME233, MR123, MR133, MR143, MR163. Corequisite: MC223.

---

## MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

### **MR113 Introduction to Transcription**

#### **3 credits**

This course is designed to stimulate and provide students with a knowledge of content and format of medical documents and reports. The students are to become familiar with general medical office transcription equipment by incorporating English usage, machine transcription, application skills, medical knowledge, and proofreading and editing abilities. Upon completion of this course, students need to achieve a minimum of 40 wpm on a timed typing test to prove competency in transcription and progression in the program.

### **MR123 Introduction to Health Information**

#### **3 credits**

This course introduces Health Information Management and its role in healthcare delivery systems. Topics include medical record standards, regulations and initiatives; payment and reimbursement systems, healthcare providers and disciplines; study of the history of health records, professional ethics, functions of a health information department, retention of records, medical forms, health information practices, and responsibilities to healthcare administration, medical staff, and other medical professionals. In addition, this course will discuss fraud and abuse, patient privacy and confidentiality, protected health information, and release of information. Course content will include how medical terminology is used in the medical and coding reimbursement professions. Medical

terminology is covered from a coder's perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of health information management and healthcare organizations, professions and trends. Corequisite: BI115, BI162.

**MR133 Lab Medicine/Physical Exam**

**3 credits**

A comprehensive study of laboratory and pathology tests and procedures by body system. An in-depth study of the history and physical examination. Content and terminology used under each of the main headings within a history and physical examination report. Understanding inter-relationships and medical cause and effect in anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, pharmacology, and laboratory procedures as demonstrated through exercises based on actual medical reports. Prerequisite: BI115 (or concurrent) and BI162.

**MR143 Pharmacology**

**3 credits**

An introduction to the principles of pharmacology, computation of dosages, and a comprehensive study of drug action, routes of administration, classes of drugs by body system, as well as antibiotics, antiviral drugs, blood products, anesthetics, emergency drugs, vaccines and immunizations, and chemotherapy agents. Prerequisite: BI115 (or concurrent) and BI162.

**MR163 Human Diseases**

**3 credits**

A comprehensive study of disease processes (causes, symptoms, and treatments), organized by body systems. Prerequisite: BI115 (or concurrent), BI162.

**MR213 Advanced Coding**

**3 credits**

This course focuses on the application of coding principles learned in CPT, ICD-9CM, HCPCS (Level II) coding. This course is designed to analyze and assign specific codes to a wide range of original source medical documents. Prerequisite: BI115, BI162, ME213, MR133, MR143, MR153 and MR163.

**MR214 Advanced Medical Transcription**

**4 credits**

Transcription of physician-dictated reports organized by medical specialty. Emphasis on development of accuracy, speed, and medical knowledge for transcription of history and physical examination reports, consultations, emergency room reports, discharge summaries, operative reports, laboratory reports, diagnostic studies, radiology and pathology reports. Using reference materials and other resources efficiently. Editing and proofreading techniques. Grammar and punctuation review. Prerequisite: BI115, BI162, MR113, MR125, MR133, MR143, MR153 and MR163.

**MR293 Medical Office Administration Capstone**

**3 credits**

The Medical Office Administration capstone course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to apply the theories, models and techniques acquired in preceding courses. The focus of the course is on the application of knowledge in the administration and management of a medical office and/or other healthcare organizations. The experience will be simulated by the use of cases, problems, real life consulting projects and computer models. Students will be expected to perform the management role by making day-to-day and strategic decisions involving human resources, financial, coding, information systems, planning, and operational issues.

Prerequisite: BI115, BI162, BU233, CS103, MC123, ME123, ME203, ME213, ME233, MR113, MR123, MR133, MR143, MR163, MR214. Corequisite: MR213.

**MUSIC**

**M300 Variable Topics in Music**

**3 credits**

In this course the students will have the opportunity to study more specific topics in various areas of music that are not currently covered by specific course offerings. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**MU100 College Chorus**

**.5 credits**

One-half credit in music may be earned each semester a student participates in the College Chorus. Instrumentalists who are able to accompany or augment the music are also welcome to apply for admittance to the chorus. In this course students will have the

opportunity to study and perform liturgical and non-liturgical music. Prerequisite: permission of Chorus Director. (Studio course) (Participation credit: arts)

### **MU103 Music Appreciation**

#### **3 credits**

This course focuses on listening to music and requires no previous music experience. A general study of music fundamentals and terminology is provided, and then music is explored through the different historical time periods. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

### **MU111/MU121 Chorus**

#### **1 credit/1 credit**

Shalom meets for 3 hours each week to study and perform liturgical music. (Studio course) (Participation credit: arts)

---

## **NURSING ASSISTANT**

### **NAC104 Nursing Assistant Certification**

#### **5 credits**

This course is designed to prepare students for entry level jobs in nursing homes and other health care facilities. Includes the federally required initial 16 hours of training prior to any direct contact with a patient/resident. Theory and skill training provide basic skills to provide care for clients in long term care facilities. A clinical component in a nursing home is included. This course is intended to prepare the student to complete the Nursing Certification Competency Examination.

---

## **NURSING - TRADITIONAL BSN**

### **NB213 Introduction to Professional Nursing**

#### **3 credits**

This beginning course introduces the student to the discipline and profession of nursing, the department of nursing's philosophy and conceptual framework, program outcomes, the nursing process and the BSN roles. The caring philosophy, historical, spiritual and cultural considerations, nursing theories, professionalism, leadership and legal/ethical aspects of safe nursing practice are introduced. A variety of teaching strategies are used to introduce the student to the primary domains of the program: ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH and NURSING, as well as the secondary themes identified as essential to the role and function of the professional nurse: health care, safety, quality improvement, social justice, diversity, caring, nursing process, BSN roles and nursing informatics. Effective communication techniques, teaching/learning principles and math skills are studied and practiced. Prerequisite: admission to 200-level nursing, EN113, MA153 and PS133. Classroom: 2.5 hours; Lab: 1.5 hours/week.

### **NB235 Fundamentals of Nursing and Care of the Older Adult**

#### **5 credits**

This course provides the theoretical and practical basis for fundamental nursing skills. Basic needs of the individual, with focus on the older adult, are examined. The nursing process is used to identify and address the bio-psycho-social, developmental, cultural, and spiritual needs of individuals. The impact of the primary themes of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING care of individuals is expanded as a basis of nursing care. In addition, the following secondary themes are continued to be identified as essential to the role and function of the professional nurse: health care, safety, quality improvement, social justice, diversity, caring, nursing process, BSN roles and nursing informatics. Ethical and legal aspects of safe nursing practice are explored as the student gains knowledge and experience in the profession. Students apply the theory of this course through clinical experiences in long-term care. Prerequisite: NB213, NB243 and PS153. Classroom: 3 hours; Clinical: 90 hours/semester.

### **NB301 Death and Dying**

#### **1 credit**

This course provides an introduction to the study of death, dying, and grief by presenting the salient points of major issues and questions through diverse points of view.

### **NB303 Pathophysiology**

#### **3 credits**

This foundation course focuses on adaptive and maladaptive human responses to disruptions in normal physiology. The primary themes of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING are integrated throughout this course. The student will use knowledge of anatomy/physiology, chemistry, and microbiology as a basis for exploring and expanding how alterations in structure and function disrupt human body adaptation (maladaptation). Pathophysiology of disease is studied with emphasis on developing

scientific rationale for nursing practice. Prerequisite: BI173/BL171, BI183/BL181, "C" or above in BI263/BL263, CH133/CL131 or equivalent, and NB243. Classroom: 3 hours.

### **NB311 Therapeutic Nutrition**

#### **1 credit**

This course will provide the student with an overview of nutritional therapy for diabetes, cardiac, renal, cancer, and gastrointestinal disorders. Practical applications and treatment of nutrition-related pathologies will be emphasized. Basic knowledge will be introduced to enable students to begin to evaluate nutritional issues and apply therapeutic nutrition principles to client care through the nursing process. Prerequisite: 200-level nursing courses and 200-level science requirements or approval of instructor. Classroom: 1 hour.

### **NB323 Applied Drug Therapy**

#### **3 credits**

This course focuses on the relationship between drug therapy and its impact on patients in the context of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING. The nursing process is the framework from which the various classifications of drugs are discussed. Pharmacokinetics, side effects, patient response, evidence based practice, and nursing care for each drug are explored. The course enables students to make therapeutic assessments and nursing judgments regarding drug therapy for patient care. The collaborative role in pharmacology is discussed. Prerequisite: CH133/CL131 or equivalent, NB235 and NB303; Corequisite: NB311. Classroom: 3 hours.

### **NB333 Health Assessment**

#### **3 credits**

This course focuses on the holistic health assessment of individuals of all ages. The functional patterns are the framework for assessment and documentation of the holistic assessment. Inherent in this course is the integration of ENVIRONMENT and HEALTH in the completion of the nursing assessment of HUMANITY. Assessment is the foundation upon which NURSING practices. Data analysis and critical thinking are an integral part of the course. Prerequisite: admission to the major. Corequisite: NB213. Classroom: 2 hours; Lab: 3 hours/week.

### **NB338 Maternal-Child Nursing**

#### **8 credits**

This course focuses on concepts pertaining to the health needs of women, children, and child-bearing families in multiple health care settings are presented in the context of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING. Promotion and maintenance of health for individuals of childbearing and childbearing families are primary focus. Principles of growth, development, and mental health are integrated. Developmental needs are considered utilizing selected theorists and prioritized according to Maslow. Nursing care of at-risk families and children with special needs is introduced. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for students to apply the nursing process in the care of the childbearing/childrearing client. Prerequisite: NB235 and NB303. Classroom: 4 hours; Clinical: 180 hours/semester.

### **NB344 Mental Health Nursing**

#### **4 credits**

This course examines the development and changing focus of mental health nursing throughout the lifespan. The course is focused on the concepts basic to providing mental health care and meeting the mental health needs of clients along the HEALTH continuum. NURSING theory, DSM-V multi-axial evaluation system, psychobiology, psychopharmacology, the causations of mental illness, and the HUMANITY of the mind/body/spirit connection will be emphasized. The impact of the ENVIRONMENT on the health and well-being of individuals with psychiatric disorders will be addressed through the nursing process. Students are challenged to examine their roles as baccalaureate level nurses in providing health care services to persons affected by mental illness. A variety of teaching strategies are used to synthesize the evidence-based practice to providing quality mental health care to diverse populations. Clinical experiences provide students to observe the nursing process applied in the acute (in-patient), rehabilitation, and community outpatient mental health settings. Prerequisite: NB323 and PS353. Classroom: 2.5 hours; Clinical: 68 hours/semester.

### **NB368 Adult Health Nursing I**

#### **8 credits**

This medical-surgical course expands the fundamental principles of nursing and focuses on concepts relating to care of the adult in the acute care setting with commonly occurring medical-surgical problems. A priority of this course is on the use of the nursing process and developing competence in providing holistic care for clients with specific health care needs/problems. The themes of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING are incorporated into holistic care of clients with acute and chronic alterations in health during the clinical experience. An introduction to QSEN and health care bundling is provided. The focus of the clinical experience is caring and critical thinking in the application of the nursing process with ill adults in health care facilities. Prerequisite: NB235 and NB303. Corequisite: NB323. Classroom: 4 hours; Clinical: 180 hours/semester.

**NB421/422/423 Variable Topics in Nursing****1/2/3 credits**

These elective courses are designed to acquaint the nursing student with current practices in health care. Classroom: 1-2 hours.

**NB446 Community Health Nursing****6 credits**

Concepts basic to meeting the health needs of HUMANITY, particularly individuals, families, groups, and communities of diverse cultural and social backgrounds in community and rural settings are presented. The impact of the ENVIRONMENT upon the community as the client, and the interrelationship of the HEALTH status of the individual and of the community is explored. Health promotion and disease/illness prevention, along with the principles of epidemiology are addressed. A variety of teaching strategies are used to synthesize the baccalaureate nursing roles and evidence-based practice to provide quality care for individuals, families, groups, and communities. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for students to apply the nursing process and the concepts of community health nursing for individuals, families, groups, and communities. Students will complete a service learning project in which they reflect on their service to the community in light of servant leadership. Prerequisite: NB311, NB323, NB338, NB344, NB368, and NB473. Classroom: 3 hours; Clinical: 135 hours/semester.

**NB451/452/453 Internship****1/2/3 credits**

This course will focus on application of theoretical and practical nursing skills in a hospital setting. The nursing process is utilized to identify and address the bio-psycho-social developmental, cultural, and spiritual needs of individuals and families. The impact of the primary themes of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING care of individuals and families are incorporated into nursing care. Ethical and legal aspects of safe nursing practice are implemented. ANA's Code of Ethics, Nursing Social Policy Statement, and Scope and Standards of Practice will be utilized to provide quality, competent nursing care. Prerequisite: All 200- and 300-level nursing courses.

**NB455 Adult Health Nursing II****5 credits**

This course studies the role of the baccalaureate nurse in providing competent care of clients with complex, multi-system alterations in health, both physiological and psychosocial. The NURSING process is the basis for discussion of holistic care of individuals, families, groups, and communities (HUMANITY) in a variety of HEALTH care systems and organizations (ENVIRONMENT). Both theory and clinical experiences provide opportunities for the student to examine complex care concepts, incorporating the professional behaviors, knowledge, and critical thinking of the baccalaureate nurse. Prerequisite: all 300-level nursing courses. Classroom: 2.5 hours; Clinical: 113 hours/semester.

**NB463 Independent Study****1-3 credits**

This course offers individual study that addresses special needs and interests. Selected readings, observations, conferences, and projects could be selected. The course can be used by the transfer student who needs extra credits in nursing as a way to make up the deficiency or to earn credit for prior learning. It can be used by the student who wants to explore in depth a topic of special interest including clinical internships. The student and the faculty advisor develop course objectives together, depending upon the student's needs. The course offers the option of 1-3 credits. The number of projects/credits to be attempted will be determined at the time of enrollment. Prerequisite: admission to the program.

**NB465 Leadership Roles in Managing Client Care****5 credits**

This course examines the leadership character and management roles of the baccalaureate nurse. The NURSING process is the basis for discussion of holistic care of individuals, families, groups, communities, and populations (HUMANITY) in a variety of HEALTH care systems and organizations (ENVIRONMENTS). The leadership role of nursing includes discussion of organizational and systems leadership for client safety and quality care, the management of staff and care for groups of clients, and healthcare policy, finance, and regulatory environments. Critical analysis of the nursing literature is incorporated to support nursing practice and to examine the legal, ethical, moral, and technological aspects of professional nursing. Theory and clinical experiences provide opportunities for students to examine the aspects of leadership and management, incorporating the knowledge, attitudes, and critical thinking of the professional nurse. Clinical experience will be with preceptors and focus on leadership and management of client care. This must be the last nursing course in the BSN program. Classroom: 2.5 hours; Clinical: 112 hours/semester.

**NB473 Research in Nursing****3 credits**

Concepts related to the understanding of nursing research are presented. Integration of best evidence with clinical expertise is evaluated to understand the impact of nursing research in clinical practice. Discrimination of valid and non-valid research is discussed and challenged as a base to utilize best evidence in practice. Ethical standards and ethics in research are presented to support regulatory requirements, confidentiality in research collection, analysis, and dissemination, and patient privacy. A variety of teaching strategies are used to synthesize the baccalaureate nursing roles and evidence based practice to promote quality clinical practice and application of current nursing research trends to nursing practice. Prerequisite: "C" or above in MA243 or concurrent. Classroom: 3 hours.

---

## **NURSING - BSN COMPLETION (RNs and LPNs)**

### **NU311 Therapeutic Nutrition**

#### **1 credit**

This course will provide the student with an overview of nutritional therapy for diabetes, cardiac, renal, cancer, and gastrointestinal disorders. Practical applications and treatment of nutrition-related pathologies will be emphasized. Basic knowledge will be introduced to enable students to begin to evaluate nutritional issues and apply therapeutic nutrition principles to client care through the nursing process. Prerequisite: 200-level nursing courses and 200-level science requirements or approval of instructor. Classroom: 1 hour.

### **NU313 Dimensions of Professional Nursing**

#### **3 credits**

This course is designed to introduce the registered nurse and the licensed practical nurse to the baccalaureate program and the role of the professional nurse. It provides the student with an opportunity to explore a variety of issues in professional nursing, using the baccalaureate nursing roles as the organizational structure. The multiple roles of the baccalaureate prepared nurse are analyzed, and methods of application to professional practice are discussed. An overview of nursing and non-nursing theories and models are introduced. The major themes of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING are introduced. This course focuses on the application of the select concepts: quality assessment, political process, and professionalism. Previous learning will be validated during this course. Prerequisite: admission to program. Classroom: 3 hours.

### **NU323 Applied Drug Therapy**

#### **3 credits**

This course focuses on the relationship between drug therapy and its impact on patients in the context of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING. The nursing process is the framework from which the various classifications of drugs are discussed. Pharmacokinetics, side effects, patient response, evidence based practice, and nursing care for each drug are explored. The course enables students to make therapeutic assessments and nursing judgments regarding drug therapy for patient care. The collaborative role in pharmacology is discussed. Prerequisite: CH133/CL131 or equivalent, NB235 and NB303; Corequisite: NB311. Classroom: 3 hours.

### **NU333 Health Assessment**

#### **3 credits**

This course focuses on the holistic health assessment of individuals of all ages. The functional patterns are the framework for assessment and documentation of the holistic assessment. Inherent in this course is the integration of ENVIRONMENT and HEALTH in completion of the nursing assessment of HUMANITY. Assessment is the foundation upon which NURSING practices. Data analysis and critical thinking are an integral part of this course. Prerequisite: admission to the major. Corequisite: NU313. Classroom: 2 hours; Lab: 3 hours/week.

### **NU335 Maternal-Child Nursing**

#### **5 credits**

Designed for the LPN diploma completion student, concepts pertaining to the health needs of women, children, and child-bearing families in multiple health care settings are presented in the context of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING. Promotion and maintenance of health for individuals of childbearing and childbearing families are primary focus. Principles of growth, development, and mental health are integrated. Developmental needs are considered utilizing selected theorists and prioritized according to Maslow. Nursing care of at-risk families and children with special needs is introduced. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for students to apply the nursing process in the care of the childbearing/childrearing client. Prerequisite: Successful challenge of NB213, NB235, NB303 via NLN ACE I and BNC I, NU313, NU333, NB243, and NU323 (or concurrent). Classroom: 3 credit hours; Clinical: 90 hours/semester.

**NU344 Mental Health Nursing****4 credits**

This course examines the development and changing focus of mental health nursing throughout the lifespan. The course is focused on the concepts basic to providing mental health care and meeting the mental health needs of clients along the HEALTH continuum. NURSING theory, DSM-V multi-axial evaluation system, psychobiology, psychopharmacology, the causations of mental illness, and the HUMANITY of the mind/body/spirit connection will be emphasized. The impact of the ENVIRONMENT on the health and well-being of individuals with psychiatric disorders will be addressed through the nursing process. Students are challenged to examine their roles as baccalaureate level nurses in providing health care services to persons affected by mental illness. A variety of teaching strategies are used to synthesize the evidence-based practice to providing quality mental health care to diverse populations. Clinical experiences provide students to observe the nursing process applied in the acute (in-patient), rehabilitation, and community outpatient mental health settings. Prerequisite: NU323 and PS353. Classroom: 2.5 hours; Clinical: 68 hours/semester.

**NU373 Family as Client****3 credits**

This course focuses on family HEALTH promotion and disease prevention. Theories and models are applied to family dynamics including the ENVIRONMENT, systems, culture, communication, family roles, family self-care (HUMANITY), family stress, rural life, and social support. The NURSING process is applied to family health promotion/protection in areas of nutrition, stress management, sleep, recreation, sexuality, positive health behaviors, and environmental health. The student will apply the principles of family nursing learned in theory to a family in the community. A variety of teaching strategies are employed to illustrate the effect of quality of care on well individuals and families and to incorporate various baccalaureate nursing roles and evidence-based practice into family nursing. Prerequisite: NU313 or consent of instructor. Classroom: 3 hours.

**NU375 Adult Health Nursing I****5 credits**

Designed for the LPN diploma completion student, this medical-surgical course expands the fundamental principles of nursing experiences the LPN has acquired and focuses on concepts relating to care of the adult in the acute care setting with commonly occurring medical-surgical problems. A priority of this course is on the use of the nursing process and developing competence in providing holistic care for clients with specific health care needs/problems. The themes of ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, HEALTH, and NURSING are incorporated into holistic care of clients with acute and chronic alterations in health during the clinical experience. Focus of the clinical experience is caring and critical thinking in the application of the nursing process with ill adults in health care facilities. Prerequisite: NU313, NU333 and NU323 (or concurrent). Classroom: 3 hours; Clinical: 90 hours/semester.

**NU446 Community Health Nursing****6 credits**

Concepts basic to meeting the health needs of HUMANITY, particularly individuals, families, groups, and communities of diverse cultural and social backgrounds in community and rural settings are presented. The impact of the ENVIRONMENT upon the community as the client, and the interrelationship of the HEALTH status of the individual and of the community is explored. Health promotion and disease/illness prevention, along with the principles of epidemiology are addressed. A variety of teaching strategies are used to synthesize the baccalaureate nursing roles and evidence-based practice to provide quality care for individuals, families, groups, and communities. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for students to apply the nursing process and the concepts of community health nursing for individuals, families, groups, and communities. Students will complete a service learning project in which they reflect on their service to the community in light of servant leadership. Prerequisite: all 300-level nursing courses, PS353 and NU473 (or corequisite). Classroom: 3 hours; Clinical: 135 hours/semester.

**NU455 Adult Health Nursing II****5 credits**

This course studies the role of the baccalaureate nurse in providing competent care of clients with complex, multi-system alterations in health, both physiological and psychosocial. The NURSING process is the basis for discussion of holistic care of individuals, families, groups, and communities (HUMANITY) in a variety of HEALTH care systems and organizations (ENVIRONMENT). Both theory and clinical experiences provide opportunities for the student to examine complex care concepts, incorporating the professional behaviors, knowledge, and critical thinking of the baccalaureate nurse. Prerequisite: all 300-level nursing courses. Classroom: 2.5 hours; Clinical: 113 hours/semester.

**NU463 Independent Study****1-3 credits**

This course offers individual study that addresses special needs and interests. Selected readings, observations, conferences, and projects could be selected. The course can be used by the transfer student who needs extra credits in nursing as a way to make up the deficiency or to earn credit for prior learning. It can be used by the student who wants to explore in depth a topic of special interest

including clinical internships. The student and the faculty advisor develop course objectives together, depending upon the student's needs. The course offers the option of 1-3 credits. The number of projects/credits to be attempted will be determined at the time of enrollment. Prerequisite: admission to the program.

#### **NU465 Leadership Roles in Managing Client Care**

##### **5 credits**

This course examines the leadership character and management roles of the baccalaureate nurse. The NURSING process is the basis for discussion of holistic care of individuals, families, groups, communities, and populations (HUMANITY) in a variety of HEALTH care systems and organizations (ENVIRONMENTS). The leadership role of nursing includes discussion of organizational and systems leadership for client safety and quality care, the management of staff and care for groups of clients, and healthcare policy, finance, and regulatory environments. Critical analysis of the nursing literature is incorporated to support nursing practice and to examine the legal, ethical, moral, and technological aspects of professional nursing. Theory and clinical experiences provide opportunities for students to examine the aspects of leadership and management, incorporating the knowledge, attitudes, and critical thinking of the professional nurse. Clinical experience will be with preceptors and focus on leadership and management of client care. This must be the last nursing course in the BSN program. Classroom: 2.5 hours; Clinical: 112 hours/semester.

#### **NU473 Nursing Research**

##### **3 credits**

Concepts related to the understanding of nursing research are presented. Integration of best evidence with clinical expertise is evaluated to understand the impact of nursing research in clinical practice. Discrimination of valid and non-valid research is discussed and challenged as a base to utilize best evidence in practice. Ethical standards and ethics in research are presented to support regulatory requirements, confidentiality in research collection, analysis, and dissemination, and patient privacy. A variety of teaching strategies are used to synthesize the baccalaureate nursing roles and evidence based practice to promote quality clinical practice and application of current nursing research trends to nursing practice. Prerequisite: "C" or above in MA243 or concurrent; NU313 or concurrent. Classroom: 3 hours.

#### **NUR454 Leadership Roles in Nursing**

##### **4 credits**

This seminar course focuses on the nursing leadership character and management roles of the baccalaureate nurse. The nursing leadership/management role includes the management of groups of staff and the care of groups of clients. Both the theoretical and clinical components offer the student the opportunity to explore, synthesize, and evaluate baccalaureate roles, knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed by the professional nurse for leadership and management. Group discussion will focus on clinical application in the areas of competence in professional practice, roles of the nurse in clinical practice, teaching, decision-making, peer review and performance evaluation in promotion of quality nursing care. As the discussions progress, the NURSING care will be synthesized in relationship to ENVIRONMENT, HUMANITY, and HEALTH. Clinical experiences will be with mentors who have roles in leadership/management of staff and/or clients. Synthesis of these roles will be in preparation for graduation and graduate study. This must be the last nursing course in the BSN completion program. Classroom: 2 hours; Clinical: 90 hours/semester.

---

## **NUTRITION**

#### **NUTR101 Introduction to Nutrition**

##### **3 credits**

An introduction to basic human nutrition. The course will include the fundamentals of nourishing the body properly and the role that food plays in meeting the nutritional requirements of individuals. This course is specifically designed for students not progressing on to advanced learning in nutrition.

#### **NUTR110/NUTL110 Food Science Principles**

##### **3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

A scientific investigation of the foods used to maintain optimum nutrition. Will include food composition, principles of food preparation, preservation of nutrients, and current innovations in science and technology related to foods. The optional lab will further explore the lecture concepts with hands-on experience in food preparation. Students will be responsible for purchasing ingredients for lab assignments. (Foundational Science course)



**NUTR200 Variable Topics in Nutrition****1-3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study specific topics of interest in nutrition not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**NUTR201 Exploring Weight Issues****1 credit**

This course will examine the diagnostic criteria and current prevalence of obesity and eating disorders (ED) including anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa. The course will explore the multi-factorial causes and consequences of these disorders and the current treatment modalities, including prevention and public health approaches. Prerequisite: BI183 or BI363 (Human Nutrition) or NUTR101.

**NUTR211 Nutritional Supplements****1 credit**

A look at ergogenic acids, vitamins, minerals and herbal products available for use in this country, patterns of use, and research in the field of nutritional supplements. Prerequisite: BI183 or NUTR101.

**NUTR212 Social and Cultural Aspects of Food****2 credits**

This course will look at the role of food and nutrition in the development of human cultures, looking at social, cultural, and economic impacts on food choices, as well as food patterns in worldwide cultures. Prerequisite: NUTR101 or NUTR303.

**NUTR300 Variable Topics in Nutrition****1-3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study specific topics of interest in nutrition not usually covered in the present course offerings.

**NUTR303 Human Nutrition****3 credits**

The science of food, its nutrients, their actions, interactions and balance. Students will gain an understanding of human nutrition in health and disease. The course will cover human digestion, absorption, nutrient transportation and utilization, as well as the role of nutrients or deficiencies in human disease. Special circumstances such as aging and other life stages, as well as current topics such as fad diets may be reviewed. Prerequisite: BI183 or NUTR101.

**NUTR312 Sports Nutrition****2 credits**

A look at nutritional needs derived from exercise and physiological consequences of nutritional deficiencies in exercise. Current research and conventional practices will be investigated. Prerequisite: NUTR101.

**NUTR322 Maternal and Child Nutrition****2 credits**

This course will look at nutritional concepts and practices specific to the needs of pregnancy and early childhood. Current research and conventional practices will be investigated. Prerequisite: NUTR101.

**NUTR333 Clinical Nutrition I: Chronic Disease****3 credits**

This course will look at the role of diet and nutrition in the treatment and management of a number of chronic diseases. Topics will include current research on specific diseases, nutrient/drug interactions, and the physiological basis of diet alterations in disease. Prerequisite: NUTR303.

**NUTR343 Clinical Nutrition II: Critical Care****3 credits**

This course will look at the role of diet and nutrition in the treatment and management of a number of critical care situations. Topics will include renal disease, nutrition and cancer, HIV/AIDS, gastrointestinal diseases, and pulmonary disease, including current research. Prerequisite: NUTR303.

## PHILOSOPHY

### **PH103 Philosophy of Argumentation: Logic/Rhetoric**

**3 credits**

This course is designed to enhance the student's capacities to analyze, evaluate, critique and respond to verbal structures by assessing the arguments of others, by presenting their own arguments in oral and written form, and by subjecting their own arguments to the same scrutiny to which they have subjected others. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

### **PH113 Introduction to Philosophy**

**3 credits**

This course introduces learners to the writings of philosophers from the ancient, medieval, and modern world. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

### **P300 Variable Topics in Philosophy**

**3 credits**

In this course the students will have the opportunity to study specific topics in philosophy that are not currently covered by specific course offerings. Prerequisite: RS293. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

### **H423S Science, Gender and Knowledge**

**3 credits**

This course is an interdisciplinary humanities offering that focuses on history and philosophy of science and feminist studies. The course is designed to give the upper-level student an overview of both the history and the ongoing debate regarding gender and its relationship to science. The course stresses critical reading, thinking, writing, and speaking skills. Prerequisite: EN113 and EN133. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course) (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

## PHLEBOTOMY

### **PB102/PL102 Lab Safety/Introduction to Phlebotomy**

**2 credits lecture/0 credit lab**

This course teaches basic concepts in the area of medical laboratory safety, specimen collection (venipuncture and capillary), specimen processing, laboratory mathematics and lab equipment. The student will obtain clinical experience in phlebotomy (venipuncture and capillary) collections, and specimen processing at an area medical facility. Prerequisite: Medical Assisting students must achieve a 17 on the math section of the ACT (or SAT equivalent) or appropriate score on math placement test.

## PHYSICS

### **PC103/PL101 Fundamentals of Physics I**

**3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course is designed not only to provide a solid foundation for further study of physics, but also to encourage the scientific way of thinking. Course material includes mechanics, magnetism, and thermal physics. Prerequisite: "C" or above in MA153. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

### **PC113/PL111 Fundamentals of Physics II**

**3 credits lecture/1 credit lab**

This course is designed not only to provide a solid foundation for further study of physics, but also to encourage the scientific way of thinking. Course material includes electricity, waves, and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: "C" or above in MA153. (Laboratory/Natural Science course)

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

### **POLS203 Introduction to American Government**

#### **3 credits**

This course examines the principles on which the American government is based, the history of the United States government, and the role that the American government and politics play in the lives of people residing in the United States. The course examines the executive, legislative, and judicial branches as well as the role of political parties, interest groups, and the media in developing public policy. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **POLS390 Variable Topics: Readings in Political Thought**

#### **3 credits**

This is a variable topics course that can be taken as a history or political science course. The focus of the course will rotate between ancient political thought, political thought and the Age of Enlightenment, and political thought in American History. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

## PSYCHOLOGY

### **PS133 General Psychology**

#### **3 credits**

This course is a study of the physiological and intrapsychic basis of behavior; the theories of learning, thinking and behavior; and the techniques of studying human behavior. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **PS153 Developmental Psychology**

#### **3 credits**

This course is a study of all phases of the developmental cycle from conception to death. Special emphasis will be placed upon the psychic development that accompanies biological growth, transitions from one life stage to another, and the tasks uniquely attributed to the various stages. Prerequisite: PS133. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **PS313 Theories of Personality**

#### **3 credits**

This course studies major theories of personality, emphasizing a scientific approach to the study of the individual utilizing the four "D"s of personality: Description, Development, Dynamics and Determinants. Prerequisite: PS133. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **PS333 Child and Adolescent Psychology**

#### **3 credits**

This course emphasizes the humanness of psychological disorders and their effects upon individual, family and social systems. The focus is on the development of children/adolescents and the issues they face each day with friends, families and teachers. Prerequisite: PS133 and PS153 (or concurrent). (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **PS343 Social Psychology**

#### **3 credits**

This course provides the opportunities to explore the causes and effects of human behavior in groups through theoretical readings and personal experiences. This includes how we come to perceive ourselves and our world, how our attitudes form and change, what influences our behavior in groups, conformity, violence, attraction, and helping behaviors for self-understanding and personal and social transformation. Prerequisite: SO103 or PS133. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **PS353 Abnormal Psychology**

#### **3 credits**

This course focuses on maladaptive behavior and mental disorders. Consideration is given to causes and symptom patterns found in the psychoses, minor mental disorders and character disorders. Basic concepts of therapy are presented. Prerequisite: PS133. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

### **PS355 Variable Topics in Psychology**

#### **3 credits**

Variable topics courses explore various areas of psychology according to need and interest of students. Prerequisite: PS133. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS373 Psychology of Film****3 credits**

This course will engage the student in film review related to psychological themes of not only the subject matter of the film but of the actors, directors, and technical aspects as well. The various mental health diagnoses will be included in the reviews and discussions. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS383 Tests and Measurements****3 credits**

This introductory course will present the methodological, theoretical, and ethical problems involved in test construction and use. All matter of psychological testing will be discussed. Prerequisite: PS133 and PS153. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS393 Psychology of Aging****3 credits**

The purpose of this course is to provide an orientation to aging processes in adulthood and later life. Students will be introduced to basic theoretical models, research methods, and current information on the psychology of adulthood and aging and shown how these concepts can be applied to understanding and helping older adults. Prerequisite: PS133 and PS153. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS395 Sports Psychology****3 credits**

A study of psychological development as it relates to sports and exercise. This course will examine the influence of psychological factors on performance in sports and exercise such as anxiety, motivation, athlete personality, concentration, and confidence. Prerequisite: PS133. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS402 Senior Seminar in Psychology****2 credits**

The focus of the Senior Seminar in Psychology is to provide the student with an intellectual appreciation of significant issues in contemporary psychology and problems of the future. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Psychology. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS403 Psychology Internship****3 credits**

The Psychology Internship allows students to integrate what they have learned in an academic setting with relevant experience in a business, service agency or educational institution. It will provide an opportunity for students to evaluate the strengths and limitations of their current knowledge and to broaden and deepen their understanding of psychology. The experience is NOT meant to allow undergraduate students to practice actual psychotherapy or counseling. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing in Psychology and Psychology Program Director permission. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS413 Research Methods in Psychology****3 credits**

This course is designed to teach the basic concepts of quantitative and qualitative research methods and data analysis used in the study of psychology. Students will think critically in approaching potential research problems and evaluate a variety of methodological techniques. This course will also teach students how to read good research, as well as expose them to statistical software/packages. Prerequisite: MA243, PS133, PS153, PS353. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS3003 Health Psychology****3 credits**

This course invites students to examine their own health-related behavior and attitudes and to begin making healthful changes that are informed by health research. It is an examination of the psychological factors affecting wellness, including emotional, cognitive, social and behavioral aspects. This course will promote understanding of, and respect for, the differences among groups of people. Prerequisite: PS133 and PS153. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS3013 Industrial/Organizational Psychology****3 credits**

Industrial/Organizational Psychology examines the behavior of people at work from their point of entry into the workforce to retirement. Industrial Psychology is also known as 'Personnel Psychology' which includes job analysis, employee recruitment and selection, performance appraisal and training and development. 'Organizational Psychology' examines work motivation, job satisfaction and employee stress. Prerequisite: PS133 and SO103. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS3023 Forensic Psychology****3 credits**

The American Academy of Forensic Psychology notes that 'forensic psychology is the application of the science and profession of psychology to questions and issues relating to law and the legal system'. This course focuses upon the criminal justice system and does not address civil cases. When a crime appears to have been committed and authorities have been notified, the criminal justice system is set in motion. The criminal justice system is the societal response to crime and includes three major activities - law enforcement, the judicial process, and corrections. In this course, forensic psychology is the application of psychology to these three components of the criminal justice system. Prerequisite: PS133, SO103 and one Natural Science Course. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS3033 Psychopharmacology****3 credits**

This introductory course focuses on the structure and processes of psychopharmacology. Consideration is given to DSM diagnosis; the effects and side effects of pharmacotherapy; counseling, monitoring and discontinuance of medications per client. Prerequisite: PS133 and one Natural Science Course. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS3043 Pediatric Psychology****3 credits**

The psychosocial and physiological aspects of children's health will be the focus of this course. Information about etiology and the developmental course of a variety of medical conditions will be reviewed as well as the impact that each condition has on the child, family and school. Prerequisite: PS133 and PS153 (or concurrent). (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS3053 Cognition and Learning****3 credits**

In this course, the student will be introduced to the major themes of learning and cognition. This comprehensive course in cognitive psychology will include the concepts of memory, language, problem solving, knowledge, imagery, and decision making and how they apply to the student's everyday life. Prerequisite: PS133 and PS153. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS3063 Positive Psychology****3 credits**

Much of today's people psychology focuses on what's wrong with people. Positive psychology looks at what's right with people. This course will attempt to understand human strengths and virtues, as well as help students live, happier, more productive lives. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**PS3073 Psychology of Gender****3 credits**

This course queries the biological and cultural factors that influence the development of gender roles and the development of identities and stereotypes of masculinity and femininity and what influence they may have on our lives at the personal, social, and institutional levels. (Social Science/Human Culture elective)

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY****RT133 Fundamentals of Radiologic Science****3 credits**

This course will provide an overview of the foundations of radiography and the practitioner's role in the health care delivery system. The course includes an introduction to medical terminology related to radiology, imaging equipment, medical ethics, patient care, radiation protection, and career opportunities.

**RT253 Radiologic Science Procedures I****3 credits**

Positioning terminology, basic principles of imaging, and radiation protection practices are introduced. Anatomy, positioning and critique of chest, abdomen, upper GI, upper limb, shoulder girdle, lower limb, proximal femur and pelvic girdle are covered. Prerequisite: BI162 (or concurrent).

**RT263 Radiologic Science Clinical I****3 credits**

Orientation to radiographic, fluoroscopic, and processing equipment will take place. Students will be evaluated on clinical objectives for each assigned area. Routine and optional radiographic positioning will be demonstrated and evaluated for chest, abdomen, extremities, pelvis, and hip. 288 hours of clinical practicum.

**RT273 Radiologic Science Procedures II****3 credits**

Anatomy, positioning, and critique of cervical, thoracic, lumbar spines, sacrum, coccyx, ribs, sternum, LGI, urinary, cranial and facial bones, trauma, mobile, and surgical procedures are studied.

**RT276 Radiologic Science Clinical II****3 credits**

Routine and optional radiographic positioning will be demonstrated and evaluated for the spinal column, bony thorax, LGI, urinary, and skull. Use of mobile radiographic and fluoroscopic equipment will be demonstrated and evaluated. Evening and/or weekend rotations may be required. 16 clinical hours practicum per week. Prerequisite: RT263.

**RT293 Radiologic Science Ethics and Patient Care****3 credits**

Ethical and legal responsibilities of radiographers are discussed. The importance of professional relationships and communication with other health care providers, patients, and family members is emphasized. General and emergency patient care considerations are studied.

**RT294 Radiation Physics****3 credits**

Atomic structure, electricity, magnetism, forms of energy, algebraic equations, and units of measurement are studied. Production of x-rays and their interaction with matter is an essential part of this course. X-ray generating equipment, circuitry, and x-ray beam characteristics are examined. Physical principles of the fluoroscopic imaging chain are included.

**RT320 Radiologic Science Procedures III****3 credits**

Procedures in additional diagnostic and therapeutic modalities are studied in this course. Nonvascular interventional procedures are introduced. Students will learn basics of mammography, bone densitometry, and EKG studies. Pediatric considerations are examined. The circulatory system anatomy is included. Prerequisite: RT253, RT273.

**RT324 Radiologic Science Clinical III****3 credits**

Students will achieve competence in previously studied procedures by practicing principles of radiographic exposure, radiation protection, and positioning. Evening and/or weekend rotations may be required. 16 clinical hours practicum per week. Prerequisite: RT276.

**RT330 Radiobiology and Radiation Protection****3 credits**

Discussion of radiation protection of patients, operators, and the public takes place. Devices used to detect and measure radiation are studied, as well as dose equivalent limits. Fundamental principles of radiobiology are introduced. Biologic effects of radiation on cells and radiosensitivity of cells, tissues, and organs are discussed. Early and late effects of radiation are studied.

**RT340 Image Formation, Processing and Display****3 credits**

Traditional and digital imaging acquisition, processing, and display methods are studied. Rules for proper film handling and storage, artifact identification, and processor quality control procedures are part of this course.

**RT350 Radiologic Science Procedures IV****3 credits**

Vascular diagnostic and interventional procedures are studied. Students will research and write a scientific paper, prepare a visual display, and present their findings to peers and instructors. Prerequisite: RT253, RT273.

**RT353 Cross-Sectional Anatomy****3 credits**

A study of human anatomy as viewed in cross-section. Anatomical cross-sections of the human head, thorax, neck, abdomen, pelvis and extremities will be presented using advanced modalities such as computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Structures illustrated in the cross-section are labeled. Students practice and assess the anatomy through several different exercises.

**RT360 Radiologic Science Clinical IV****3 credits**

Students will achieve competence in previously studied procedures and will maintain competence while exploring additional modalities. Weekend and/or evening rotations may be required. 288 hours of clinical practicum.

**RT363 Educational Methods****3 credits**

This course develops skills in teaching radiologic methods by providing instruction in curriculum development, methods of instruction and psychology of learning. Learn how to develop performance objectives, organize lesson plans, and effectively present a lecture.

**RT373 Quality/Risk Management****3 credits**

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the tasks and protocols making up the quality/risk management activities of a radiology department. The roles of the personnel contributing to the quality/risk program will be presented. Tools, procedures, and evaluation criteria used in the performance assessment of imaging modalities and processing will be discussed. Formulate a risk management plan and gather data to assess risk in the patient care setting.

**RT383 Pathophysiology****3 credits**

This course will focus on the characteristics and symptoms of disease caused by alterations or injury to the structure of function of the body. Normal function and structure as well as common disease conditions are studied and then followed by in-depth descriptions of pathological processes. Etiology, pathogenesis, prognosis and therapies will be discussed for each pathology as well as image correlation.

**RT395 Computers in Radiology****3 credits**

Introduce knowledge in computing and information processing in the areas of computed radiography, digital radiography and picture archiving and communication systems. Computer applications in radiology related to image capture, display, storage and distribution are presented.

**RT413 Image Analysis and Quality Improvement****3 credits**

Students evaluate images for radiographic quality, radiation protection, and accurate positioning showing structures of interest, proper identification and image artifacts. Students must be able to distinguish between acceptable diagnostic quality and poor radiographic quality images. Quality control in medical imaging is studied by discussion of quality control instruments, measurements, and frequency of testing. An individual quality improvement project is a requirement of this course.

**RT423 Physical Principles of CT****3 credits**

This course is designed to provide entry-level radiography students with the principles related to CT imaging. The physical principles discussed in the course will support the foundational CT positioning skills learned in the clinical setting.

**RT443 RT Senior Seminar****3 credits**

Students will be guided to develop and carry out a project in their designated concentration. The completed project will be presented at the end of the semester to all the Radiologic Technology students and faculty. These senior students will also be guided in a review of the Radiologic Technology curriculum in preparation to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist's exam. Students are required to take monthly exams as well as simulated registry exams as part of this course. Meet as assigned.

**RT453 Radiographic Pathology****3 credits**

Pathologic conditions in each body system and their relevance to radiologic procedures are studied in this course. Students study and present a pathology report demonstrated by some medical imaging technique. Prerequisite: BI173 and BI183 (or equivalents).

**RT463 Radiologic Science Clinical V****3 credits**

Students will apply knowledge of procedures, radiographic exposure, and radiation protection as they become proficient in areas assigned. This course provides the student the opportunity to function more independently in all areas. Students will be evaluated on professional skills as they prepare for application for positions in their chosen field. Weekend and/or evening rotations may be required. 16 clinical hours practicum per week. Prerequisite: RT360.

**RT473 Radiologic Science Clinical VI****3 credits**

Students who have achieved competency in radiography will have the opportunity to pursue their interest in an area of specialization in a given modality, quality management, or education. Weekend and/or evening rotations may be required. 16 hours of clinical practicum per week. Prerequisite: RT463.

---

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES**
**RS123 The Christian Tradition****3 credits**

This course is an introduction to the theological study of the faith of the Christian community. It examines contemporary Christian understandings of God, Christ, humanity, existence, the Bible, and salvation. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**RS233 Catholicism****3 credits**

This course is an introduction to the theological study of the Christian faith, covering the broad areas of scriptural, historical, and general ("systematic") objectives. The focus of the course is on the particularly Roman Catholic understanding of the Christian tradition. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**RS243 The Sacraments****3 credits**

This course is a study of the sacraments, both as moments of human religious experience and through an examination of the historical development of sacraments in the Christian tradition. (This course is offered every other year) Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or departmental approval. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**RS253 Prayer and Spirituality****3 credits**

This course is an introduction to the meaning of prayer and religious experience or spiritual life from a Christian perspective, including the fundamentals of prayer and spirituality. Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or departmental approval. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**RS293 Christian Ethics****3 credits**

This course introduces students to the study of ethics as the determination of right and wrong based on the objective needs of human nature. The course further studies specifically Christian, especially Catholic, views on basic personal and social ethical issues. Students will also complete a service learning project in which they reflect on their service in light of Christian social ethics. Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233 or departmental approval.

**RS303 World Religions****3 credits**

This course is a survey of the origin, nature, beliefs and practices of the major world religions, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Prerequisite: EN133 or departmental approval. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**RS305 Special Topics in Theology****1-4 credits**

This course is a focused examination of a specific topic or related set of topics in Christian theology. (This course is offered occasionally, as needed). Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or department approval. (Specific topics may require further prerequisites) (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)



**RS313 New Testament Overview****3 credits**

This course introduces students to the content of the New Testament with special emphasis on the general structure of the Gospels, the various literary forms found within the Gospels, the New Testament letters, and the Book of Revelation. Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or departmental approval. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**RS333 Life and Letters of St. Paul****3 credits**

Using material from the Acts of the Apostles and Paul's writings, students become acquainted with the Apostle to the Gentiles and his letters. Issues for study include the life of Paul, the structure of a Pauline letter, and themes in Paul's major letters. (This course is taught every other year) Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or departmental approval. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**RS353 Jesus the Christ****3 credits**

This course examines who the man Jesus was and what it means to call him the Christ, the Son of God, and God. The course includes consideration of some of the different ways Christians have understood Jesus as the Christ from Biblical times to the present. (This course is taught every other year) Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or departmental approval. (Humanities/Fine Arts Core course)

**RS363 Nano Nagle: Her Life and Her Legacy****3 credits**

This course centers on the life of Nano Nagle, the foundress of the Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary. We will explore her life and her contribution to the development of educational opportunities during the time of British Penal Laws in Ireland. A study will be undertaken to discover the continuing influence she has had on the spread of her work in many corners of the world including our own Presentation College. (This course is taught every other year) Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or departmental approval. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**RS373 Biblical Spirituality****3 credits**

In this course students study the development of major Biblical themes through the Old and New Testaments and begin the process of integrating these themes into their daily lives through study, reflection and prayer. (This course is taught every other year) Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or departmental approval. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**RS383 Justice and Peace****3 credits**

This course addresses justice and peace issues on the international, national, and local levels, including its Biblical and ecclesiastical foundations, and its practice. (This course is taught every other year) Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or departmental approval. (Social Science/Human Culture Core course)

**RS410 Special Topics in Theology****2-3 credits**

This course is a focused examination of a specific topic or related set of topics in Christian theology. (This course is offered occasionally, as needed). Prerequisite: RS123 or RS233, or department approval. (Specific topics may require further prerequisites) (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

---

**SOCIAL WORK**
**SW222 Independent Study: Variable Topics (Arranged)****1-4 credits**

Independent study courses provide the opportunity to accommodate different topics, learning experiences, and training opportunities which occasionally arise in the social work field.

**SW231 Social Work: Variable Topics****1-4 credits**

These topical courses study particular areas of social work, or topics which reflect the current interest of the student population.

**SW233 Social Welfare Policy I****3 credits**

This course examines the historical development of social welfare, as well as current policies and issues facing social workers in the early 21st century. Social work values and assumptions are integrated by the participants as the process of policy making and social change throughout history are discussed. .

**SW243 Interviewing Skills****3 credits**

This course is designed to introduce and practice the basic listening and interviewing skills that are needed in the helping interview and the delivery of human services. All areas of communication skills will be reviewed and applied to the social work setting.

**SW253 Counseling Theory****3 credits**

This course introduces the basic counseling theories. Critical evaluation of each theory and application to social work and counseling practice is integrated. The student will learn the key concepts, philosophy and assumptions, the therapeutic goals, contributions and limitations, and application to each theory. Prerequisite: SW243 or instructor permission.

**SW263 Child and Family Welfare****3 credits**

This course will briefly outline the dynamics of several of the problems/dysfunctions of the American family today including domestic violence, substance abuse, and alternative placement for children. Discussed will be the public family welfare system, intervention techniques, the law in regard to issues of the family and services available to victims and others involved in family situations that may cause difficulty. Ideas for prevention of future problems will also be discussed.

**SW273 Introduction to Social Work****3 credits**

This course is an introduction to the profession of social work. An understanding of the historical development of the profession, the effects of society on social welfare and, specifically, the philosophy and values of social work will be learned. The generalist perspective of social work is stressed in preparation for BSW education and practice. Specific fields and services of social work, as well as career opportunities, will be examined and explored.

**SW293 Gerontology****3 credits**

This course explores the social, psychological and biological changes which occur in individuals from middle age to death. Students will explore social policies about aging and review ideas about aging across cultures.

**SW300 Social Work: Variable Topics****1-4 credits**

These topical courses study particular areas of social work, or topics which reflect the current interest of the student population.

**SW303 Death and Dying****3 credits**

A comprehensive introduction to the study of death, dying, and grief by presenting the salient points of major issues and questions through diverse points of view. The purpose of this course is to increase students' understanding of the concept of death and dying through exploration of death and dying. This course is constructed to stimulate student learning and critical thinking; and to think about and possibly accept the inevitability of death and its causes. Some specific topics to be covered include attitudes towards death; living with a terminal illness, end-of-life care; hospice; cultural sensitivity; ethical and legal issues; pain management; grief and mourning. The course also explores students' own perceptions and beliefs about death and dying.

**SW311 Counseling Ethics****1 credit**

This course is an overview of ethics and legal issues as they relate to the practice of counseling and client/counselor relationships. This course will discuss the ethical standards for counselors, client rights, legal implications and quality client care.

**SW324 Human Behavior in the Social Environment****4 credits**

This course is a study of the contributions of behavioral and social sciences to a systems perspective of human relationships. It is designed to assist a student in developing an understanding of human behavior across the lifespan. Prerequisite: PS133. (May be used as a Psychology elective)

**SW334 Independent Study****1-4 credits**

This course offers opportunities for independent study and research of specific topics of individual interest. The student, together with the assigned faculty, will develop a learning contract that includes learning goals and objectives, learning activities, and evaluation.

**SW353 Social Problems****3 credits**

This course is a critical analysis of social problems and social justice. Issues discussed include problems of youth, crime, substance abuse and addictions, civil disobedience and civil disorder, prejudice and oppression of minority groups, and disadvantaged groups. The course promotes solutions through analysis of linkages and tradeoffs at a micro-, macro-, and mega-level of society. Prerequisite: SO103.

**SW356 Juvenile Delinquency****3 credits**

This course examines the characteristics of delinquents, the causes of juvenile delinquency, methods of correction and the juvenile justice system.

**SW363 Social Work Research****3 credits**

This course is an introduction to the principles and variations of the scientific research methods for generalist social work. It will provide the students with the knowledge and skills to understand and conduct research using different methods such as survey, group and single system designs; as well as practice and program evaluations. Implications of human diversity and ethical issues will be stressed throughout the course. Prerequisite: acceptance into the program or permission of Department Chair.

**SW374 Social Work Practice I: Individual****4 credits**

The first of two courses in generalist practice, this course teaches the basic processes and practice of social work. The student learns how to integrate the knowledge, values, and skills learned in other social work courses as well as master the problem solving process from a creative generalist's theoretical base. Prerequisite: acceptance into Social Work program or permission of Social Work Department Chair.

**SW383 Social Work Practice II: Groups and Family****3 credits**

The second of two courses in generalist practice, this course will teach the student about the theory of group development and group dynamics, as well as family dynamics and systems. It will have special emphasis on group dynamics such as group facilitation, group problem-solving, goal setting, structuring a group, and the purpose, advantage and disadvantage of groups. It will be experiential in that the class will be handled in a group setting. Family systems, family meetings and guidelines to facilitating family sessions will be addressed. Prerequisite: SW374 or permission of Social Work Department Chair.

**SW411 Social Work Special Topics****1-4 credits**

This course is an in-depth examination of a specific topic in social work. It is offered as needed and reflects the interest of the current student population and/or current events in the field of social work.

**SW415 Field Practicum I****5 credits**

This course introduces the social work program senior to the actual practice of generalist social work in an agency setting. Students are provided with an opportunity to apply social work knowledge, skills and values learned in the classroom to the needs and environment of the client population served. Prerequisite: SW324, SW363, SW374, SW383, SW452 and SW454. Corequisite (for major in social work): SW422.

**SW422 Social Work Project****2 credits**

This course is an expansion of SW 415 Practicum I. Students will explore the various services, activities and responsibilities of social workers. Students will design and implement a service learning project in their community. Prerequisite: acceptance into the program or permission of Department Chair. Corequisite (for major in social work): SW415.

**SW425 Field Practicum II****5 credits**

This course continues to build on the practice of generalist social work in an agency setting initiated during SW415. Students are expected to increase their application of social work knowledge, skills and values learned in the classroom to the needs and environment of the client population served by the field agency. This should include increased workload responsibilities, as well as refinement of practice skills. Prerequisite: successful completion of SW415. Corequisite: SW462.

**SW452 Community Practice and Policy I****2 credits**

This is a macro-level social work practice course which addresses the issue of management and organization of social agencies, assessment of community need, community based advocacy and social change. Students will review theories, models and processes involved in creating effective and planned social change in an effort to promote social justice as a generalist practitioner. This class prepares students to effectively close service gaps through policy analysis, formulation and implementation, as well as legislative advocacy. Policy practice that relates to women, people of diverse racial, ethnic, and cultural backgrounds and other oppressed groups will be studied from an advocacy and service perspective. Prerequisite: acceptance into Social Work program or permission of Social Work Department Chair.

**SW454 Community Practice and Policy II****4 credits**

This is a continuation of SW452. It is a macro-level social work practice course which addresses the issue of management and organization of social agencies, assessment of community need, community based advocacy and social change. Students will review theories, models and processes involved in creating effective and planned social change in an effort to promote social justice as a generalist practitioner. This class prepares students to effectively close service gaps through policy analysis, formulation and implementation, as well as legislative advocacy. Policy practice that relates to women, people of diverse racial, ethnic, and cultural backgrounds and other oppressed groups will be studied from an advocacy and service perspective. Prerequisite: SW452.

**SW462 Senior Leadership Seminar****2 credits**

This is an expansion of SW425 Practicum II. This course is designed to prepare students for post-bachelor's professional practice. This class focuses on the nature of the social work profession and helps to prepare students with the knowledge, skills, and values they will need in order to be successful in the field after graduating from the academic setting. The senior leadership experience seminar assists students in integrating academic experience with knowledge and skills taught in the classroom with the social work profession. Prerequisite: acceptance into Social Work program or permission of Social Work Department Chair. Corequisite: SW425.

---

**SOCIOLOGY**
**SO103 Introduction to Sociology****3 credits**

A general introduction to the basic concepts and principles of social interaction, this course includes a study of culture, socialization, roles, minority groups, family, education, religion, deviance, and collective behavior.

**SO221 Chemical Dependency****2 credit**

This course will confront the issues related to substance abuse. It will provide a broad introduction to the enormity and scope of this problem. The student should develop a basic understanding of the nature of substance abuse and be aware of treatment modalities available.

**SO233 Licit/Illicit Drug Studies****3 credits**

This course is a survey of the use, abuse, and addictive nature of mood-altering chemicals other than ethyl alcohol, symptomatology and treatment of other addictions. The student should gain a basic knowledge of facts and insights in regard to the abuse of a wide variety of legal and illegal drugs, as well as approaches to prevention and treatment.

**SO243 Alcohol Studies****3 credits**

This course surveys the use, abuse and addictive nature of ethyl alcohol. Examined will be symptomology and treatment of alcoholism. Current approaches to prevention will also be emphasized.

**SO251 Rainman****1 credit**

This course offers students the opportunity to gain further self-awareness, knowledge and understanding of themselves in regard to personal values and relationships. Focus is on themes such as changes in personality, responsibility in relationships, and the development of values, trust and intimacy. (May be used as a Social Work elective)

**SO271 Crisis Intervention****1 credit**

This course is designed as an introduction to the identification, prevention, and intervention in crisis situation. It seeks to provide the student with the basic perspective for assessing and intervening in the crisis situation as it is presented in a variety of diverse cultural groups and problem situations. Students will have the opportunity to develop an understanding of community services responsible for crisis intervention in the local area. (May be used as a Social Work elective)

**SO313 Treatment: Continuum of Care****3 credits**

This course is an introduction to the continuum of care for alcohol and other drug abuse from prevention through rehabilitation. The student should gain a basic knowledge of a range of therapeutic interventions on alcohol and other drug abuse in society, families and individuals and how these interventions address a variety of problems. Prerequisite: SO233 and SO243, or instructor permission.

**SO333 Institutional Racism/Sexism****3 credits**

This course examines the problems and issues of institutional racism and sexism as it relates to social injustice. The focus is on the causes of institutional racism and sexism, its effects on the individual, families, and groups, and on the structure and decision-making process in private, corporate, and governmental institutions. Discussion will be directed at increasing the awareness and appreciation of the issues and problems that institutional racism/sexism and dehumanizing biases have had on different groups in the United States of America -- especially the Blacks, Asians, Native Americans, Hispanics, women, individuals with physical and mental disabilities, and homosexuals. Consideration will be given to the role of social work practice in helping eradicate these institutional barriers and developing multicultural competences along with skills in interpersonal relations and group facilitation in order to impact people we are working with as clients or as students. (May be used as a Social Work elective)

**SO423 Families Today****3 credits**

This course is an empirical examination of family organization in historical and cross cultural perspectives with special emphasis on modern nuclear families. The goal of the course is to examine current concerns about the family in a larger context and analyze public policy as it relates to the family. Discussed will be the life cycle of the family, adjustments at each stage of development, the influences of race and socioeconomic status, as well as other current issues. Prerequisite: SO103. (May be used as a Social Work elective)

---

**SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY**
**ST113 Professional Communication/Ethics****1 credit**

This course prepares the health care professional to participate in modern medical communication. Professional ethics includes an introspective look at decision making related to patient care values.

**ST132 Microbiology for the Surgical Technologist****2 credits**

This medical microbiology course is a study of the basic concepts of microbiology which are directly related to proper aseptic and sterile applications in the operating room. These applications affect outcomes of surgical procedures and overall patient safety.

**ST133 Clinical Lab****3 credits**

This course will provide the student with an opportunity to learn, practice and master the critical entry-level skills necessary for safe patient care in the operating room. Students must demonstrate technical competence in a lab setting, which includes a series of required skill assessments relevant to entry into the actual clinical environment. The lab may only be taken if previously or concurrently enrolled in ST144.

**ST144 Introduction to Surgical Technology****4 credits**

The goal of this course is to prepare the student for safe entry-level practice. This course includes an introduction to surgical technology and related surgical technology principles and practice.

**ST146 Clinical Practicum I****6 credits**

This clinical course will allow students to practice the skills, critical thinking, and professional behavior that demonstrate competent entry-level surgical technology practice. This experience will take place in a designated hospital operating room under the supervision of experienced preceptors. The student will be assigned up to 24 hours per week to include scheduled emergency on-call. Prerequisite: BI115/BL115, BI162, ST113, ST132, ST133 and ST144; Corequisite: ST221, ST232, ST252 and ST254.

**ST200 Variable Topics in Surgical Technology****1-3 credits**

In this course, students will have the opportunity to study specific topics in surgical technology not usually covered in the present course offerings. Prerequisite: "C" or above in ST134 and ST143, or comparable introduction to surgical techniques lecture and laboratory courses.

**ST203 Clinical Preparedness****3 credits**

This clinical course will allow a previous clinical lab student to prepare for clinical by reviewing the skills, critical thinking, and professional behavior that demonstrate competent entry-level surgical technology practice. This experience will take place in a lab portion of the classroom under the supervision of a clinical instructor. The student will be assigned up to 3 hours per week for 15 weeks. Prerequisite: "C" or above in ST113, ST132 and ST144.

**ST221 Surgical Pathophysiology****1 credit**

This course describes the most common diseases indicated as pre-operative or post-operative surgical diagnoses. Prerequisite: BI115/BL115, BI162, ST113, ST132, ST133 and ST144; Corequisite: ST146, ST232, ST252 and ST254.

**ST232 Biomedical Science for the Surgical Technologist****2 credits**

This course provides an introduction to basic technological sciences related to current and future surgical practice.

**ST233 Didactic Preparedness****3 credits**

The goal of this course is to maintain the student for safe entry-level practice. This course includes an introduction to surgical technology and related surgical technology principles and practice. Prerequisite: "C" or above in ST113, ST132, and ST133.

**ST252 Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist****2 credits**

The goal of this course is to introduce the student to pharmacology as it relates to the operating room. This includes weight and measures, common pharmacologic agents, and anesthesia. Prerequisite: BI115/BL115, BI162, ST113, ST132, ST133 and ST144; Corequisite: ST146, ST221, ST232 and ST254.

**ST254 Surgical Procedures I****4 credits**

A comprehensive study of basic, intermediate, and advanced surgical procedures, this course includes an introduction to surgical diagnostics, general surgery, obstetrics and gynecological surgery, otorhinolaryngologic surgery, ophthalmic surgery, and orthopedic surgery. Prerequisite: BI115/BL115, BI162, ST113, ST132, ST133 and ST144; Corequisite: ST146, ST221, ST232 and ST252.

**ST262 Professional Development****2 credits**

This course will prepare the student for the certification exam and employment in surgical technology. A series of pre-tests will be used to further examine areas of weakness. Each student will complete the certification exam prior to graduation from the program.

**ST264 Surgical Procedures II****4 credits**

This course is a comprehensive study of basic, intermediate, and advanced surgical procedures. It includes oral and maxillofacial surgery, peripheral and cardiovascular surgery, thoracic surgery, neurosurgery, and plastic and reconstructive surgery. Prerequisite: ST146, ST221, ST232, ST252 and ST254; Corequisite: ST262 and ST266.

**ST266 Clinical Practicum II****6 credits**

This clinical will allow students to advance their surgical skills, critical thinking, and professional behavior in preparation for sustained surgical technology competence. This experience will take place in a designated hospital operating room under the supervision of experienced preceptors. Students will be assigned up to 30 hours per week to include scheduled emergency on-call. Prerequisite: ST146, ST221, ST232, ST252 and ST254; Corequisite: ST262 and ST266.

---

**THEATER**
**TE243 Play Production****3 credits**

This course is a hands-on experience, offering the students opportunities in a theatrical production. There are many levels of theater: education, children's community, showcase and professional. This course offers training while actually producing a production. (Studio course)

**TE263 Independent Study in Theater****3 credits**

This course is a supplement and an additional experience to the acting, assisting and management learned in TE243. The additional experience will be in acting, rehearsal guidelines, finances and publicity. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

**TE313 Survey of Theater****3 credits**

The purpose of this course is to integrate drama and English to provide an intriguing method of teaching and learning concepts of composition, communication, literature and language learning. The course is divided into two basic areas. The first general area talks about different types of drama. The second section introduces teaching methods in dramatic improvisation, discussion and the performance of one-act plays. (Humanities/Fine Arts elective)

***College Administration  
&  
Faculty***



## CORPORATE BOARDS

### Corporate Board of the Presentation Sisters (Sponsors)

**Sr. Janice Klein;** President, Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary  
**Sr. Lucille Welbig;** Vice President, Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary  
**Sr. Francene Evans;** Councilor, Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary  
**Sr. Mary Thomas;** Councilor, Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary

### Board of Trustees of Presentation College

**Sr. Joan Marie Brandner, PBVM;** Facilitator for Personality and Human Relations Workshops, Vocation/Formation Ministry, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. Michael Duch;** Partner, Schwan Financial Group, Aberdeen, SD  
**Sr. Francene Evans, PBVM;** Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. Todd Forkel;** President/CEO, Avera St. Luke's Hospital, Aberdeen, SD  
**Sr. Ruth Geraets, PBVM;** Congregational Treasurer, Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. Dave Giovannini;** General Manager, MFG, Aberdeen, SD  
**Ms. Julie Johnson;** Attorney/Lobbyist, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. Steve Kohles;** Executive VP & Chief Operating Officer, Student Loan Finance Corp, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. John Lemke;** Credit Officer, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, Lantry, SD  
**Ms. Stacy Levens;** VP for Mission (Retired), Presentation College, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. James Mattern;** Senior VP (Retired), Black Hills Corporation  
**Deacon Peter Mehlhaff;** Board Chair; President, Great Plains Bank, Aberdeen, SD  
**Dr. Marie Morris;** Physician, Mayo Clinic Health System, Fairmont, Fairmont, MN  
**Ms. Esther Preszler;** Board Vice Chair; Family Nurse Practitioner, Roscoe Family Care, Roscoe, SD  
**Sr. Patricia Prunty, PBVM;** Board Secretary; Pastoral Care, Avera St. Luke's, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. Larry Wirebaugh;** Engineer (Retired), 3M, Aberdeen, SD  
**Ms. Mary Worlie;** Director of Equalization, Brown County, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. Rodney Fouberg;** Trustee Emeritus; Chair, Dacotah Bank Holding Co., Aberdeen, SD  
**Ms. Virginia Tobin;** Trustee Emeritus; Interim President (Retired), Presentation College, Aberdeen, SD  
**Mr. Roy Wise;** Trustee Emeritus; Attorney, Richardson, Wyly, Wise, Sauck & Hieb, LLP, Aberdeen, SD

## COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

### Administrative Officers

**Margaret Huber** (2012). President. B.S. Duquesne University, 1972, M.S.A. University of Notre Dame, 1975; Ph.D. University of Michigan, 1979.  
**Michelle Metzinger** (1999). Vice President for Academics. B.S., M.A. Northern State University, 1994, 1999; Ph.D. Capella University, 2007.  
**Cathy Hall** (2008). Vice President for Finance. B.S., Northern State University, 1977; Certified Public Accountant, 1980.  
**Robert Schuchardt** (2001). Vice President for Student Services. B.A. Dakota Wesleyan University, 1993; M.S. Northern State University, 2005.  
**Cynthia Whitney** (2013). Vice President for Advancement. B.A. Rutgers University, 1971.  
**Michael Mattison** (2014). Vice President for Enrollment. B.S. Webber College, 1989; M.A. Webster University, 1998.  
**Sr. Pam Donelan** (2015). Executive Director for Mission. B.A. College of St. Benedict, 1972; M.A. University of North Dakota, 1980.

## FACULTY

- Martin Albl** (1998). Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.A., M.A. University of Northern Colorado, 1984, 1988; M.A. University of Colorado, 1988; Ph.D. Marquette University, 1997.
- Kelly Bass** (2010). Instructor, Department Chair, Social Work/Social and Behavioral Sciences. B.S.W. University of Sioux Falls, 1997; M.S.W. University of Nebraska, 2001; D.S.W. University of Tennessee-Knoxville, 2015.
- Cassi Bell** (2013). Instructor, Nursing. B.S. Presentation College, 2000; M.S. Walden University, 2008.
- Kenya Birkle** (2014). Instructor, Nursing. Certificate, A.S. Laramie County Community College, 2007, 2008; B.S., M.S. Kaplan University, 2012, 2014.
- Pamela Braddock** (2010). Instructor, Nursing. B.S.N. Valparaiso University, 1988; M.S.N. Walden University, 2010; D.N.P. Capella University, 2015.
- Sandra Cahoy** (2014). Instructor, Arts and Sciences. B.S. Northern State University, 1979; M.Ed. South Dakota State University, 1984.
- Deborah Davies** (1990). Assistant Professor, Nursing. A.D.N. Presentation College, 1974; B.S. Northern State College, 1982; M.S.N. University of Minnesota-Moorhead, 1998; Ph.D.(c) Capella University.
- Jennifer Ell** (2014). Assistant Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.A., M.A. South Dakota State University, 1990, 1996; M.A. University of Las Vegas, 1996.
- Thomas Flamboe** (2006). Assistant Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.S. Eastern Michigan University, 1972; M.S. University of Wyoming, 1973; M.Ed. Northern State University, 1988; Ph.D. Union Institute, 1991.
- Mary Gjernes** (1996). Assistant Professor, Allied Health. A.S., B.S. Presentation College, 1978, 2008; M.S. Walden University, 2013.
- Kristi Gruber** (2006). Assistant Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.S., M.S. Southwest State University, 1994, 1999.
- Stacey Haase** (2009). Lecturer, Allied Health. B.S. Presentation College, 2009; B.S. University of Wisconsin, 2000.
- Stephanie Hansen** (2012). Instructor, Department Chair, Education. B.S., M.S. Northern State University, 1990, 1998.
- Connie Hanson-Hullstrom** (2014). Instructor, Nursing. B.A., M.A., Augustana College, 1997, 2005.
- Nancy Hartung** (2014). Instructor, Nursing. A.S. Presentation College, 1994; B.S. South Dakota State University, 1997; M.S. Walden University, 2009.
- Tara Haugen** (2008). Instructor, Nursing. B.S.N. Minnesota State University, Mankato, 2001; M.S.N. Walden University, 2011.
- Diana Hayes** (2004). Instructor, Nursing. B.S.N. Presentation College, 1998; M.A. Augustana College, 2004.
- Lindsey Helm** (2010). Instructor, Nursing. A.S.N., B.S. Presentation College, 2003, 2007; M.S.N. Walden University, 2010.
- Rhonda Hoven** (2011). Instructor, Nursing. B.S.N. South Dakota State University, 1979; M.S.N. Walden University, 2010.
- Christopher Huot** (2012). Assistant Professor, Allied Health. B.S. Minnesota State University, 1996; M.A. Western Michigan University, 1998.
- James Johnson** (2005). Associate Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.S. Northern State University, 1991; Ph.D. University of North Dakota, 1998.
- Dennis Kamen** (1980). Professor Emeritus, Arts and Sciences. B.A., M.N.S. University of South Dakota, 1965, 1972.
- Emily Kranz** (2014). Instructor, Allied Health and Arts and Sciences. B.S., M.S. South Dakota State University, 2011, 2013.
- Pamela Liechti** (2003). Instructor, Allied Health. A.S. Dakota Wesleyan University, 1977; B.S. Mount Marty College, 1983.
- Larry Lovrien** (2006). Assistant Professor, Business. B.S., M.P.A., J.D. University of South Dakota, 1973, 1976, 1976.
- Randy Mages** (2010). Allied Health. Certificate, A.S. Presentation College 1987, 1997; B.S., D.C. Northwestern Health Sciences University 2008.
- Marc Margolies** (2012). Assistant Professor, Business. B.B.A. University of Iowa, 1985; J.D. Drake Law School, 1989; M.S.S. United States Sports Academy, 1991.
- Carrie Mestas** (2013). Allied Health. B.S. Presentation College, 2004.
- Marie Miller** (1977). Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.S.Ed. Northern State College, 1977; B.S., M.Ed. South Dakota State University, 1975, 1982; Ph.D. Walden University, 1993.
- Alicia Murphy** (2015). Instructor, Nursing. B.A. Augustana College, 1999; M.S. Walden University, 2014.
- Janice Noonan** (2013). Nursing. B.S. South Dakota State University, 1994; M.S. University of Phoenix, 2013.
- Stephanie Nora** (2015). Instructor, Social Work/Social and Behavioral Science. B.A. Saint Mary's College, 2003; MSW University of Iowa-School of Social Work, 2005.
- Rick Peterson** (2008). Associate Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.A. Augustana College, 1995; Ph.D. South Dakota State University, 2000.
- Illa Reeve** (1997). Assistant Professor, Department Chair, Nursing. B.S.N., M.S.N. South Dakota State University, 1976, 1986. Ed.D. University of South Dakota, 2014.
- Toni Shantz** (2005). Lecturer, Allied Health. Diploma/Degree, Western Iowa Tech, 1997; A.S., B.S. Presentation College, 2008, 2011.
- Stacie Shaw** (2008). Instructor, Arts and Sciences. A.A. Worthington Community College, 1997; B.S., M.S. University of South Alabama, 1999, 2003.
- Rev. Joseph Sheehan** (1992). Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.A. St. Bonaventure University, 1962; M.A., Ph.D. Catholic University of America, 1969, 1973.
- Aimee Sippel** (2004). Assistant Professor, Department Chair, Arts and Sciences. B.S., M.S. South Dakota State University, 1999, 2004.

**Julie Stahl** (2013). Allied Health. A.S. Presentation College, 2004.

**Tonya Strubel** (2015). Assistant Professor. Nursing. B.S. Mount Marty College, 1998; N.D. Rush University, 2002.

**LaDonna Sumption** (1997). Instructor, Business. B.S. Northern State University, 1984; M.B.A. University of South Dakota, 1997.

**Brad Tennant** (2001). Professor, Arts and Sciences. B.S., M.A. Northern State University, 1983, 1987; M.A. University of North Dakota, 2003; Ph.D. University of South Dakota, 2007.

**Kristin VanBuskirk** (2014). Instructor, Nursing. B.S. Presentation College, 2003; M.S. Mount Marty College, 2013.

**Kari Velzke** (2015). Assistant Professor, Social Work/Social and Behavioral Sciences. B.S., M.S.W. Minnesota State University, 2000, 2010.

**Shantelle Wade** (2010). Nursing. B.S.N., M.S. South Dakota State University, 1999, 2012.

**Trisha Waldman** (2007). Assistant Professor, Department Chair, Allied Health. Arts and Sciences. A.A, A.S., B.S. Presentation College, 2007, 2010; M.S. St. Joseph College, 2009.

**Marguerite Washnok** (1990). Professor, Nursing. B.A.N. Jamestown College, 1976; M.S.N. Texas Woman's University, 1984; D.N.P. Case Western Reserve, 1998.

**Virginia Webb** (2012). Instructor, Arts and Sciences. B.A., M.A. University of Cambridge, 2003, 2007.

**Jennifer Wegleitner** (2012). Instructor, Department Chair, Business. B.S. Northern State University, 2004; M.B.A. University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 2010.

**Taryn West** (2012). Instructor, Allied Health. B.S. Northern State University, 2009; M.A.T. South Dakota State University, 2011.

**Nicole Wright** (2001). Assistant Professor, Allied Health. B.S. Northern State University, 1995; M.P.T. University of Mary, 1998.

**Linda Zarrett** (2015). Assistant Professor, Nursing. LPN, North Dakota State School of Science, 1976; RN, St. Luke's School of Nursing, 1980; BSN, Minnesota State University-Moorhead, 1985; JD, University of North Dakota, 1994; MSN, University of Cincinnati, 2012.

***Notice of  
Nondiscrimination  
&  
Disclaimer and  
Compliance Statements***

## NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Presentation College is committed to a policy of nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, gender, age, national origin, disability, marital or veteran status, or religion, in admission, educational programs or activities, and employment, all as required by applicable laws and regulations. Responsibility for coordination of compliance efforts and receipt of inquiries, including those concerning Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, has been delegated to the Director of Human Resources, 605-229-8504, and the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) to the Office of Disability Services, 605-229-8580, Presentation College, 1500 North Main Street, Aberdeen, SD 57401.

Presentation College is an Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Employer.

## DISCLAIMER AND COMPLIANCE STATEMENTS

While Presentation College reserves the right to make changes in its calendar, policies, regulations, fees, prices and curriculum, the information in this Catalog accurately reflects policy, and states progress requirements for graduation effective August 1, 2010.

### Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

The College complies with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This Act, as it applies to the institutions of higher learning, ensures that students have access to certain records that pertain to them and that unauthorized persons do not have access to such records. A full statement of Presentation College's policy regarding the implementation of the Act is available upon request to the Registrar.

### Student Right-to-Know Act of 1990

The College complies with the provisions of the Student Right-to-Know Act of 1990. This Act requires institutions of higher learning who receive Title IV student financial assistance to be responsible for calculating completion or persistence rates, and making them available to current and prospective students through "appropriate publications and mailings." A full statement of Presentation College's policy regarding the implementation of the Act is available upon request to the Registrar.

### Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999

The College complies with the provisions of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999. This Act, as it applies to institutions of higher learning, ensures that students, faculty, staff, and alumni financial information is kept confidential. It allows people to decide whether to make any of that information publicly available. This Act also ensures that the institution will protect the data to the best of the institution's ability. A full statement of the Act is available upon request to the Director of Technology.

### Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990

The College complies with the provisions of the Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990. This Act requires institutions of higher learning who receive Title IV funding to publish an annual report that sets forth its policies on crime prevention issues and gives statistics on the number of specific crimes which have occurred on campus and the number of arrests on campus for liquor law violations, drug abuse violations, and weapons possessions. In addition, the Act requires that institutions provide timely warnings to the campus community of certain crimes reported to campus security or local law enforcement which may be considered a threat to other students and employees. A full statement of the Act is available upon request to the Vice President for Student Services. The Presentation College Campus Crime and Security Survey data can be viewed on the following website: <http://ope.ed.gov/security> or a copy may be obtained upon request to the Vice President for Student Services.

### Policy of Nondiscrimination

Presentation College's policy of nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, gender, disability, and age is in conformity with applicable federal laws and regulations.

It is the policy of Presentation College not to discriminate against students because of a disability with regard to enrollment, accommodations in the classroom and the student suites, and telecommunication services. Ramps have been put in place to allow individuals the ability to gain access to the buildings and elevators, handicap parking spaces have been designated to each of the entrances and a number of the student suites have been built to accommodate individuals who may have this need where housing is concerned. This policy is in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

### Minnesota Notification Requirement

Minnesota Statutes, section 144.057, requires the Minnesota Department of Human Services (DHS) to conduct background studies of individuals providing direct contact services with patients and residents in hospitals; boarding care homes; outpatient surgical centers;

nursing homes; licensed home care agencies; residential care homes; and board and lodging establishments that are registered to provide supportive or health supervision services. The background studies are to be completed according to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245A and Minnesota Rules. The background study will include, but not be limited to, a review of criminal conviction records held by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension and records of substantiated maltreatment of vulnerable adults and children. Individuals who are found to have histories with particular characteristics, as identified in Minnesota statute and Rules, may be disqualified for the internship portion of the program and/or employment in this occupation in the State of Minnesota.

#### File Sharing and Copyright Infringement

Federal copyright law applies to all forms of information, including electronic communications. Members of the Presentation College community should be aware that copyright infringement includes the unauthorized copying, displaying, and/or distributing of copyrighted material. All such works, including those available electronically, should be considered protected by copyright law unless specifically stated otherwise.

Presentation College complies with all provisions of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA). Any use of the Presentation College network, e-mail system, or website to transfer copyrighted material including, but not limited to, software, text, images, audio, and video is strictly prohibited. Therefore, the use of popular file sharing programs such as Limewire, KaZaA, Morpheus, iMesh, etc., is a violation of Presentation College policy and federal law.

Anyone using Presentation College network resources to commit acts of copyright infringement may be subject to disciplinary action and loss of access to the network. Acts of piracy are violations of state and federal laws, and as such may be result in civil and/or criminal charges.

#### Mailing Lists

It is the policy of Presentation College not to distribute lists of students or employees.

#### Social Security Policy

In compliance with applicable statutes Presentation College collects student's Social Security Numbers, uses and discloses them when required and necessary for the performance of the College's duties and responsibilities. The College takes appropriate measures to secure Social Security Numbers from unauthorized access and does not release Social Security Numbers to other parties except as required to fulfill the College's duties and responsibilities.

***Academic Calendar  
&  
Directory***

## 2015-2016 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

### Fall Semester

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| PC Virtual Fall Application Deadline                                       | Fri. June 19          |
| PC Virtual Fall Registration Deadline                                      | Mon. July 6           |
| Fall Online Petitions Reviewed   | Mon. July 13          |
| Final Registration and Validation for all Students (Mandatory)<br>Fairmont | Mon. Aug. 10th        |
| All Campuses - Admission Testing Deadline                                  | Thurs. Aug. 13        |
| PC Virtual New Student Orientation   | Fri. Aug. 14          |
| New Faculty Orientation  | Mon. Aug. 17          |
| Staff/Faculty Orientation  | Tues. Aug. 18         |
| Faculty Orientation and Meetings   | Wed. Aug. 19          |
| New Resident Students Check-in, Final Registration (Mandatory)             | Fri. Aug. 21          |
| Freshman Orientation - Aberdeen (Mandatory)                                | Sat.-Sun. Aug. 22-23  |
| Returning Resident Students Check-in, Final Registration (Mandatory)       | Mon. Aug. 24          |
| Final Registration for all Returning Aberdeen Students (Mandatory)         | Mon. Aug. 24          |
| Classes Begin  | Tues. Aug. 25         |
| Last Day to Add a Class by 5:00 p.m.                                       | Mon. Aug. 31          |
| Labor Day (No Classes)   | Mon. Sep. 7           |
| Last Day to Drop a Class by 5:00 p.m.                                      | Tues. Sep. 8          |
| Native American Day-Fall Break   | Mon.-Tues. Oct. 12-13 |
| Midterm Grades Due by 12:00 p.m.   | Fri. Oct. 16          |
| PC Virtual spring registration opens                                       | Mon. Oct. 19          |
| Last Day to Withdraw   | Thur. Oct. 29         |
| PC Virtual Spring Application Deadline                                     | Fri. Oct. 30          |
| Academic Advising Week/Spring Registration                                 | Mon.-Fri. Nov. 2-6    |
| Deadline to Apply for May and August Graduation                            | Fri. Nov. 6           |
| PC Virtual Spring Registration Deadline                                    | Fri. Nov. 13          |
| Thanksgiving Vacation (begins at 12:00 p.m.)                               | Wed. Nov. 25          |
| Classes Resume   | Mon. Nov. 30          |
| Spring Online Petitions Reviewed   | Mon. Nov. 30          |
| December Graduates ETS Proficiency Profile Completion Deadline             | Fri. Dec. 4           |
| Last Day of Classes  | Tues. Dec. 8          |
| Finals Test Week   | Wed.-Fri. Dec. 9-11   |
| Final Grades Due by 12:00 p.m.   | Mon. Dec. 14          |

### Spring Semester

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| All Campuses - Admission Testing Deadline                                       | Thurs. Dec. 31        |
| Final Registration and Validation for all Students (Mandatory)<br>Fairmont      | Thurs. Jan. 7         |
| Aberdeen  | Mon. Jan. 11          |
| New Student Orientation - Aberdeen and PC Virtual                               | Mon. Jan. 11          |
| Classes Begin   | Tues. Jan. 12         |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Day (No Classes)  | Mon. Jan. 18          |
| Last Day to Add a Class by 5:00 p.m.  | Tues. Jan. 19         |
| Last Day to Drop a Class by 5:00 p.m.   | Tues. Jan. 26         |
| President's Day (No Classes)  | Mon. Feb. 15          |
| PC Virtual Summer and Fall Registration Opens                                   | Mon. Feb. 29          |
| Midterm Grades Due by 12:00 p.m.  | Fri. Mar. 4           |
| Spring Break  | Mon.-Fri. Mar. 7-11   |
| Academic Advising Week/Summer and Fall Registration                             | Mon.-Fri. Mar. 14-18  |
| Deadline to Apply for December Graduation                                       | Fri. Mar. 18          |
| Easter Vacation   | Thur.-Mon. Mar. 24-28 |
| Classes Resume  | Tues. Mar. 29         |
| Last Day to Withdraw  | Thurs. Mar.30         |
| New Student Registration  | Mon. Apr. 4           |
| Assessment Day - Mandatory Attendance - All Campuses - All Faculty and Students | Tues. Apr. 5          |
| Last Day of Classes   | Fri. May 6            |



Finals Test Week  
Commencement Practice  
Pinning/Recognition Ceremonies  
Commencement  
Final Grades Due by 12:00 p.m.

Mon.-Thurs., May 9-12  
Fri. May 13  
Fri. May 13  
Sat. May 14  
Mon. May 16

Summer Sessions: course dates vary

May through August

## ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF

| <u>Department</u>                                   | <u>Department/Contact</u>  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Academics</b>                                    | Dr. Michelle Metzinger<br>Crys Hinrichs  | Vice President for Academics<br>Executive Assistant to the Vice President for Academics  |
| <b>Admissions</b>                                   | Michael Mattison<br>Cheryl Finley<br>Austin Halfpop<br>Logan Schmidt<br>Molly Westling   | Director of Admissions<br>Administrative Assistant<br>Admission Representative<br>Admission Representative<br>Admission Representative   |
| <b>Allied Health</b>                                | Trisha Waldman   | Department Chair   |
| <b>Alumni Office/<br/>Institutional Advancement</b> | Cynthia Whitney<br>Tim Beckham<br>Teresa Garofalo<br>Lori Herron<br>Kelli Krause<br>Mark Zoellner<br>Heather Jordan  | Vice President for Advancement<br>Director of Marketing and Public Relations<br>Director of Annual Giving and Alumni Engagement<br>Office Manager/Records Manager<br>Marketing Coordinator<br>Coordinator of Marketing and Graphic Design<br>Community Events Marketing Coordinator  |
| <b>Arts and Sciences</b>                            | Aimee Sippel   | Department Chair   |
| <b>Athletics</b>                                    | Greg Heier<br>Rachel Goslinga<br>Chelsey Albrecht<br>Kristofer Miller<br>William Brasel<br>Mike Budiszewski<br>Andy Carr<br>Erin Dickhausen<br>Jesse Eikum<br>Robb Garofalo<br>Kurt Holinka<br>Eric Nelson<br>Jacob Plocher<br>Jeremy Reigle<br>Rachel Sellari | Athletic Director<br>Administrative Assistant<br>Head Volleyball Coach; Senior Women's Administrator<br>Head Golf Coach/ Assistant Men's Basketball Coach<br>Assistant Soccer Coach<br>Assistant Football Coach<br>Head Football Coach<br>Head Women's Softball Coach<br>Head Men's Baseball Coach<br>Sports Information Director/Facilities<br>Assistant Football Coach<br>Head Women's Basketball Coach<br>Head Men's and Women's Soccer Coach<br>Head Men's Basketball and Golf Coach<br>Assistant Volleyball Coach/Wellness Center Coordinator |
| <b>Bookstore</b>                                    | Gayle Heupel   | Manager  |
| <b>Business</b>                                     | Jennifer Wegleitner  | Department Chair   |
| <b>Business Office</b>                              | Cathy Hall<br>Becky Johnson<br>Heidi Mehlberg<br>Alexz Smith<br>Terra Zahn   | Vice President for Finance<br>Senior Accountant (Payroll)/Bookstore Supervisor<br>Office Assistant/Accounting Clerk<br>Process Improvement Analysis<br>Accounting Coordinator - Student Accounts   |
| <b>Chaplain</b>                                     | Fr. Joseph Sheehan   | Chaplain   |
| <b>Education</b>                                    | Stephanie Hansen   | Department Chair   |
| <b>Facilities</b>                                   | Roland Walter  | Director of Facilities   |
| <b>Financial Aid</b>                                | Maureen Schuchardt<br>Katie Sherman<br>Amber Brockel   | Director of Financial Aid<br>Financial Aid Coordinator<br>Financial Aid Coordinator  |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Housekeeping</b>                      | Maureen Cantwell  | Supervisor  |
| <b>Human Resources</b>                   | Jason Pettigrew<br>Leah Swanson   | Director of Human Resources and Title IX Coordinator<br>Human Resource Generalist   |
| <b>Library</b>                           | Jeannette Davies<br>Karen Maier   | Director of Library Services<br>Technical Services  |
| <b>Mission</b>                           | Sr. Pam Donelan   | Mission   |
| <b>Nursing</b>                           | Illa Reeve<br>Jessica Hauert  | Department Chair<br>Administrative Assistant  |
| <b>Presentation-<br/>Fairmont Campus</b> | Amy Anderton<br>Susan Barnes<br>Dawn Grandgenett  | Director<br>Career Services and Learning Center Coordinator<br>Admissions Representative<br>Administrative Assistant  |
| <b>Presentation-<br/>Virtual Campus</b>  | Deborah Davies<br>Heather Mardian<br>Sasha Bunke  | PC Virtual Nursing Program Director<br>Academic Advisor, Nursing Completion Program<br>PC Virtual Nursing Administrative Assistant  |
| <b>President</b>                         | Dr. Margaret Huber<br>Stacy Bauer   | President<br>Executive Assistant to the President   |
| <b>Registrar</b>                         | Vacant<br>Kelly Craft   | Registrar<br>Administrative Assistant to the Registrar  |
| <b>Research/Assessment</b>               | Nancy Vander Hoek   | Institutional Research and Assessment Coordinator   |
| <b>Security</b>                          | Vacant  | Director of Security  |
| <b>Social Work</b>                       | Kelly Bass<br>Jessica Hauert  | Department Chair<br>Administrative Assistant  |
| <b>Student Services</b>                  | Bob Schuchardt<br>Tennille Bible<br>DJ Mouna<br>Lindsey Swenson<br>Emily Lyness<br>Rebecca Christiansen | Vice President for Student Services<br>Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Student Services<br>Student Suites Manager<br>Director of Campus Ministry<br>Coordinator of Student Activities and Services<br>Campus Counselor |
| <b>Technology</b>                        | David Belgarde<br>Michael Clobes  | Director of Technology<br>Help Desk Support Technician  |
| <b>Tutoring and<br/>Career Services</b>  | Deb Schuelke<br>Denae Clobes  | Director of the Career Learning Center and First Year Experience<br>Academic Support Specialist   |
| <b>Wein Gallery</b>                      | Jason Pettigrew   | Coordinator   |

## INDEX

- Ability to Benefit, 20
- Academic Advising, 19
- Academic Calendar, 227
- Academic Policies
  - Academic Recognition, 60
    - Dean's List, 60
    - Honors at Graduation, 60
    - President's List, 60
  - Academic Standards and Appeals, 60
    - Academic Integrity, 60
      - Actions Related to Academic Integrity, 61
      - Cheating, 60
      - Fabrication, 61
      - Plagiarism, 60
- Academic Standing, 58
  - Academic Forgiveness, 58
  - Review of Standing, 58
    - Academic Probation, 58
    - Academic Suspension, 58
    - Academic Warning, 58
    - Administrative Withdrawal, 59
    - Good Academic Standing, 58
    - Other Grounds for Academic Suspension/Probation, 59
- Academic Year, 54
- Active Duty, 59
- Attendance, 55
- Certificate Programs, 54
- Change in Registration, 54
- Class Load, 55
- Course Cancellation, 56
- Course Numbers, 57
- Credit by Examination, 71
- Credit Hour Explanation, 55
- Degrees, 54
- Dual Enrollment/Consortium Credit, 56
- External Academic Credit, 71
- General Education Program, 64
  - Associate Core Requirements, 67
  - Baccalaureate Core Requirements, 67
- General Graduation Requirements, 70
- Grading Policies, 57
  - Course Repeat Policy, 57
  - Grade Reports, 58
  - Grading System, 57
- Graduation Requirements, 63
- Last Date of Attendance, 55
- Leave of Absence, 59
- Minors, 54
  - Online Courses, 71
  - Participation Credits, 68
  - Program Cancellation, 56
  - Program Planning and Declaration, 56
  - Registration and Enrollment, 54
  - Residency for Graduation, 70
  - Second Bachelor's Degree, 71
  - Student Academic Load Expectation, 55
  - Student Appeal/Grievance Process, 61
    - Defined, 61
    - Process, 61
    - Purpose, 61
  - Student Classification, 54
  - Transcript of Records, 56
  - Transfer of Credits, 56
- Admissions, 14
  - Acceptance Policies, 15
    - Degree Completion Students, 16
    - First-time Students, 15
    - Home-Schooled Students, 16
    - International Students, 17
      - Declaration of Finances, 17
      - TOEFL Testing, 17
    - Non-Resident Alien and ESL Students, 18
    - Re-Entry Students, 16
    - Transfer Students, 16
  - Admission to the College, 14
  - Probationary Acceptance, 14
    - Success Academy, 14
- Allied Health, 74
  - Athletic Training, 75
  - Exercise Science, 80
    - Associate of Science, 82
    - Bachelor of Science, 81
  - Health Science, 83
    - Medical Assisting, 84
    - Medical Coding Specialist, 87
    - Medical Office Administration, 88
  - Minors, 99
    - Coaching, 99
    - Corporate/Recreation Fitness, 99
    - Exercise Science, 99
    - Medical Coding, 99
  - Radiologic Technology, 90
    - Associate of Science, 94
    - Bachelor of Science, 92
    - Bachelor of Science - Completion, 93
  - Surgical Technology, 95
    - Associate of Science, 98
    - Certificate, 97

- Americans With Disabilities Act, 20
- Arts and Sciences, 101
  - American Studies, 102
  - Biology, 103
    - Associate of Science, 105
    - Bachelor of Science, 104
  - Chemistry, 106
  - Communication, 107
    - Associate of Science, 108
    - Bachelor of Science, 107
  - English, 109
  - General Studies, 110
  - Interdisciplinary Studies, 111
  - Minors, 117
    - Biology, 117
    - Communication, 117
    - Nutrition, 117
    - Psychology, 117
    - Religious Studies, 117
  - Pi Gamma Mu, 117
  - Religious Studies, 116
- Auditing, 19
- Business, 119
  - Associate of Science, 125
  - Bachelor of Science, 119
  - Business-Completion, 122
  - Business-Sports Administration, 121
  - Management, 123
  - Minors, 126
    - Agricultural Business, 126
    - Business Essentials, 126
    - Finance, 126
    - Health Services Administration, 126
    - Management, 126
  - Supplemental Activities, 126
- Campus Life
  - Daycare, 52
  - Dining Services (Aberdeen), 51
  - Drug-Free Workplace, 52
  - Immunizations, 51
  - Parking, 52
  - Residence Hall (Aberdeen), 51
  - Service Learning Projects, 68
  - Sexual Harassment Policies, 52
  - Student Appeal/Grievance Process, 52
  - Student Interests, 49
  - Student Support Services, 49
    - Bookstore, 50
    - Campus Ministry, 50
    - Career and Learning Center, 50
    - Digital Campus, 49
    - Disability Services, 50
    - Health Services, 51
    - Library, 49
    - Student Welfare, 51
    - Tobacco-Free Campus, 52
- College Administration, 220
- Course Descriptions, 164
  - Art, 164
  - Athletic Training, 164
  - Biology, 167
  - Business, 169
  - Business-Sports Administration, 173
  - Chemistry, 174
  - Communication, 175
  - Computer Science, 177
  - Criminal Justice, 178
  - Economics, 179
  - Education, 179
  - English, 181
  - Exercise Science, 184
  - General Education, 187
  - Geography, 188
  - Global Issues, 188
  - History, 190
  - Mathematics, 193
  - Medical Assisting, 193
  - Medical Coding, 195
  - Medical Office Administration, 195
  - Music, 197
  - Nursing
    - RN and LPNs, 200
  - Nursing - Traditional BSN, 197
  - Nursing Assistant, 197
  - Nutrition, 202
  - Philosophy, 204
  - Phlebotomy, 204
  - Physics, 204
  - Political Science, 205
  - Psychology, 205
  - Radiologic Technology, 208
  - Religious Studies, 210
  - Social Work, 212
  - Sociology, 214
  - Surgical Technology, 216
- Directory, 229
- Disclaimer and Compliance Statements, 224
  - Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act, 224
  - FERPA, 224
  - File Sharing/Copyright Infringement, 225
  - Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 224
  - Mailing Lists, 225

- Minnesota Notification Requirement, 224
  - Nondiscrimination, 224
  - Student Right to Know, 224
- Education, 128
- Biology, 130
  - Business, 131
  - English
    - Literature, 132
  - History, 133
  - Pi Gamma Mu, 136
  - Psychology, 134
  - South Dakota Education Association, 136
  - Teaching as a Second Career, 135
- Faculty, 221
- Financial Aid
- Application Procedures, 25
    - Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress, 39
  - Grant Programs, 35
    - Federal Pell Grant, 35
    - FSEOG, 36
    - Minnesota Childcare Grant, 36
    - Minnesota State Grant, 36
  - Institutional Scholarships, 33
    - Athletic, 34
    - Sibling Discount, 34
  - Loan Programs, 36
    - Alternative Loans, 39
    - Direct PLUS, 38
    - Federal Subsidized Stafford, 36
    - Federal Unsubsidized Stafford, 37
    - Nursing Education Assistance, 38
  - Other Scholarships and Grants, 35
    - Bishop Hoch, 35
    - Dakota Corps, 35
    - Hatterscheidt, 35
    - Howard Memorial, 35
    - South Dakota Opportunity, 35
    - Ted and Lucylle Stehly Memorial, 35
  - Policies-Federal Student Aid, 33
  - Tuition and Fees, 44
    - Institutional Refund Policy - Withdrawals, 45
    - Late Fees, 45
    - Payment Plans, 45
    - Statement/Balance Due/Refund, 44
    - Unpaid Accounts, 45
  - Work Programs, 36
    - America Reads/Counts Work-Study, 36
    - Federal Work-Study, 36
    - Institutional Work-Study, 36
    - Minnesota Work-Study, 36
- High School/Dual Credit, 19
- Minnesota Postsecondary Enrollment Option, 19
- Notice of Nondiscrimination, 224
- Nursing, 138
- 1-Year LPN to BSN, 146
  - 2-Year LPN to BSN, 144
  - RN to BSN, 148
  - Student Organizations, 150
    - PCNSA, 150
  - Sigma Theta Tau, 150
    - Traditional BSN, 143
- Placement Testing, 18
- Presentation College
- Buildings and Accommodations, 12
  - Core Values, 9
  - Fairmont Campus, 12
  - History, 9
  - Legacy, 8
  - Location, 12
  - Mission, 9
  - Vision Statement, 10
- Privacy of Information/FERPA, 20
- Senior Citizens, 19
- Social and Behavioral Sciences, 152
- Criminal Justice, 153
  - Minors, 161
    - Criminal Justice, 161
    - Generalist in Psychology, 161
    - Global Issues, 161
    - Psychology, 161
    - Social Work, 161
    - Sports Psychology, 161
  - Psychology, 155
  - Social Work, 157
  - Student Organizations
    - Pi Gamma Mu, 162
- Social Behavioral Sciences
- Student Organizations, 162
- Unclassified Students, 17
- Veteran Students, 19

*Sponsored by the Presentation Sisters*  
**1500 North Main Street • Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401**  
**(605) 225-1634 • (800) 437-6060**  
**Presentation College is an equal opportunity educator and employer**